



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

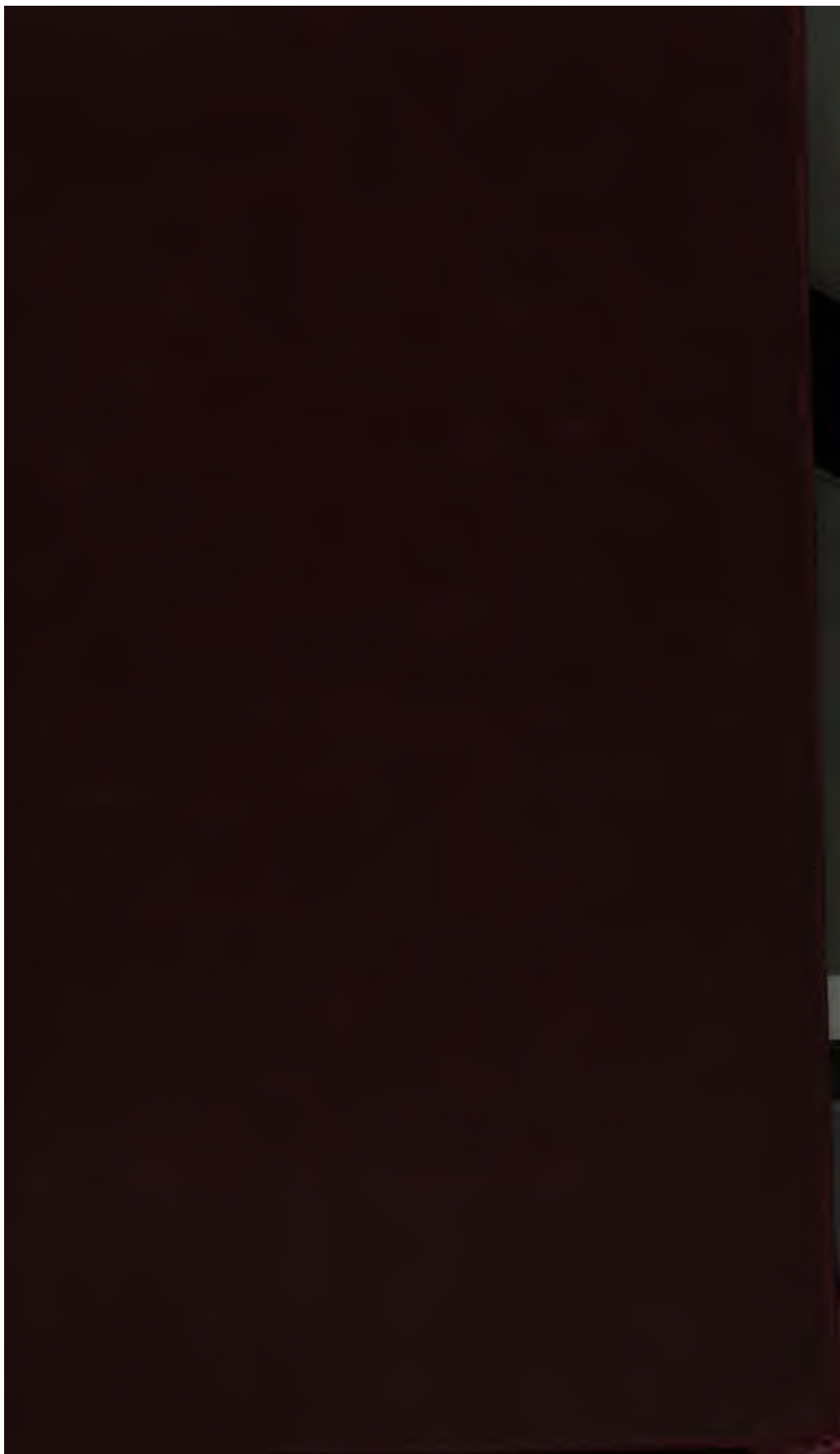
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

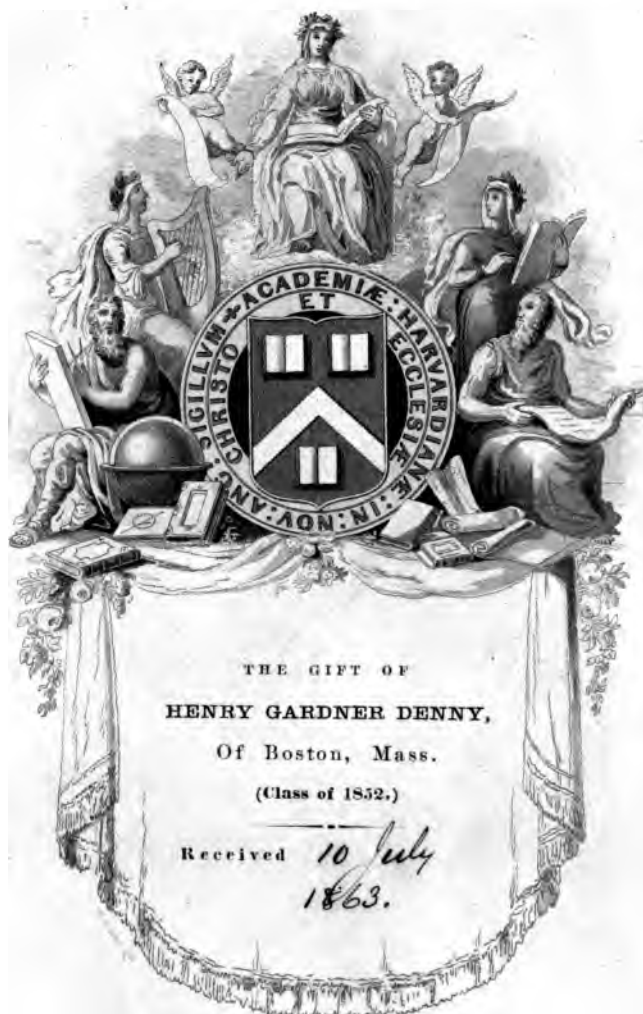
### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





Econ 726 8.57



149



1 2 3 4

• •

1

10

•





0

AN

HISTORICAL AND STATISTICAL ACCOUNT

OF THE

FOREIGN COMMERCE

OF THE

UNITED STATES,

SHOWING THE FOREIGN COMMERCE OF EACH STATE, WITH THE AGGREGATE IMPORTS  
FROM, AND EXPORTS TO, EACH FOREIGN NATION, FROM THE YEAR 1820 TO  
THE YEAR 1856, AND THE FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH EVERY IMPORTANT MARITIME COUNTRY IN THE WORLD  
DURING THE SAME PERIOD; INCLUDING A REVIEW OF  
THE PROGRESS OF AMERICAN COMMERCE, AND A  
PRELIMINARY SKETCH OF THE TRADE OF  
THE AMERICAN COLONIES.

COMPILED BY

*Done*

J. SMITH HOMANS, JUNIOR.

NEW YORK:

PUBLISHED BY G. P. PUTNAM & CO., 321 BROADWAY.

J. SMITH HOMANS, JUNIOR, 162 PEARL STREET.

1857.

Econ 7268.57.

1863, July 10.  
Gift of  
Henry G. Denny, Esq.,  
(Class of 1852).

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1857, by  
J. SMITH HOMANS, JUNIOR,  
In the Clerk's Office of the District Court for the Southern District of New York.

STEREOTYPED BY  
THOMAS B. SMITH,  
82 & 84 Beekman St.

PRINTED BY  
J. W. AMERMAN,  
60 William St.

## INTRODUCTION.

THIS volume of Commercial Statistics of the United States has been prepared for the purpose of exhibiting, in a condensed manner, the commerce of the United States from the year 1820 up to the present time. First, to exhibit the commerce of each State separately, by giving the domestic and foreign exports, and the total exports and imports, with the amount of bullion and specie exported and imported each year from 1820. Secondly, to show the commerce of the United States with every maritime country and important colony in the world from the year 1820 to the present time, giving the domestic and foreign exports, the total exports and imports, the bullion and specie exported and imported, and the domestic and foreign tonnage that cleared. In addition, the aggregate for every ten years is shown. These statistics show, in a comprehensive manner, the progressive importance of the trade of each State, and the great increase of the trade of the United States.

This complete exhibit of the commerce of the States and the United States is not to be met with in any publication, official or private; and is only to be found in detail in the Treasury Reports extending over a series of years from 1820 to 1856. These statistics were prepared by Michael Nourse, Esq., late chief Clerk of the Register's Office, Treasury Department, from the Reports of the Treasury on Commerce and Navigation, and from original documents to which he had access while in the Treasury Department. Especial care has been taken to insure the accuracy and completeness of these statistics, and they have been compared with original data.

To accompany the tabular view of the trade of each State, there is given a synopsis of its early history and present condition, with respect to internal improvements and natural facilities for trade. Also, a description of the principal domestic ports and harbors, with the tonnage employed, depth of water, and pilotage.

To illustrate the statistical tables of the trade of the United States with each foreign country, we add a summary of the present commercial condition of that country, its commerce with other countries, and the regulations respecting the commercial intercourse between the two countries. Also, a description of the principal foreign ports and harbors in each country, giving the depth of water, pilotage, and difficulties of navigation.

A preliminary view is given of the commerce of the American colonies from their formation, and a tabular view of the exports and imports of the separate colonies from the year 1700 to the year 1776.

The progress of American commerce from the Revolution up to the present time, showing the exports and imports of each year up to 1856, and the distribution of tonnage at several periods, are briefly shown.

The authorities that have been principally consulted by the editor in the preparation of this work, are: McCulloch's Commercial Dictionary; Encyclopedia Britannica; Gotha Almanack, 1857; The Banker's Magazine and Statistical Register; Commercial Returns issued by the State Department, etc.; Census Report, U. S.; De Bow's Review, etc.

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
COLONIES, . . . . .	1
MAINE, . . . . .	8
NEW HAMPSHIRE, . . . . .	10
VERMONT, . . . . .	12
MASSACHUSETTS, . . . . .	14
RHODE ISLAND, . . . . .	16
CONNECTICUT, . . . . .	18
NEW YORK, . . . . .	20
NEW JERSEY, . . . . .	22
PENNSYLVANIA, . . . . .	24
DELAWARE, . . . . .	26
MARYLAND, . . . . .	28
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, . . . . .	30
VIRGINIA, . . . . .	32
NORTH CAROLINA, . . . . .	34
SOUTH CAROLINA, . . . . .	36
GEORGIA, . . . . .	38
ALABAMA, . . . . .	40
FLORIDA, . . . . .	42
LOUISIANA, . . . . .	44
MICHIGAN, . . . . .	46
OHIO, . . . . .	48
ILLINOIS AND OTHERS, . . . . .	50
TEXAS AND CALIFORNIA, . . . . .	52
PROGRESS OF COMMERCE, . . . . .	54
BELGIUM, . . . . .	66
ENGLAND, . . . . .	68
IRELAND, . . . . .	70
SCOTLAND, . . . . .	72
GIBRALTAR, . . . . .	74
MALTA, . . . . .	76
BRITISH EAST INDIES, . . . . .	78
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, . . . . .	80
AUSTRALIA, . . . . .	82
HONDURAS, . . . . .	84
BRITISH GULANA, . . . . .	86
BRITISH WEST INDIES, . . . . .	88



	PAGE
CANADA, . . . . .	90
BRITISH AMERICAN COLONIES, . . . . .	92
OTHER BRITISH COLONIES, . . . . .	94
FRANCE, ATLANTIC, . . . . .	96
FRANCE, MEDITERRANEAN, . . . . .	98
FRENCH WEST INDIES, . . . . .	100
FRENCH GULANA, . . . . .	102
DENMARK, . . . . .	104
DANISH WEST INDIES, . . . . .	106
HOLLAND, . . . . .	108
DUTCH WEST INDIES, . . . . .	110
DUTCH EAST INDIES, . . . . .	112
DUTCH GULANA, . . . . .	114
HANSE TOWNS, . . . . .	116
PRUSSIA, . . . . .	118
RUSSIA, . . . . .	120
SWEDEN AND NORWAY, . . . . .	122
SWEDISH WEST INDIES, . . . . .	124
SPAIN, ATLANTIC, . . . . .	126
SPAIN, MEDITERRANEAN, . . . . .	128
TENERIFFE, . . . . .	130
MANILLA, . . . . .	134
CUBA, . . . . .	132
SPANISH WEST INDIES, . . . . .	136
PORTUGAL, . . . . .	138
MADEIRA, . . . . .	140
FATAL, ETC., . . . . .	142
CAPE VERD ISLANDS, . . . . .	144
ITALY, . . . . .	146
SARDINIA, . . . . .	148
SICILIES, . . . . .	150
TRIESTE, . . . . .	152
TURKEY, . . . . .	154
HAYTI, . . . . .	156
SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES, . . . . .	158
MEXICO, . . . . .	160
URUGUAY, . . . . .	162
COLOMBIA, . . . . .	164
CENTRAL AMERICA, . . . . .	166
NEW GRANADA, . . . . .	168
VENEZUELA, . . . . .	170
BRAZIL, . . . . .	172
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, . . . . .	174
CHILI, . . . . .	176
PERU, . . . . .	178
CHINA, . . . . .	180
MAURITIUS, . . . . .	182
ASIA, . . . . .	184

## FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES,

WITH

### A PRELIMINARY VIEW OF THE COMMERCE OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES.

---

*Colonies* are establishments founded in foreign countries by individuals who either voluntarily immigrate from, or are forcibly sent abroad by, their mother country. The colony trade is the trade carried on between colonies and their parent States.

**ESTABLISHMENT OF COLONIES.—Greek Colonies.**—Various motives have, in different countries and ages, led to the formation of colonies. The Greek colonies of antiquity seem to have been chiefly founded by citizens whom the violence and fury of contending factions forced to leave their native land; but they were sometimes formed for the purpose of relieving the mother-country of a redundant population, and sometimes also for the purpose of extending the sphere of commercial transactions, or of providing for their security. The relations between the mother-country and the colony depended, in a great measure, on the motives which led to the establishment of the latter. When a colony was founded by fugitives forcibly expelled from their ancient homes; or when it was founded, as was frequently the case, by bodies of voluntary emigrants, who received no assistance from, and were in no respect controlled by, the parent State, it was from the first independent; and even in those rarer cases in which the emigration was conducted under the superintendence of the parent city, and when the colony was protected by her power and influence, the dependence was mostly far from being absolute and complete. The great bulk of the Greek colonies were really independent States; and though they commonly regarded the land of their forefathers with filial respect, though they yielded to its citizens the place of distinction at public games and religious solemnities, and were expected to assist them in time of war, they did so as allies only, on fair and equal terms, and never as subjects. Owing to the freedom of their institutions, and their superiority in the arts of civilized life to the native inhabitants of the countries among whom they were generally placed, these colonies rose in a comparatively short period

to a high pitch of opulence and refinement ; and many among them, as Miletus and Ephesus in Asia Minor, Syracuse and Agrigentum in Sicily, and Tarentum and Locri in Italy, not only equaled, but greatly surpassed their mother cities in wealth and power.

*Spanish Colonies.*—The early colonies of most modern nations were founded by private adventurers, influenced either by the hope of gain or by a desire to escape from religious persecution, without any wish to relieve the mother-country of a surplus population or to bridle subjugated provinces. On their first institution, therefore, the modern colonies approached, though with some essential variations, more nearly to the Grecian than the Roman model ; but the period of their freedom was of very limited duration. They were very soon subjected to laws and regulations framed in the metropolis, and calculated, as was to be supposed, rather to promote its interests than those of the colony.

*American Colonies.*—The English, who, like all the other nations of Europe, had been impressed with mingled feelings of admiration and envy by the extent and importance of the acquisitions made by the Spaniards in the New World, speedily entered with enthusiasm and ardor into the career of discovery. Owing, however, to the bull which Ferdinand and Isabella had obtained from the Pope, conveying to them the ample donation of all the countries inhabited by infidels that the Spaniards had discovered or might discover, the English, to avoid encroaching on the dominions of their rivals, directed their efforts further to the north. Several attempts to found colonies on the coast of America were made in the reign of Elizabeth by Sir Humphrey Gilbert, Sir Richard Grenville, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others. But in consequence of their ignorance of the country, the deficiency of their supplies of provisions, the loss of time in fruitless searches after gold, and the various difficulties incident to the first settlement of a colony, none of these attempts proved successful ; and it was not until 1607 that a small body of adventurers founded the first permanent establishment of the English in America, at Jamestown, in Virginia. Letters patent were granted in 1609 by King James to the principal persons resident in London, by whom the expense attending the formation of the colony was to be defrayed, incorporating them into a company, and establishing a council in England for the direction of their proceedings, the members of which were to be chosen by, and removable at the pleasure of, the majority of the partners of the company—permitting whatever was necessary for the support and sustenance of the colony, for the first seven years, to be exported free of duty ; declaring that the colonists and their descendants were to be secured in all the rights and privileges of Englishmen, the same as if they had remained at home or been born in England ; and reserving only, as the stipulated price of these concessions, and in imitation of the policy of the Spaniards, one fifth part of the gold and silver ore to be found in the colonies, which was to be paid to his Majesty and his successors in all time to come. In virtue of these powers, the company issued, in 1621, a charter or ordinance, which gave a legal and permanent form to the constitution of the colony. By this charter the supreme legislative authority was lodged, partly in the governor, who held the place of the sovereign, partly in a council of state, named by the company, and partly in a general coun-

cil or assembly, composed of the representatives of the people, in which were vested powers and privileges similar to those of the House of Commons. It was not long, however, before the king and the company quarreled. The latter were in consequence divested of all their rights, partly by open violence, and partly under color of law, without compensation, after having expended upward of £150,000 in founding the colony; and a governor and council of state appointed by the king succeeded to the powers of those appointed by the committee.—ROBERTSON'S *History of America*, book ix. *passim*; JEFFERSON'S *Notes on Virginia*, p. 179.

The founders of the colony in Virginia had been actuated solely by the hopes of gain; but the colonies that were soon after established in New England were chiefly planted by men who fled from religious and political persecution. The form of government in the New England colonies, though at first modified a good deal by the peculiar religious opinions entertained by the colonists, was in its leading principles essentially free. For a considerable period the colonists elected their own governors, coined money, and exercised most of the rights of sovereignty; while the English, wholly engrossed with the contest between freedom and prerogative at home, had no leisure to attend to their proceedings. Subsequently to the Restoration, however, the governments of most of the New England States were established nearly on the same footing as that of Virginia; which, indeed, became the favorite model, not only for the constitution of the colonies established on the continent, with the exception of the proprietary governments of Pennsylvania and Maryland, but also for those that were established in the West India Islands. But under every vicissitude of government and fortune, the New England colonists were distinguished by the same ardent and enthusiastic love of liberty that had first induced them to quit their native land. Every thing relating to the internal regulation and administration of the different colonies was determined, in the colonial assemblies, by representatives freely chosen by the settlers. The personal liberty of the citizens was well secured and vigilantly protected. And, if we except the restraints on their commerce, the monopoly of which was jealously guarded by the mother country, the inhabitants of Virginia, Pennsylvania, and New England, enjoyed nearly the same degree of freedom when colonists of England that they now enjoy as citizens of the powerful republic of North America. Their progress in wealth and population was in consequence quite unprecedented in the history of the world. The white population of the colonies had increased in 1776, at the commencement of the Revolutionary war, to above 2,000,000, and the value of the exports from Great Britain to them amounted to about £1,300,000 a year!

It is not difficult to discover the causes of the unexampled prosperity and rapid growth of our North American colonies, and generally of all colonies placed under similar circumstances. The North American colonists carried with them a knowledge of the arts and sciences practiced by a civilized and polished people. They had been trained from their infancy to habits of industry and subordination. They were practically acquainted with the best and wisest form of civil polity that had been established in Europe; and they were placed in a situation that enabled

them, without difficulty, to remedy its defects, and to try every institution by the test of utility. But the thinness of the aboriginal population, and the consequent facility of obtaining inexhaustible supplies of fertile and unoccupied land, must certainly be placed at the head of all the causes which have promoted the rapid increase of wealth and population in the United States, and in all the other colonies both of North and South America. On the first foundation of a colony, and for long after, each colonist gets an ample supply of land of the best quality; and having no rent, and scarcely any taxes, to pay, his industry necessarily becomes exceedingly productive, and he has every means and every motive to amass capital. In consequence, he is eager to collect laborers from all quarters, and is both willing and able to reward them with high wages. But these high wages afford the means of accumulation, and, joined to the plenty and cheapness of the land, speedily change the more industrious laborers into proprietors, and enable them, in their turn, to become the employers of fresh laborers; so that every class participates in the general improvement, and capital and population advance with a rapidity hardly conceivable in old-settled and fully-peopled countries.

It has been frequently said that the establishment of the British American and West India colonies was a device of the supporters of the exclusive or mercantile system—that they founded them in the view of raising up a vast agricultural population, whose commerce should be confined entirely to an exchange of raw products for other manufactured goods. There is, however, no truth in these assertions. On the contrary, the charters granted to the founders of the settlement in Virginia distinctly empower the colonists to carry on a direct intercourse with foreign States. Nor were they slow to avail themselves of this permission; for they had, so early as 1620, established tobacco warehouses in Middleburg and Flushing; and the subsequent proceedings of the British government depriving them of this freedom of commerce, were the chief cause of those disputes which broke out in 1676, in an open rebellion of ominous and threatening import.—ROBERTSON'S *America*. It was not until the colonists had surmounted the difficulties and hardships incident to their first establishment, and had begun to increase rapidly in wealth, that their commerce became an object of importance, and that regulations were framed in the view of restricting its freedom, and of rendering it peculiarly advantageous to the mother country. The act of 1650, passed by the republican Parliament, laid the first foundations of the monopoly system, by confining the import and export trade of the colonies exclusively to British or colony built ships. But the famous Navigation Act of 1660 (12 Charles II. c. 18) went much further. It enacted that certain specified articles, the produce of the colonies, and since well known in commerce by the name of enumerated articles, should not be exported directly from the colonies to any foreign country; but that they should first be sent to Britain, and there unladen (the words of the act are, *laid upon the shore*) before they could be forwarded to their final destination. Sugar, molasses, ginger, fustic, tobacco, cotton, and indigo, were originally enumerated; and the list was subsequently enlarged by the addition of coffee, hides and skins, iron, corn, lumber, etc. In 1739, the monopoly system was so far relaxed that sugars were permitted to be carried directly from the British plantations to any port or place southward of

Cape Finisterre; but the conditions under which this indulgence was granted continued so strict and numerous down to 1803, when they were a good deal simplified, as to render it in a great degree nugatory, (EDWARDS'S *West Indies*); and with this exception, the oppressive and vexatious restrictions on their direct exportations to foreign countries were maintained on most of the other enumerated commodities of any importance down to a late period.

But beside compelling the colonists to sell their produce exclusively in the English markets, it was next thought advisable to oblige them to buy such foreign articles as they might stand in need of entirely from the merchants and manufacturers of England. For this purpose it was enacted, in 1663, that no "commodity of the growth, production, or manufacture of Europe shall be imported into the British plantations but such as are laden and put on board in England, Wales, or Berwick-upon-Tweed, and in English-built shipping, whereof the master and three-fourths of the crew are English." The preamble to this statute, which effectually excluded the colonists from every market for European produce, except that of England, assigns the motive for this restriction to be "the maintaining a greater correspondence and kindness between the subjects at home and those in the plantations; keeping the colonies in a firmer dependence on the mother country; making them yet more beneficial to it, in the further employment and increase of English shipping, and the vent of English manufactures and commodities: rendering the navigation to and from them more safe and cheap; and making that kingdom a staple, not only of the commodities of the plantations, but also of the commodities of other countries and places for their supply, it being the usage of other nations to keep their plantation trade exclusively to themselves." It was also a leading principle in the system of colonial policy, adopted as well by England as by other European nations, to discourage all attempts to manufacture such articles in the colonies as could be provided for them by the mother country. The history of the colonial system is full of efforts of this sort; and so essential was this principle deemed to the idea of a colony, that Lord Chatham did not hesitate to declare, in his place in Parliament, that "the British colonists of North America had no right to manufacture even a nail for a horse-shoe." EDWARDS'S *West Indies*. And when such were the enactments made by the Legislature, and such the avowed sentiments of a great parliamentary leader and a friend to colonies, we need not be surprised at a declaration of the late Lord Sheffield who did no more, indeed, than express the opinion of almost all the merchants and politicians of his time, when he affirmed that "the only use of American colonies or West India islands is the monopoly of their consumption, and the carriage of their produce!"\*

\* "During the war of the Revolution, our commerce was suspended; after the peace in 1783, our trade continued to languish; it had to contend with domestic and foreign obstacles; foreign nations entertained a jealousy concerning these States; at home a rivalry was prevalent among the several members of the confederacy, and checked the prosperity of the nation. Each of the thirteen independent sovereignties contemplated its own immediate interests; some of the States declared the commercial intercourse with them to be equally free to all nations, and they cautiously avoided to lay duties on such merchandises as was subject to them, when imported into other States."

## NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES—1700-1776.

YEARS.	N. ENGLAND.	NEW YORK.	PENN'A.	VA. & MD.	CAROLINA.	GEORGIA.
	Exports.	Exports.	Exports.	Exports.	Exports.	Exports.
1700	£41,486	£17,567	£4,608	£317,802	£14,058	....
1701	32,656	18,547	5,220	235,738	16,973	....
1702	37,026	7,965	4,145	274,782	11,870	....
1703	38,539	7,471	5,160	144,928	18,197	....
1704	30,823	10,540	2,430	264,112	14,067	....
1705	22,793	7,393	1,309	116,768	2,693	....
1706	22,210	2,849	4,210	149,152	8,652	....
1707	38,793	14,233	786	207,625	23,811	....
1708	49,635	10,547	2,120	213,498	10,340	....
1709	29,559	12,259	617	261,668	20,431	....
1710	31,112	8,203	1,277	188,429	20,793	....
1711	26,415	12,193	38	273,181	12,871	....
1712	24,099	12,466	1,471	297,941	22,394	....
1713	49,904	14,423	173	206,263	32,449	....
1714	51,541	29,510	2,663	280,470	31,290	....
1715	66,555	21,316	5,461	174,756	29,153	....
1716	69,525	21,971	5,193	281,242	46,287	....
1717	58,893	24,534	4,499	296,834	41,275	....
1718	61,691	27,331	5,533	316,576	46,335	....
1719	54,432	19,596	6,564	332,069	50,373	....
1720	49,206	16,336	7,223	331,432	62,736	....
1721	50,433	15,031	8,037	357,312	61,853	....
1722	47,955	20,118	6,832	233,091	79,650	....
1723	59,339	27,992	8,332	287,997	78,103	....
1724	69,685	21,191	4,057	277,344	90,504	....
1725	72,021	24,976	11,931	214,730	91,942	....
1726	63,516	33,807	5,960	324,767	98,453	....
1727	75,052	31,617	12,323	421,533	96,055	....
1728	64,680	21,142	15,230	413,039	91,175	....
1729	52,512	15,333	7,434	386,174	113,322	....
1730	54,701	8,740	10,532	346,823	151,739	....
1731	49,048	20,756	12,736	403,502	159,771	....
1732	64,095	9,411	8,534	310,799	126,207	....
1733	61,983	11,626	14,776	403,193	177,845	£203
1734	82,352	15,307	20,217	373,090	120,466	18
1735	72,699	14,155	21,919	394,995	145,343	3,010
1736	66,733	17,944	20,736	380,163	214,033	....
1737	63,347	16,333	15,193	422,246	137,753	....
1738	59,116	16,223	11,913	391,314	141,119	17
1739	46,604	13,459	8,134	444,654	226,192	223
1740	72,339	21,493	15,043	341,997	235,560	924
1741	60,052	21,142	17,153	577,109	236,330	....
1742	53,166	13,536	8,527	427,769	154,697	1,622
1743	63,135	15,067	9,596	557,321	225,136	2
1744	50,243	14,527	7,446	402,709	192,594	....
1745	38,943	14,033	10,130	399,423	91,847	....
1746	33,612	8,341	15,779	419,371	76,397	....
1747	41,771	14,992	2,332	422,619	107,500	....
1748	29,743	12,203	12,333	424,852	167,305	....
1749	39,999	23,413	14,944	434,613	120,499	51
1750	43,435	35,632	23,191	503,339	191,607	1,942
1751	63,237	42,363	23,370	460,035	245,491	355
1752	74,313	40,443	29,973	569,453	233,264	1,536
1753	33,335	40,533	38,527	632,575	164,634	3,057
1754	66,533	26,663	30,649	573,435	307,333	3,236
1755	59,533	23,055	32,336	439,663	325,525	4,437
1756	47,259	24,073	20,091	337,759	222,915	7,155
1757	27,556	19,163	14,190	413,331	130,339	....
1758	30,204	14,260	21,333	454,363	150,511	....
1759	25,935	21,634	22,404	357,223	206,534	6,074
1760	37,502	21,135	22,754	504,451	162,769	12,193
1761	46,225	43,643	39,170	455,033	253,002	5,764
1762	41,733	53,333	33,091	415,709	131,595	6,522
1763	74,315	52,993	33,223	642,294	232,366	14,469
1764	33,157	53,697	36,253	559,503	341,737	31,325
1765	145,319	54,259	25,143	505,671	335,913	34,133
1766	141,733	67,020	26,351	461,693	233,537	53,074
1767	123,307	61,422	37,641	437,926	335,027	35,556
1768	143,375	37,115	59,404	406,043	503,103	42,402
1769	129,333	73,466	26,111	361,392	337,114	32,370
1770	143,011	69,332	23,109	433,094	273,907	55,532
1771	150,331	95,375	31,615	577,343	420,311	63,510
1772	126,265	32,707	29,133	523,404	425,923	66,033
1773	124,624	76,246	36,652	539,303	426,513	35,391
1774	112,343	30,003	69,611	612,030	432,302	67,647
1775	116,533	137,013	175,962	753,356	579,349	103,477
1776	762	2,313	1,421	73,226	13,663	12,569

NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES—1700—1776.

7

YEARS.	N. ENGLAND.	NEW YORK.	PENN'A.	VA. & MD.	CAROLINA.	GEORGIA.
	Imports.	Imports.	Imports.	Imports.	Imports.	Imports.
1700	£31,918	£49,410	£18,529	£178,481	£11,003	....
1701	86,822	81,910	12,008	199,689	18,908	....
1702	64,625	29,991	9,842	72,891	10,460	....
1703	59,608	17,562	9,899	196,718	12,428	....
1704	74,896	22,294	11,519	60,458	6,621	....
1705	62,504	27,903	7,206	174,822	19,788	....
1706	57,050	31,588	11,037	58,015	4,001	....
1707	120,631	29,855	14,865	287,901	10,492	....
1708	115,505	26,899	6,728	79,061	11,996	....
1709	120,849	84,577	5,881	80,268	28,521	....
1710	106,338	31,475	8,594	127,639	19,613	....
1711	137,421	28,856	19,408	91,535	20,406	....
1712	128,105	18,524	8,464	134,583	20,015	....
1713	120,778	46,470	17,037	76,804	23,967	....
1714	121,288	44,643	14,927	128,873	23,712	....
1715	164,650	54,629	17,182	199,274	16,631	....
1716	121,156	52,173	21,842	179,595	27,272	....
1717	182,001	44,140	22,505	215,962	25,058	....
1718	131,885	62,966	22,716	191,925	15,841	....
1719	125,317	56,355	27,068	164,630	19,680	....
1720	128,769	37,897	24,531	110,717	18,290	....
1721	114,524	50,754	21,548	127,376	17,703	....
1722	138,729	57,478	26,397	173,754	34,874	....
1723	176,486	58,013	15,992	128,833	42,246	....
1724	168,507	68,020	30,324	161,894	37,839	....
1725	201,763	70,650	42,209	195,884	39,182	....
1726	200,882	84,866	57,634	185,981	43,934	....
1727	187,977	67,452	31,979	192,965	23,254	....
1728	194,590	51,634	37,478	171,092	33,067	....
1729	161,102	64,760	29,799	108,931	58,366	....
1730	208,196	64,856	48,592	150,931	64,735	....
1731	188,467	66,116	44,260	171,273	71,145	....
1732	216,600	65,540	41,698	143,289	58,298	2828
1733	184,570	65,417	40,565	136,177	70,466	1,605
1734	146,460	81,758	54,392	172,086	99,658	1,921
1735	189,125	80,405	43,804	220,331	117,837	12,112
1736	222,158	86,000	61,513	204,794	101,147	2,012
1737	223,923	125,833	56,690	211,301	58,986	5,701
1738	203,293	133,438	61,450	253,860	87,793	6,496
1739	220,878	106,070	54,452	217,200	94,445	3,324
1740	171,081	118,777	56,751	281,428	181,821	3,524
1741	198,147	140,430	91,010	248,583	224,270	2,558
1742	145,899	167,591	75,295	264,186	127,063	17,018
1743	172,461	134,437	79,340	328,195	111,499	2,291
1744	143,932	119,920	62,214	234,855	79,141	769
1745	140,463	54,957	54,280	196,799	86,515	939
1746	209,177	86,712	78,699	282,545	102,809	984
1747	210,640	137,984	82,404	200,088	95,529	24
1748	197,682	143,811	75,380	252,624	160,172	1,314
1749	238,286	265,773	238,637	328,600	164,085	5
1750	343,659	267,130	217,713	349,419	134,037	2,125
1751	305,974	248,941	190,917	247,027	138,244	2,065
1752	273,340	194,030	201,666	325,151	150,777	3,163
1753	345,523	277,864	245,644	356,776	218,009	14,123
1754	329,433	137,497	244,647	323,513	149,215	1,974
1755	341,796	151,071	144,456	285,157	189,387	2,630
1756	384,371	250,425	200,169	426,637	181,730	596
1757	363,404	353,311	168,426	334,897	213,949	2,571
1758	465,094	356,555	260,953	438,471	131,002	10,212
1759	527,067	630,785	498,161	459,007	215,255	15,173
1760	599,647	480,106	707,993	605,832	218,131	....
1761	384,225	289,570	204,067	545,350	254,587	24,279
1762	247,385	288,046	200,199	418,599	194,170	23,761
1763	258,854	283,500	284,152	555,391	250,132	44,908
1764	459,765	515,416	436,191	515,192	305,808	13,338
1765	451,299	382,349	363,363	388,224	334,709	29,165
1766	409,642	390,829	327,314	372,543	296,732	67,268
1767	406,081	417,957	371,830	437,623	244,093	23,334
1768	419,797	432,330	432,107	475,984	289,363	56,562
1769	297,992	74,918	199,906	438,362	306,600	63,340
1770	394,451	476,991	184,881	717,732	146,273	56,193
1771	1,420,119	653,621	738,744	920,326	409,169	70,493
1772	824,830	349,970	507,909	733,910	449,610	92,406
1773	527,065	289,214	426,448	325,904	344,359	62,932
1774	562,476	437,937	625,652	523,738	373,116	57,518
1775	71,625	1,223	1,366	1,921	6,245	113,777
1776	55,050	....	365	....	....	....



## MAINE.

The most north-easterly State of the Republic of the United States of America, extends from latitude  $33^{\circ}$  to  $47^{\circ} 25'$  N., and between longitude  $6^{\circ}$  and  $10^{\circ}$  E., from Washington, with an area of 35,000 square miles.

*Early History.*—Sebastian Cabot, who was, after the time of Columbus, the first European navigator along the coasts of Maine and its vicinity, appears not to have given a name to the countries discovered by him.

The eldest and greatest name in these parts of North America, is that of Baccalaos—a name given by the Biscayan fishermen at first to Newfoundland, and then also to all the countries which they found near this island. On some old maps the name Baccalaos—that is to say, the cod-fish-country—reaches over a great part of the eastern coast of America, but it appears more particularly in the regions of our State of Maine.

Stephen Gomez was the first Spanish navigator who discovered (1525) and explored the coasts to the west and to the north of Cape Cod a little more particularly, and we therefore see on the Spanish maps these regions designated with the name of "*Tierra de Gomez*" (Gomez's land). So, for instance, at first on that of Ribeiro (1529), and afterward on many others. After the middle of the sixteenth century, when Gomez was more and more forgotten, another name was introduced for these regions, that of Norumbec. We can not exactly point out the occasion at which this name was invented; but we find it in the latter half of the sixteenth and in the beginning of the seventeenth century, on nearly all the maps of these regions. The name seems to be of Indian origin, like the name of Kennebec, Quebec, and different others, which have *bec* for the last syllable. Perhaps some unknown sailors heard it pronounced by the Indians, and introduced it among the geographers, who were always fond of new names. It was, however, changed in many different ways: Norubec, Norombec, Arambec, Norumberge, Norumberque, Nurimbequa, etc.

*Rivers, Lakes, etc.*—It has been estimated that one sixth part of the surface of Maine consists of water. There are numerous lakes, the largest and most noted of which are Moosehead, Sebago, Chesuncook, and Umbagog. A part of the waters of the latter extend into New Hampshire. Some of these lakes are justly celebrated for the picturesque beauties of their scenery. A steamboat has been built to ply on the waters of Moosehead lake. The Kennebec and the Penobscot are the two most important streams; the former is navigable to Augusta, and the latter to Bangor. Their shores are adorned with villages, and the intervals along their margins are the most fertile and best cultivated in the State. The Saco, Androscoggin, and St. Croix rivers enter the Atlantic. St. John, and its confluent, the Walloostook, Alagash, and Aroostook, drain the northern part of the State. The St. John forms a part of the northern part of the State by the late treaty of Washington, and its waters are open to the free navigation of both nations. The principal bays are Casco, Penobscot, Machias, and Passamaquoddy.

There were, January, 1856, 11 railroads in this State; 494 miles completed and in operation, and 90 miles in course of construction. The only canal in the State, is the Cumberland and Oxford,  $20\frac{1}{2}$  miles long, connecting navigation from Portland to Sebago, and by a lock in Saco river, navigation is extended to Long Pond, 30 miles further.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF MAINE,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$994,223	\$46,925	\$1,041,148	\$980,294	111,854	520
1822	1,013,573	22,769	1,036,342	943,775	105,880	4,452
1823	865,046	30,545	895,591	801,644	70,773	1,379
1824	870,871	29,324	900,195	768,643	98,477	774
1825	964,664	66,438	1,031,127	1,169,940	113,881	3,250
1826	1,001,875	50,700	1,052,575	1,245,235	115,060	2,240
1827	1,033,035	37,099	1,070,134	1,393,390	94,660	2,896
1828	1,008,642	15,875	1,024,517	1,246,809	95,066	1,785
1829	729,106	8,726	737,832	742,781	85,718	2,705
1830	643,435	27,087	670,522	572,666	91,629	6,165
Total,	\$9,119,770	335,513	9,455,283	9,805,177	982,448	26,166
1831	799,748	5,825	805,573	941,407	61,532	49,572
1832	907,236	74,157	981,443	1,123,326	67,133	64,720
1833	959,187	30,644	1,019,831	1,350,303	65,453	98,735
1834	815,277	13,890	829,167	1,060,121	62,359	99,674
1835	1,044,951	14,416	1,059,367	883,389	63,043	64,081
1836	836,074	14,912	850,986	930,086	71,155	74,586
1837	947,376	8,676	956,052	801,404	51,893	74,160
1838	915,076	20,450	935,526	899,142	54,816	66,715
1839	873,434	17,051	890,485	952,724	77,963	61,097
1840	1,009,910	8,359	1,018,269	628,762	82,534	75,055
Total,	\$9,143,219	213,386	9,356,605	9,630,669	633,476	728,045
1841	1,073,633	12,332	1,091,565	700,961	90,764	56,679
1842	1,043,172	7,351	1,050,523	606,564	86,327	58,721
1843*	630,432	2,459	632,891	250,260	60,453	35,974
1844	1,164,964	11,171	1,176,135	570,824	91,020	61,929
1845	1,167,640	87,465	1,255,105	855,645	83,002	62,901
1846	1,315,099	10,269	1,325,368	787,092	96,739	72,063
1847	1,614,071	20,132	1,634,203	574,056	104,169	69,608
1848	1,937,006	20,339	1,957,345	795,565	152,026	39,448
1849	1,279,393	7,233	1,286,626	721,409	127,363	66,081
1850	1,536,818	29,094	1,565,912	856,411	111,123	91,014
Total,	\$12,820,223	203,550	13,023,773	6,719,087	1,009,091	614,403
1851	1,517,437	33,951	1,551,438	1,173,590	120,887	74,854
1852	1,668,274	49,544	1,717,813	1,094,977	151,303	3,853
1853	1,761,929	273,853	2,040,787	1,386,589	179,569	62,614
1854	1,930,031	659,010	2,589,041	2,361,900	198,758	62,027
1855	2,543,014	2,308,193	4,851,207	2,927,443	251,835	63,005
1856	2,250,947	703,094	2,953,041	1,940,773	250,303	50,787

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**PORTLAND, Maine,** city and port of entry, is situated on a peninsula at the western extremity of Casco Bay; lat. (Mount Joy), 43° 39' 52" N., long., 70° 13' 34" W. The harbor is capacious and safe, and among the best on the Atlantic coast. It is protected by islands from storms, seldom obstructed by ice, and has a good entrance. The water is deep enough for vessels of the largest class. The tonnage of the port in 1856, was 136,154 tons.

**BATH, Maine,** on the Kennebec, 12 miles from the ocean, is one of the principal towns of the State, and the largest ship-building port in the world. A branch of the Kennebec and Portland R. R. connects the city with Portland. The tonnage of the port is the largest in Maine, and in 1856 amounted to 193,320 tons.

**BELFAST, Maine,** at the head of Belfast Bay, 30 miles from the ocean, has an excellent harbor, and a considerable trade in lumber and fish. Its chief industry, however, is ship-building. Steamboats ply to Portland and Boston. The tonnage of Belfast, in 1856, was 76,812 tons.

**BANGOR, Maine,** on the Penobscot. Tonnage in 1856, 33,043 tons.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Is situated between latitude  $42^{\circ} 41'$  and  $45^{\circ} 11' N.$ , and  $70^{\circ} 40'$  and  $72^{\circ} 30' W.$  longitude. It contains 8,030 square miles.

*Early History.*—John Mason, one of the first eminent settlers of the north-eastern coast of New England, having agreed with Sir Ferdinando Gorges, to make the Piscataqua the division line between them, took subsequently from the Plymouth Council, a patent of what lies between that river and Merrimack, and he called that tract of land "New Hampshire," because he had been Governor of Portsmouth, in Hampshire, England.

In the year 1680, New Hampshire separated from the province of Massachusetts, and was established as an independent royal province. It was afterward united again with Massachusetts, but in 1749, finally separated, and has existed since that time as an independent community, first under the name of "the Province of New Hampshire," and since 1776, under that of "the State of New Hampshire."

The Connecticut river has its source in the highlands, on the north border of the State, and its west branch forms the boundary-line between New Hampshire and Canada, to within one mile of the forty-fifth degree of north latitude. Its general course is south by west, and dividing New Hampshire and Vermont, it passes through the western part of Massachusetts, and the central part of Connecticut, where it enters Long Island Sound. Merrimack river, the Pemigewassit branch, rises near the Notch in the White Mountains, and is joined by the Winnipiseogee, 70 miles below the source of the former. It here takes the name of Merrimack. The Androscoggin and Saco, rise and have a part of their course in this State. Granite is plentiful throughout the State, and also marble and limestone. Iron ore, zinc, tin, lead, and copper exist, some of which have been worked to advantage.

There were in this State in 1850, 2,251,488 acres of land improved, and 1,140,926 of unimproved land in farms. Cash value of farms, \$55,245,997, and the value of implements and machinery, \$2,314,125. Live stock—horses, 34,233; asses and mules, 19; milch cows, 94,277; working oxen, 59,027; other cattle, 114,606; sheep, 384,756; swine, 63,487; value of live stock, \$8,871,901.

*Manufactures, etc.*—There were in the State in 1850, 54 cotton factories, with a capital invested of \$10,974,700, employing 2,915 males and 9,235 females, producing sheetings valued at \$8,861,749; 91 woolen factories, with a capital of \$2,547,500, employing 873 males and 1,021 females, manufacturing 9,712,840 yards of cloth, and 165,200 pounds of yarn, valued at \$2,439,967; 1 establishment with a capital of \$4,000, employing 30 persons, producing 200 tons of pig iron, etc., valued at \$17,200; 26 establishments with a capital of \$232,700, employing 374 persons, and making 5,764 tons of castings, etc., valued at \$371,710; 2 establishments with a capital of \$4,000, employing 6 persons, manufacturing 110 tons of wrought iron, valued at \$10,400; 178 flouring and grist mills, 80 saw mills, 165 tanneries, with a capital of \$441,975, employing 513 persons; 40 printing offices, 2 daily, 36 weekly, 1 semi-monthly, and 2 monthly newspapers. Capital invested in manufactures, \$18,242,114; value of manufactured articles, \$23,160,503.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$180,129	\$80,686	\$260,765	\$350,021	8,287	....
1822	188,882	10,817	199,699	330,052	8,846	....
1823	182,945	54,760	237,705	371,770	7,563	....
1824	178,508	6,875	185,383	245,513	8,048	....
1825	181,840	16,840	198,680	331,244	7,566	4,691
1826	150,682	16,893	167,075	348,609	7,177	....
1827	155,580	21,818	177,398	302,211	6,849	....
1828	115,947	8,486	124,433	299,849	5,394	....
1829	98,264	7,476	105,740	179,889	6,748	....
1830	93,499	2,685	96,184	130,828	4,632	....
Total,	\$1,526,276	226,786	1,753,062	2,589,986	71,060	4,691
1831	109,456	1,766	111,222	146,205	4,326	....
1832	115,582	....	115,582	115,171	4,777	250
1833	145,355	9,908	155,258	167,754	6,002	....
1834	79,656	1,214	80,870	118,695	4,830	78
1835	75,076	6,605	81,681	71,514	3,877	119
1836	15,015	505	15,520	63,912	2,436	574
1837	26,000	8,641	34,641	81,550	2,575	429
1838	56,108	18,567	74,670	169,985	11,191	1,615
1839	74,914	7,080	81,944	50,665	8,849	678
1840	20,761	218	20,979	114,647	1,925	2,939
Total,	\$717,918	54,449	772,367	1,100,098	45,288	6,682
1841	10,261	87	10,348	73,701	1,475	2,380
1842	28,419	128	28,547	60,481	1,241	3,612
1843*	44,659	115	44,774	8,289	1,018	2,256
1844	5,994	690	6,684	81,420	201	4,515
1845	2,374	10	2,384	22,689	169	2,849
1846	4,997	75	5,072	15,485	893	3,413
1847	1,407	283	1,690	16,985	281	1,671
1848	7,597	436	8,243	61,303	3,229	2,689
1849	5,852	26	5,878	64,351	1,023	5,819
1850	8,722	205	8,927	49,079	682	7,581
Total,	\$120,492	2,055	122,547	403,733	10,162	36,635
1851	4,949	....	4,949	58,028	2,386	5,307
1852	67,204	2,254	69,458	88,319	2,284	5,132
1853	1,126	....	1,126	32,608	845	3,692
1854	913	118	1,031	34,505	1,643	2,519
1855	1,528	....	1,528	17,786	2,405	3,061
1856	5,168	107	5,275	24,339	2,268	3,479

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORT.

PORTSMOUTH, New Hampshire, U. S., and the only seaport in the State. It is situated on the south side of the Piscataqua river, on a peninsula, three miles from the sea, lat. 43° 40' N., long. 70° 45' W. The harbor is one of the best in the world; it has 42 feet water at low tide through the whole channel, and the current is sufficient to prevent it from freezing. The U. S. Navy Yard is located on an island near the main bank of the river. The city has valuable manufactures and a large foreign and country trade, and being intersected by the line of railroads between Boston and Portland is connected thereby with all the New England and Canada towns; a railroad also extends to Concord. The tonnage of Portsmouth in 1856, was 34,590 tons.

The principal places in this State are Concord, the capital, Manchester, Portsmouth, Dover, Exeter and Nashua. There were in 1856, 15 railroads, with 660 miles of track completed and in operation, and 24 in course of construction. The only canals are those facilitating the navigation of the Merrimack river.

## VERMONT.

VERMONT, one of the United States of America, lies between latitude  $42^{\circ} 44'$  and  $45^{\circ} 00' 30''$  N., and  $72^{\circ} 30'$  and  $73^{\circ} 20'$  W. longitude; and contains an area of 8,000 square miles.

*Physical Features, etc.*—This State presents a very considerable variety of surface. It is traversed from north to south by the Green mountain range, some summits of which rise to a height of 4,279 feet above the sea. About the center of the State, they divide into two ridges, the principal of which passes in a north-northeast direction into Canada. The Green mountains are from ten to fifteen miles wide, much intersected by valleys abounding with springs and brooks, and are mostly covered with evergreens to their summits, from which they have derived their name. The rivers are inconsiderable, most of those flowing east are merely small tributaries of the Connecticut; those on the west side are larger, and the three principal, viz., Lamoille, Missisque, and Winoski, rise on the east side of the principal mountain range, which they break through, and enter Lake Champlain. The inland situation of Vermont has deprived her of the advantages and wealth which accrue from commerce, and the want of canals and navigable rivers for the conveyance to market of the productions of the State, has retarded the settlement and improvement of the uncultivated lands; but the construction of 500 miles of railroad has provided a valuable substitute for these deficiencies.

Lake Champlain, a considerable body of water between the States of New York and Vermont, and penetrating for a few miles into Canada. It is 140 miles in length, and from 1 to 10 in breadth, lying nearly north and south; and contains a great number of small islands, most of which belong to Vermont. The Champlain canal, 63 miles in length, connects it with the Hudson, and large steamboats and vessels of 100 tons navigate the lake from end to end. The scenery along its shores is highly picturesque, and its waters abound in salmon, salmon-trout, sturgeon, and other fish. Lake Champlain is navigable for large vessels, and has several good harbors on the Vermont side. It is of the greatest importance to Vermont by giving her facilities for internal commerce. From the shape of the lake, it gives the largest amount of coast-line and length of navigation, and makes up for the deficiency of navigable rivers. The commerce of Lake Champlain in 1856 was over 20,000 tons. The climate varies according to differences of level and other circumstances. It is healthy, although the winters are severe. The soil is fertile, but more suitable for pasturage than tillage. Wool is the staple production; sheep, horses, and cattle are raised in great numbers; marble, granite, and slate, are abundant, and valuable quarries of each are worked: iron ore in several localities throughout the State, and from the sulphuret of iron in Strafford and Shrewsbury, copperas is extensively manufactured. Several mineral springs occur.

There were, on the 1st January, 1856, eight railroads, with 516 miles of road finished and in operation. Capital employed in manufactures, \$5,001,377; value of manufactured articles, \$8,570,920. The principal places in the State are Montpelier, the capital, Burlington, Middlebury, Brattleboro, Norwich, St. Albans, and Castleton. There were in August, 1853, 33 banks, with a cash capital of \$2,914,040.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF VERMONT,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$268,380		\$268,380	\$15,987	901	40
1822	249,216	\$8,478	257,694	60,899	854	40
1823	236,140	....	236,140	62,242	....	....
1824	208,258	....	208,258	161,854	665	85
1825	396,166	....	396,166	109,021	695	85
1826	884,202	....	884,202	228,650	....	....
1827	1,259,441	....	1,259,441	144,073	....	....
1828	239,610	....	239,610	177,539	....	....
1829	808,079	....	808,079	205,392	24,101	....
1830	658,256	....	658,256	140,059	19,290	....
Total,	\$5,202,698	8,478	5,211,176	1,805,719	46,506	140
1831	925,127	....	925,127	166,206	20,201	....
1832	849,820	....	849,820	214,672	14,680	....
1833	877,899	....	877,899	528,260	35,106	....
1834	894,372	....	894,372	322,506	35,700	....
1835	828,151	....	828,151	217,553	26,893	....
1836	188,165	....	188,165	456,546	30,045	....
1837	138,698	....	138,698	342,449	27,011	....
1838	192,650	....	192,650	258,417	28,480	....
1839	198,886	....	198,886	413,513	44,766	....
1840	305,150	....	305,150	404,617	52,084	....
Total,	\$3,278,413		3,278,413	3,820,639	324,966	....
1841	264,005	13,962	277,967	246,739	13,500	....
1842	550,298	7,216	557,509	209,868	....	....
1843*	141,834	28,137	169,971	83,000	15,359	....
1844	196,574	216,793	413,367	97,133	56,836	....
1845	213,976	328,631	542,607	81,997	52,738	....
1846	215,316	188,504	403,820	137,223	79,766	....
1847	231,935	282,313	514,248	239,641	72,064	....
1848	292,269	234,333	526,602	306,005	74,416	....
1849	292,938	388,981	681,919	147,721	97,218	825
1850	404,749	26,167	430,916	468,092	81,073	1,733
Total,	\$2,817,939	1,715,497	4,533,436	1,957,469	542,460	2,108
1851	761,712	804	762,516	691,268	104,114	17,734
1852	216,088	172,025	388,113	192,593	42,973	14,606
1853	82,376	11,741	94,117	184,512	14,492	6,644
1854	810,073	1,135,166	1,945,239	237,379	20,803	10,154
1855	822,544	2,572,924	3,395,468	501,593	11,080	8,462
1856	350,607	690,543	1,041,150	1,560,118	20,037	19,737

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

BURLINGTON, Vermont, is the most populous town of the State. Its commerce by Lake Champlain, on a bay of which the town is built, is important, and its connections by railroad and steamboat afford it every facility in its prosecution. The harbor of Burlington is the best on the lake, and more vessels navigating the lake are owned here than at any other place. It is easy of access from the north and south, and to protect it from the west winds, a breakwater, 900 feet long was erected. Juniper Island is distant four miles from the wharf, and contains eleven acres of ground; a lighthouse was erected on this island in 1826; it is in the form of a truncated cone, thirty feet high, eighteen feet in diameter at the base, and twelve at the top, and is kept lighted at night during the season of navigation, from the middle of April to the 1st of December. Burlington has an extensive and fertile back country, and the mercantile business of the place amounts to about \$1,000,000 annually. Tonnage, 1853, 5,875 tons; in 1856, it was 7,448 tons.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

MASSACHUSETTS, one of the Eastern United States, lies between  $41^{\circ} 23'$  and  $42^{\circ} 52'$  N. latitude, and between  $69^{\circ} 30'$  and  $73^{\circ} 30'$  W. longitude. It is about 190 miles long, with an average breadth of 90 miles, and contains 7,250 square miles.

*Early History.*—The first and most ancient names which were given by historians to the territory of the State of Massachusetts were more or less the same with those of Maine, and we need not repeat them here. The name "La Côte des Almouchiquois" (the Coast of the Almouchiquois Indians), which the French introduced, and which the Dutch geographers frequently changed to "The Land of Almushikosen," covered particularly the whole extent of Massachusetts. This latter name was first introduced by the English navigators and explorers.

The word is said to be composed of the Indian words *Mos* (*Arrow-head*) and *Wetuset* (*hill*). The pure and correct orthography of the compound word is from this said to be *Moswetuset*, the hill in the shape of an arrow-head. The king of an Indian tribe is said to have resided on such a hill near the shores of Massachusetts bay, and his tribe of Indians received from this the name "the Indians of *Moswetuset*."

In the earliest time of the Plymouth colony, the name included only the country around Boston harbor; and the name was principally given to that great bay of which Boston harbor is part, and which was called *Massachusetts bay*.

There were, January, 1856, 43 railroads, of which 1,409 miles were finished, and in operation, and 48 miles in course of construction. The Middlesex canal, 27 miles long, connects Boston with Lowell. The Blackstone, and the Hampshire and Hamden canals are both in disuse.

The principal rivers are the Connecticut, a noble stream, winding for 50 miles across the State. Housatonic, which rises in Berkshire county, and flows through the W. part of the State; and Merrimac, which rises in New Hampshire, and has a course of 50 miles in the N.E. part of the State, and enters the ocean below Newburyport. It is navigable for large vessels to Haverhill, 15 miles. Besides these there are Nashua, Concord, Taunton, and Blackstone rivers. Massachusetts has numerous good harbors. There are several important islands off the S. shore of this State, to which they belong. The largest is Nantucket, 15 miles long and 11 broad, and which constitutes a county of its own name. Martha's Vineyard, W. of Nantucket, is 20 miles long, and from 2 to 10 broad, which, with other small islands, constitute Duke's county. The shores of Massachusetts are diversified by some bold promontories and capacious bays. Of the latter, Massachusetts bay, between Cape Ann on the N., and Cape Cod on the S., is about 40 miles in breadth. Buzzard's bay is on the S.W. side of Cape Cod, and is 20 miles long. Cape Ann, in the N. part of the State, is a rocky promontory, 15 miles in length. Cape Cod is a peninsula in the S.E. part of the State, extending 75 miles long, and from 2 to 20 broad, with a bend in the middle nearly at right angles. The peninsula of Nahant, a few miles N. of the harbor of Boston, is connected with the mainland by Lynn-beach, 2 miles long. It has become, on account of its cool breezes and wild sea views, a place of fashionable resort during the summer months.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$3,638,597	\$8,846,174	\$12,484,771	\$14,826,732	129,741	1,170
1822	4,072,166	8,526,359	12,598,525	18,337,320	135,834	5,297
1823	3,944,985	9,738,254	13,683,239	17,607,160	185,040	8,785
1824	4,038,972	6,895,356	10,934,328	15,378,758	184,952	4,667
1825	4,262,104	7,170,883	11,432,987	15,845,141	145,972	4,948
1826	3,888,198	6,210,724	10,098,922	17,063,482	189,746	4,519
1827	3,820,849	6,604,084	10,424,933	18,370,564	180,456	3,951
1828	4,096,025	4,929,760	9,025,785	15,070,444	188,999	4,819
1829	3,949,751	4,805,186	8,754,937	12,520,744	140,187	3,885
1830	3,599,952	3,613,242	7,213,194	10,453,544	148,124	5,176
Total,	\$39,811,089	66,389,972	106,201,061	150,473,889	1,373,651	47,162
1831	4,027,201	3,706,562	7,733,763	14,269,056	157,530	7,483
1832	4,656,635	7,887,133	12,543,768	18,118,900	204,239	25,676
1833	5,150,684	4,532,593	9,683,277	19,940,911	201,097	31,785
1834	4,672,746	5,476,074	10,148,820	17,672,129	183,631	31,299
1835	5,564,499	4,479,291	10,043,790	19,800,373	210,021	38,167
1836	5,113,196	5,267,150	10,380,346	25,681,462	219,057	55,648
1837	4,871,901	4,856,289	9,728,190	19,984,668	188,321	59,559
1838	6,158,529	2,946,333	9,104,862	18,300,925	231,386	58,995
1839	5,526,455	3,749,630	9,276,085	19,385,223	193,378	45,069
1840	6,268,153	3,918,103	10,186,256	16,513,858	187,995	58,765
Total,	\$52,002,904	46,269,103	98,272,007	184,667,505	1,976,655	392,446
1841	7,397,692	4,089,651	11,487,343	20,313,003	236,376	73,628
1842	6,719,115	3,087,995	9,807,110	17,986,439	212,291	86,348
1843*	4,430,681	1,974,526	6,405,207	16,789,452	138,295	49,253
1844	6,371,836	2,724,450	9,096,286	20,296,007	229,281	105,118
1845	7,756,896	2,594,634	10,351,530	22,781,024	231,096	122,212
1846	7,387,015	2,476,103	9,863,118	24,190,963	237,384	137,117
1847	9,262,777	1,985,685	11,248,462	34,477,008	235,800	132,634
1848	9,308,337	4,111,362	13,419,699	28,647,707	296,838	192,787
1849	8,174,667	2,090,135	10,264,802	24,745,917	280,187	244,067
1850	8,253,473	2,423,290	10,676,763	30,374,654	272,278	274,674
Total,	\$75,511,989	27,562,891	103,074,880	240,607,198	2,369,871	1,418,338
1851	9,337,537	2,435,145	11,772,682	32,715,327	279,863	346,937
1852	14,144,001	2,402,493	16,546,494	33,504,789	308,589	348,974
1853	16,395,304	8,059,972	24,455,276	41,387,956	337,805	379,023
1854	17,895,793	3,542,766	21,438,559	48,563,788	362,615	375,391
1855	24,412,923	3,778,002	28,190,925	46,113,774	432,684	380,850
1856	26,355,613	3,467,247	29,822,860	43,514,384	414,358	372,218

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORTS.

BOSTON, in Massachusetts, U. S., lat. 42° 23' N., long. 71° 4' W. The city is situated at the head of a deep bay, on a peninsula, being surrounded on three sides by water. Generally there is sufficient depth of water to enable the largest ships to come up to the city at all times of the tide; and they usually moor alongside of docks where there is perfect safety. The depth of water in the channel, varies from fifteen to thirty feet. It is the great center of the commerce of New England, and in this capacity receives and distributes one fifth of the whole commercial material of the United States. The tonnage of Boston, in 1856, was 521,117 tons.

SALEM, city and port of entry, Mass. It is chiefly built on a tongue of land formed by two inlets from the sea, called North and South rivers; over the former are two bridges (one of which is crossed by the railroad), connecting it with Beverly. The harbor has good anchorage ground, but vessels drawing more than twelve or fourteen feet of water must be partially unloaded before they can come to its wharves. The tonnage of Salem in 1856, was 29,970 tons.

NANTUCKET, Mass. Tonnage in 1856, 16,857 tons.



## RHODE ISLAND.

RHODE ISLAND, one of the United States of America, and the smallest State in the Union, being about 49 miles long, and 29 broad, containing 1,200 square miles, of which 130 is included in Narragansett bay.

*Early History.*—The country round the Narragansett bay, and to the west of it, is in the first old works and maps, generally named Naragansetta, or the Naragansett country. The colonists at Plymouth discovered and entered this country already in the first years of the existence of their town. Roger Williams was the first settler in this territory. He and some other dissenters and refugees from Massachusetts founded here the towns of Providence, Newport, and Portsmouth. They united all in one government in the year 1643, under the name "Incorporation of Providence Plantation," or, as they are styled in King Charles First's patent of that year, "Incorporations of Providence Plantations in our Naragansetta bay, in New England." It is possible that John Clark and William Coddington, who were men of learning, with others who formed the first compact on Rhode Island in 1637, were familiar with the narratives of the early voyages to the American coast. They had been many times published in England by the famous Hakluyt, Purchas, and others, and our colonists had doubtless read, in the collected voyages of these compilers, the narrative of Verrazzano, who was the first European that ever entered the waters of Narragansett bay, which was in the year 1524. He was the first, too, to discover Block Island, to which he gave the name of Claudia, after the Queen, or mother of Francis I.; and in speaking of its shape, compared it with the Isle of Rhodes. This name may have thus been suggested to the early colonists.

In the year 1663, the colonists of that country obtained from Charles I. a charter, which incorporated their community under the name of the "Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations." The Narragansett country, lying S. of Warwick, was also sometimes called The King's Province. The present legal and official name is still Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, but commonly the name is made shorter, State of Rhode Island.

*Physical Features, etc.*—This State on the N. and W. is hilly and broken, but becomes gradually level toward the sea. The islands in Narragansetta bay are distinguished by their pleasing and diversified scenery and fertile soil. The climate is healthy, particularly on the islands, where the sea breezes have the effect not only of mitigating the heat in summer, but moderating the cold in winter, and rendering the climate truly delightful. The rivers, though not large, furnish many fine mill seats, which are extensively used for manufacturing purposes. The principal are Pawtucket, Providence, Pawtuxet, Pawcatuck, and Wood rivers. Narragansett bay is a fine body of water, and contains a number of beautiful and fertile islands. Among them is Rhode Island, which gives name to the State. Iron ore and anthracite coal are found to some extent; marble, limestone, free-stone, and other building stone.

The principal places in the State are Providence city and Newport, each of which is used alternately as the Capital. There were in Sept. 1853, 77 banks in the State, with a paid capital of \$15,917,429. There were built, and in operation, January, 1856, 145 miles of railroads.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$481,365	\$515,468	\$996,833	\$1,032,968	21,314	107
1822	601,233	261,125	862,358	1,884,144	24,480	....
1823	520,614	412,500	933,114	1,412,958	23,890	....
1824	556,582	316,317	872,899	1,888,836	24,680	....
1825	519,589	158,878	678,467	907,906	23,928	....
1826	565,370	216,170	781,540	1,185,984	23,045	....
1827	536,177	208,010	804,187	1,241,328	21,359	....
1828	541,675	180,491	722,166	1,128,226	20,300	....
1829	837,468	52,213	390,881	423,811	15,631	....
1830	206,965	71,985	278,950	488,756	14,094	....
Total,	\$4,927,043	2,393,852	7,320,895	11,094,862	212,706	107
1831	843,250	19,215	867,465	562,161	22,787	....
1832	877,656	156,808	534,459	657,969	26,673	80
1833	830,869	154,612	485,481	1,042,286	26,082	189
1834	420,885	80,741	501,826	427,024	25,223	401
1835	182,866	113,137	296,003	597,713	20,973	762
1836	212,297	16,123	228,420	555,199	24,924	1,192
1837	411,806	76,452	488,258	523,610	22,584	126
1838	270,065	21,192	291,257	656,613	27,728	295
1839	175,808	9,426	185,234	610,481	22,885	319
1840	203,006	3,988	206,999	274,534	17,436	....
Total,	\$2,933,508	651,684	3,585,192	5,907,540	237,249	8,364
1841	266,276	12,189	278,465	839,592	20,911	787
1842	823,487	25,259	348,696	323,692	19,264	729
1843*	105,292	555	105,847	155,758	7,645	....
1844	257,602	3,175	260,777	269,487	17,471	1,782
1845	190,141	591	191,082	274,330	14,598	196
1846	220,019	4,345	224,264	210,489	13,257	785
1847	191,434	985	192,369	305,489	14,595	1,978
1848	215,360	5,771	221,631	351,590	19,316	3,148
1849	172,601	5,461	178,152	237,473	15,568	2,315
1850	206,299	9,966	216,265	258,303	16,770	1,705
Total,	\$2,149,051	68,547	2,217,598	2,726,158	164,395	13,425
1851	223,404	14,373	237,777	310,630	19,888	8,747
1852	174,115	5,060	179,175	210,680	14,016	2,918
1853	302,454	8,031	310,485	366,116	16,301	7,077
1854	426,046	13,935	439,981	497,972	17,841	7,910
1855	831,237	4,786	836,023	586,887	17,210	6,474
1856	393,224	14,150	407,374	845,808	16,144	6,522

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

NEWPORT, Rhode Island, is situated on the south-west shore of Rhode Island, twenty-eight miles south from Providence, and five miles from the ocean. The harbor is one of the best in the United States, and is well defended. Its site is beautiful, and of late years it has been much resorted to in the summer season. Its shipping is mainly employed in the whale fisheries and coasting trade; its manufactures are various and of considerable extent. The tonnage of Newport in 1856, was 11,646 tons.

PROVIDENCE, a city, and principal port of entry in Rhode Island, situated in lat. 41° 49' 22" N., long. 71° 24' 28" W. Providence has great commercial facilities, which have been well improved. The harbor is at the head of Narragansett bay, thirty-three miles from the ocean, is spacious, and has sufficient depth of water for the largest ships. The tonnage of Providence was 19,305 tons, in 1856.

BRISTOL, between Mount Hope bay and Narragansett bay, has a good harbor, and great facilities for navigation. The tonnage is the largest in the State, being, in 1856, 2,902 tons.

## CONNECTICUT.

CONNECTICUT, which is the southernmost of the New England States, is situated between  $41^{\circ}$  and  $42^{\circ} 2'$  N. latitude, and  $71^{\circ} 20'$  and  $73^{\circ} 15'$  W. longitude, and between  $3^{\circ} 46' 24''$  and  $5^{\circ} 41' 24''$  E. longitude from Washington.

*Early History.*—The beautiful river from which the State of Connecticut derives its name, was first discovered (in the year 1614) by the Dutch Captain Adrian Block, who sailed into it as far up as the present site of Hartford, and who named it "De Versche river" (the Fresh river) probably from the fresh appearance of its waters and green valleys. The Dutch from New Amsterdam made some attempts at settlement along this river. But the English colonists and explorers from Plymouth and Boston, on their way to the west, reached it about the year 1630, and became soon the exclusive proprietors of the river and its valley. They adopted for it the original name of the aborigines, which, in its true Indian shape, is said to have been "Quonehtucut." The meaning of this word is stated to be "The Long river," and it appears to be a designation which the Indians applied often as a river name. Among others, we find also in Long Island a Connecticut river.

The State is watered by numerous rivers and streams. Few of the rivers are navigable for more than a short distance from their mouths. The principal is the Connecticut, which rises on the N. border of New Hampshire, and after a course of about 400 miles, falls into Long Island Sound, between Saybrook and Lyme. Its general direction is S. by W., separating New Hampshire from Vermont, and afterward passing through the western part of Massachusetts and the central part of Connecticut. Below Middleton it turns to the S. S. E., and continues in that direction to its mouth. It is navigable to Middleton, 30 miles from the sea, for vessels drawing 10 feet, and to Hartford, 20 miles higher, for vessels drawing 8 feet of water. The canals and other improvements recently made to overcome the rapids and falls, have rendered it navigable for small boats as far as Well's river, 250 miles above Hartford. The principal tributary of the Connecticut in this State is the Tuxis, or Farmington, which rises in the E. slope of the Green mountains in Massachusetts, and flows southward to Farmington, where it abruptly changes its course to the N. On breaking through the trap range of the Talcott mountains, it again takes a southerly direction, and falls into the Connecticut opposite East Windsor. The Housatonic rises in the western part of Massachusetts, and enters this State near its N. W. corner, after which it has a S. and S. E. course to the Sound. Its entrance is obstructed by a bar, but there is a sloop navigation for 12 miles. The Thames, formed by the junction of the Quinnebaug, Shetucket, and Yantic rivers near Norwich, falls into the Sound at New London.

The mineral wealth of Connecticut is considerable. Iron ore of excellent quality is found abundantly in various parts. The copper mines of Bristol and Plymouth are said to be the most profitable in the United States. According to Professor Silliman, the Bristol vein extends in a southerly direction for more than 30 miles, and, if fully worked, is capable of affording employment to 30,000 miners. The Plymouth mines are considered to be equally rich. Copper is also found at Granby.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1831	\$366,180	\$10,007	\$376,187	\$312,090	14,749	....
1832	479,353	5,959	485,312	507,094	17,442	....
1833	480,941	1,120	482,061	456,468	16,738	108
1834	570,634	5,218	575,852	581,510	20,946	....
1835	684,686	4,584	689,270	707,478	24,895	....
1836	695,454	18,439	708,893	736,194	21,634	....
1837	567,100	23,175	590,275	630,004	18,078	....
1838	493,925	27,620	521,545	485,174	17,588	....
1839	450,935	6,955	457,970	809,588	16,090	....
1830	385,610	3,901	389,511	269,583	18,285	77
Total,	\$5,174,868	102,008	5,276,876	4,995,128	185,940	185
1831	482,073	810	482,883	405,066	20,189	....
1832	480,466	....	480,466	437,715	20,944	367
1833	427,608	....	427,608	352,014	18,453	606
1834	421,419	997	422,416	385,720	18,548	204
1835	487,510	25,460	512,970	439,502	10,528	618
1836	431,176	7,023	438,199	468,163	20,842	1,542
1837	523,103	9,487	532,590	318,849	20,299	2,145
1838	543,610	....	543,610	843,831	18,892	420
1839	533,226	....	533,226	442,847	26,308	916
1840	513,210	....	513,210	277,072	24,122	479
Total,	\$4,848,396	43,777	4,892,173	3,870,279	198,580	7,297
1841	599,348	....	599,348	295,989	27,386	3,027
1842	532,392	....	532,392	335,707	27,253	4,791
1843*	307,223	....	307,223	230,841	14,113	2,743
1844	793,725	1,291	800,016	323,299	33,881	4,780
1845	960,810	8,245	969,055	372,075	37,086	2,101
1846	765,912	10,000	775,912	413,478	31,131	5,937
1847	598,702	490	599,192	275,823	20,536	1,966
1848	501,064	....	501,064	229,310	23,500	4,313
1849	264,000	....	264,000	234,743	20,440	3,719
1850	241,262	668	241,930	372,390	17,515	9,802
Total,	\$5,569,438	20,694	5,590,132	3,083,655	252,941	43,179
1851	433,394	134	434,078	342,994	22,534	3,127
1852	505,904	270	506,174	394,675	27,507	10,287
1853	497,769	11,065	509,434	545,793	19,942	8,962
1854	721,307	18,268	739,575	562,977	23,750	7,342
1855	859,492	19,332	878,874	633,326	21,969	7,379
1856	797,002	3,263	800,324	737,401	18,602	5,380

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**NEW LONDON**, Connecticut, is situated on the Thames river, three miles from the ocean, fifty miles east of New Haven by railroad. Its harbor is one of the best in the United States, but is seldom visited by foreign vessels. The whale fisheries constitute its main interest, and it has also a large coasting trade. Several railroads connect it with the interior, New York, and Boston, and regular steamboats ply to and from New York. The tonnage in 1856, was 40,371 tons.

**NEW HAVEN**, Connecticut, is situated at the bottom of New Haven bay, about four miles from Long Island Sound, and is one of the principal towns on the railroad lines between New York and Boston. Its manufactures are extensive, and it is one of the principal clock and India-rubber localities. Several important railroads come in here, and regular steam communication is maintained with New York. The commerce of the city is small. The total tonnage in 1856, was 18,102 tons.

The tonnage of the other places is as follows:

**MIDDLETOWN**, 14,221 tons.

**STONINGTON**, 18,102 tons.

**FAIRFIELD**, 11,693 tons.

## NEW YORK.

NEW YORK, one of the United States of America, situated between  $40^{\circ} 30'$  and  $45^{\circ} 01'$  N. latitude, and between  $71^{\circ} 50'$  and  $79^{\circ} 56'$  W longitude, and contains an area of 46,000 square miles.

*Early History of New York State.*—The Spaniards comprised the territory of the present State of New York under their great name of Florida, and designated it also on their maps of the sixteenth century particularly as the Tierra de Stephan Gomez, or shorter, Tierra de Gomez, because Gomez (1525) was for a long time the only Spanish navigator who was known to have explored especially these coasts.

The English comprised it since 1585 under the name Virginia, and since 1606 under the name of Northern Virginia, or the Northern Colony. Since 1616, they considered it as a part of New England, which name took the place of the old name of Northern Virginia, and went down like this as far south as the fortieth degree of N. latitude.

The Dutch began soon after the discovery of Hudson (1609) to call it Nieuw Nederlandt (the New Netherlands). This name may already have been in use for some time, but it occurs for the first time in a public document in the year 1614. They also sometimes called it Nieuw Holland. It is on maps also sometimes called New Belgium. They at first gave to it very extensive boundaries, as far east as Cape Cod, including the whole Barnstable peninsula, and south as far as the Delaware river, and beyond it. With these limits, we find it represented on many old Dutch maps. The southern limit on the Delaware river remained pretty much unchanged on the Dutch maps. Not so the eastern boundary. On later maps we see this advancing only as far as Nassau bay, Rhode Island. Since 1630 or 1635, the maps have it only as far as the Connecticut river, where at this time the English had already arrived with their plantations.

When, in the year 1664, the English conquered the whole country, it was named the Province of New York, in honor of James, Duke of York, brother of Charles II.

It lost in the same year a part of its coast by the grant which the Duke of York made to a company of gentlemen who founded the province of New Jersey, between the lower Hudson and the Delaware bay.

The principal rivers are the Hudson, 324 miles long, navigable 156 miles to Troy. The Mohawk, 135 miles long, which enters the Hudson a little above Troy; the Genesee, 125 miles long, which enters Lake Ontario having at Rochester, 5 miles from its mouth, two falls of 96 and 75 feet. Black river, which rises near the sources of the Hudson, and flows 120 miles into Lake Ontario; the Saranac, 65 miles long, entering Lake Champlain at Plattsburg; the Oswegatchie, 100 miles long, flowing into the St. Lawrence; the Oswego, proceeding 40 miles from Oneida Lake into Lake Ontario; the Au Sable, rising in the Adirondack mountains, and having a course of 75 miles to Lake Champlain. The majestic St. Lawrence forms a part of the northern boundary of the State. The head branches of the Susquehanna, the Alleghany, and the Delaware rise in this State. Besides Lake Ontario and Erie on the N., and Champlain on the E., which are but partly within it, there are wholly within the State many picturesque sheets of water.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$7,896,605	\$5,264,818	\$13,160,918	\$23,629,246	153,174	10,720
1822	10,987,167	6,118,315	17,100,482	35,445,628	185,666	17,784
1823	11,362,995	7,675,995	19,038,990	29,421,849	192,521	23,553
1824	13,528,654	9,368,480	22,897,134	36,113,723	222,271	18,142
1825	20,651,558	14,607,703	35,259,261	49,689,174	255,878	19,851
1826	11,496,719	10,451,072	21,947,791	38,115,630	214,664	21,865
1827	13,920,627	9,913,510	23,834,137	38,719,544	239,968	33,375
1828	12,862,015	10,415,634	22,777,649	41,927,792	217,113	42,373
1829	12,086,561	8,082,450	20,119,011	34,743,307	219,674	32,855
1830	13,618,278	6,079,705	19,697,983	35,624,070	229,341	36,574
Total,	\$127,861,179	87,972,177	215,833,356	363,379,563	2,135,270	256,592
1831	15,726,118	9,509,026	25,235,144	57,077,417	254,331	72,444
1832	15,067,250	10,943,695	26,000,945	53,214,402	242,749	101,967
1833	15,411,296	9,938,821	25,350,117	55,918,449	384,175	153,566
1834	13,849,469	11,602,545	25,452,014	73,188,594	361,606	233,650
1835	21,707,867	8,637,397	30,345,264	88,191,305	589,855	343,073
1836	19,816,520	9,104,113	28,920,633	118,253,416	477,524	355,591
1837	16,083,969	11,254,450	27,338,419	79,301,722	433,008	404,784
1838	16,432,433	6,576,038	23,008,471	68,453,206	515,789	323,703
1839	23,296,995	9,971,104	33,268,099	99,882,433	569,736	330,666
1840	22,676,609	11,587,471	34,264,080	60,440,750	518,202	343,114
Total,	\$180,058,526	99,529,665	279,588,191	753,921,699	4,346,975	2,672,623
1841	24,279,608	8,860,225	33,139,833	75,713,426	600,307	365,241
1842	20,739,236	6,837,492	27,576,728	57,875,604	556,939	340,520
1843*	13,443,234	3,319,430	16,762,664	31,356,540	381,231	174,374
1844	26,009,177	6,852,363	32,861,540	65,079,516	973,813	414,625
1845	25,929,904	10,245,394	36,175,298	70,909,085	926,280	414,633
1846	29,585,866	7,849,547	37,435,413	74,254,233	1,120,944	425,942
1847	44,816,480	5,027,883	49,844,363	84,167,352	1,040,340	433,755
1848	33,771,209	14,579,943	48,351,157	94,525,141	1,004,316	705,373
1849	36,733,215	9,224,885	45,958,100	92,567,369	1,353,643	734,514
1850	41,502,900	11,209,989	52,712,789	111,123,524	1,411,537	737,539
Total,	\$301,815,779	83,507,156	385,322,935	757,571,840	9,379,470	4,851,571
1851	63,104,542	17,902,477	81,007,019	141,546,588	1,533,313	873,819
1852	74,042,531	13,441,875	87,484,406	132,329,306	1,570,927	906,793
1853	66,030,355	12,175,935	78,206,290	178,270,999	1,969,902	1,034,742
1854	105,551,740	16,982,906	122,534,646	195,427,933	1,913,317	1,035,154
1855	96,414,808	17,316,430	113,731,238	164,776,511	1,361,632	1,140,197
1856	109,843,509	9,262,991	119,111,500	210,162,454	2,136,877	1,385,577

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

NEW YORK, State of New York, and first seaport in the U. S., in lat. 40° 42' N., long. 74° 8' W., is situated on Manhattan Island, at the point of confluence of the Hudson and East rivers, the latter separating it from Long Island. New York bay, or inner harbor, is one of the finest and most capacious in the world; it is completely land-locked, and offers the very best anchorage. At the ebb tide there is about 21 feet of water on the bar at Sandy Hook, and the water in the inner and outer bays, and in the rivers, is deep enough to allow the largest class of vessel to come up to the wharves. Ice rarely impedes navigation, as the great strength of tide clears the bay twice a day. The city is about 20 miles from blue water. Beside the entrance through the Narrows, there is one through Long Island Sound, which gives a passage to Hurl Gate, with water from 30 to 40 feet, and through Hurl Gate for any ordinary vessel. Taking into consideration all the advantages, New York harbor can not be surpassed anywhere in the world. The tonnage in New York in 1856 was 1,323,036 tons, one fourth of the total tonnage of the United States.

## NEW JERSEY.

NEW JERSEY lies between  $38^{\circ} 55'$  and  $41^{\circ} 24'$  N. latitude, and between  $73^{\circ} 59'$  and  $75^{\circ} 29'$  W. longitude. It is 163 miles long and 52 broad, and contains 6,851 square miles.

*Early History.*—The shore and territory of the present State of New Jersey was at first, since 1606, a part of the great English province of Northern Virginia; and then (since about 1621) it was considered (at least by the Dutch) as a part of their New Netherlands.

The English, however, always claimed the country; and in the year 1664, Sir Edmund Ploydon and some English gentlemen received a charter and grant of a great tract of country "lying midway between New England and Maryland," in which the name of New Albion was given. This is the first English name which this country received. The charter had, however, no great consequences. The Dutch remained in possession, and the name New Albion was forgotten.

When the English conquered the New Netherlands for the Duke of York, all this land was included in the large territory given to the Duke of York. But the Duke of York very soon sold (already in the year 1664) that part of his grant which was lying between Delaware and Hudson river, to Sir George Carteret and John Lord Berkeley. The grant which he gave to them, is dated on the 24th of June, 1664. The country received at once the name of New Jersey, in compliment of Sir George Carteret, whose ancestors came from the island of Jersey, and who was himself governor of the island of New Jersey. It has since that time always retained that name, with, so far as our sea-coast is concerned, unchanged boundaries. In old works and maps we find the name sometimes written "Jarzy," and also "Jarze." The name was often translated in Latin, "Provincia Nova Casarea." In the year 1676, the province was divided into East and West Jersey, and the whole then often called "The Jerseys." But, in the year 1702, those two provinces were again united by Queen Anne in one, called "New Jersey," and attached to New York. Since 1738, an independent royal province of New Jersey was established, and since 1776 the State of New Jersey.

The Raritan is navigable 17 miles to New Brunswick, and it enters Raritan bay; the Passaic is navigable for small vessels for about 15 miles, and enters into Newark bay; the Hackensack, navigable 15 miles, also enters Newark bay. Great Egg Harbor river, navigable 20 miles for small craft, passes through a bay of the same name and enters into the Atlantic. The principal bays are Newark and Raritan. Delaware bay is on its south-eastern border. It has two important capes, viz., Cape May, on Delaware bay, and Sandy Hook, at the entrance of the bay of New York. It contains quarries of good building stone, valuable mines of zinc and of iron, and in the south parts, beds of marl.

The principal places in this State are Trenton, the capital, Princeton, New Brunswick, Rahway, Elizabethtown, Jersey City, Hoboken, Paterson, Hackensack, Morristown, South Amboy, Freehold, Burlington, and Camden. There were in the State, January, 1854, 38 banks, with a paid capital of \$5,147,741.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$23,613	\$98	\$23,711	\$17,606	281	....
1822	55,551	....	55,551	103,190	2,302	....
1823	26,064	....	26,064	5,983	1,296	....
1824	28,989	....	28,989	697,518	1,468	....
1825	48,980	3,283	47,313	27,338	1,637	....
1826	30,859	7,106	37,965	45,004	1,653	....
1827	25,627	....	25,627	283,497	938	571
1828	1,892	....	1,892	706,572	120	....
1829	3,022	....	3,022	786,247	414	....
1830	3,324	100	3,324	12,444	627	....
Total,	\$290,821	10,537	301,358	2,684,999	10,718	571
1831	11,430	....	11,430	....	708	....
1832	53,991	7,903	61,794	70,460	732	600
1833	30,353	1,900	32,753	170	1,424	....
1834	3,131	....	3,131	4,492	790	296
1835	66,263	7,673	74,041	13,323	2,837	....
1836	33,739	24,040	62,309	24,263	3,076	....
1837	19,640	24,577	44,317	69,152	437	2,002
1838	23,010	....	23,010	1,700	990	....
1839	73,434	19,645	93,079	4,132	3,904	347
1840	14,333	1,193	16,076	19,309	725	....
Total,	\$350,504	36,336	437,340	212,560	15,158	10,335
1841	19,166	....	19,166	2,315	2,739	....
1842	64,931	5,976	70,907	145	2,301	....
1843*	3,083	2,533	10,621	....	130	....
1844	13,339	4,300	18,139	17,670	609	....
1845	....	....	....	839	....	....
1846	4,087	....	4,087	635	131	....
1847	13,423	700	19,123	4,337	552	615
1848	62	....	62	1,335	....	220
1849	355	8	363	4,253	....	423
1850	1,655	....	1,655	1,494	150	931
Total,	\$180,606	13,572	144,173	34,013	6,662	2,244
1851	139	....	139	1,111	....	923
1852	1,433	....	1,433	2,491	....	1,393
1853	1,354	....	1,354	3,539	....	2,631
1854	2,225	....	2,225	3,971	....	2,029
1855	637	....	637	1,473	....	606
1856	390	....	390	2,738	....	603

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**JERSEY CITY**, New Jersey, is a flourishing city at the mouth of the Hudson river, opposite New York city, and is the terminus of the southern railroad travel, and also of the New York and Erie Railroad and of the Morris Canal. Though a separate municipality, it may be considered as a suburb of the great metropolis, with which it connects by several ferries. It is a place of considerable manufacturing industry, ship-building, and commerce, and it is the American station of the Cunard line of New York and Liverpool steamships.

**PATERSON**, New Jersey, is situated immediately below the falls of the Passaic river, 17 miles from New York. It ranks next to Newark in manufactures, and is the third city in the State in respect of population. Its principal products are cotton and silk goods, locomotives, machinery, paper, &c. On the opposite side of the river is the manufacturing town of Manchester. Paterson communicates with New York by the Paterson and Hudson R. R. and Morris Canal.

**PERTH AMBOY**, 31,949 tons.

**BRIDGETOWN**, 16,652 tons.



## PENNSYLVANIA.

PENNSYLVANIA, one of the central United States, lies between  $39^{\circ} 43'$  and  $42^{\circ}$  N. latitude, and between  $74^{\circ}$  and  $80^{\circ} 40'$  W. longitude. It is 307 miles long and 160 broad, containing 47,000 square miles.

*Early History.*—The territory of this State was, before the year 1681, for the greater part comprised under the name Northern Virginia, and since 1616, under the name of New England.

When Penn, in the year 1681, obtained from Charles II. a great tract of land, between  $40^{\circ}$  and  $42^{\circ}$  N. latitude, he himself wished to give to it the name of New Wales; but the King, against Penn's wish, called it, in honor of Penn, Pennsylvania. The name is to be found, for the first time, in the King's charter of the 4th of March, of the year 1681.

In the year 1682, Penn, desirous of approaching his province to the sea coast, bought from the Duke of York, the whole tract of land and settlements along the west side of Delaware bay, the so-called three lower counties.

This tract of land remained, however, in connection with Pennsylvania only until the year 1776, when the inhabitants of these lands declared themselves independent, and founded the State of Delaware. By this the State of Pennsylvania was again excluded from the sea coasts, and as a nearly entirely inland State, the history of its limits is not of a great interest for our hydrographical researches.

The Delaware river washes the entire eastern border of the State, and is navigable for ships to Philadelphia. The Lehigh, after a course of 75 miles, enters it at Easton. The Schuylkill, 130 miles long, unites with it 6 miles below Philadelphia. The Susquehanna is a large river, which rises in New York, flows south through this State, and enters the Chesapeake bay, in Maryland. It is much obstructed by falls and rapids. The Juniata rises among the Alleghany mountains, and, after a course of 180 miles, enters the Susquehanna 11 miles above Harrisburg. The Alleghany river, 400 miles long, from the north, and the Monongahela, 300 miles long, unite at Pittsburg, and form the Ohio.

The Alleghany mountains cross the State from S.W. to N.E., and there are many smaller ranges on each side of the principal ridge and parallel to it. The south-eastern and north-western parts of the State are either level or moderately hilly. The soil is generally fertile, and much of it is of a superior quality; the best land on the south-east is on both sides of the Susquehanna. Between the head waters of the Alleghany and Lake Erie, the soil is very fertile. The anthracite coal region is immense. The Mauch Chunk, Schuylkill, and Lyken's Valley coal-field extends from the Lehigh river across the head waters of the Schuylkill, and is 65 miles in length, with an average breadth of 5 miles. The Lackawanna coal-field extends from Carbondale, on the Lackawannock, to 10 miles below Wilkesbarre, on the Susquehanna. The Shamokin field has been less explored. The production of coal in 1856 was estimated at 10,000,000 tons, of which 7,500,000 was brought to the Atlantic coast. Iron ore exists in nearly every county, and in the vicinity of Pittsburg, vast quantities are manufactured. Beds of copper and lead exist, and quarries of marble and building stone abound. There are in the south part valuable mineral springs.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$2,892,367	\$4,559,880	\$7,391,767	\$8,158,922	69,496	8,641
1822	3,575,147	5,472,655	9,047,802	11,874,170	70,846	5,745
1823	3,189,809	6,477,883	9,617,192	18,696,770	75,630	5,293
1824	3,182,694	6,182,199	9,364,893	11,865,581	76,631	5,635
1825	3,996,183	7,333,843	11,269,981	15,041,797	82,435	2,385
1826	3,158,711	5,178,011	8,331,722	13,551,779	69,444	4,445
1827	3,891,296	4,184,587	7,575,833	11,212,935	65,753	4,097
1828	3,116,001	2,935,479	6,051,480	12,884,408	61,819	5,880
1829	2,617,152	1,472,783	4,089,935	10,100,152	52,841	4,625
1830	2,924,459	1,867,341	4,291,793	8,702,122	63,022	4,370
Total,	\$31,573,752	45,158,616	77,082,398	117,088,586	690,557	46,616
1831	3,594,892	1,919,411	5,513,713	12,124,083	65,149	7,506
1832	2,008,991	1,507,075	3,516,066	10,678,358	46,726	14,181
1833	2,671,300	1,407,651	4,078,951	10,451,250	49,109	22,378
1834	2,031,303	1,957,943	3,989,246	10,479,263	46,411	16,396
1835	2,416,099	1,323,176	3,739,275	12,389,987	57,088	10,985
1836	2,627,651	1,843,904	3,971,555	15,068,233	49,670	14,549
1837	2,565,712	1,275,887	3,841,599	11,680,111	45,185	13,384
1838	2,481,543	995,608	3,477,151	9,360,371	75,342	8,859
1839	4,148,211	1,151,204	5,299,415	15,050,715	64,318	13,381
1840	5,736,456	1,083,689	6,820,145	8,464,832	72,288	11,840
Total,	\$30,282,068	13,965,548	44,247,616	115,747,208	571,286	186,989
1841	4,404,863	747,633	5,152,501	16,946,698	74,201	9,323
1842	3,293,814	476,913	3,770,727	7,385,853	65,208	13,712
1843*	2,071,945	258,008	2,354,948	2,760,680	41,573	5,599
1844	3,265,027	270,229	3,535,256	7,217,267	70,650	8,627
1845	3,129,678	444,685	3,574,363	8,159,227	63,271	12,987
1846	4,157,913	593,087	4,751,005	7,989,396	77,272	7,627
1847	3,268,311	281,080	3,544,391	9,537,516	107,930	35,213
1848	5,428,309	804,024	6,232,333	12,147,584	77,870	20,218
1849	4,850,372	492,549	5,343,421	10,645,500	93,322	27,005
1850	4,049,464	452,142	4,501,606	12,066,154	81,276	30,342
Total,	\$42,915,201	4,345,850	47,260,551	88,305,880	752,578	170,952
1851	5,101,969	254,067	5,356,036	14,168,761	102,123	33,051
1852	5,522,449	306,122	5,828,571	14,785,917	90,951	43,981
1853	6,255,229	272,767	6,527,996	18,884,410	101,029	50,656
1854	9,846,510	257,606	10,104,416	21,359,306	120,640	53,567
1855	5,935,125	289,213	6,274,338	15,369,935	114,208	35,720
1856	7,043,408	189,164	7,232,572	16,590,045	112,087	31,245

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORTS.

PHILADELPHIA, near the confluence of the rivers Delaware and Schuylkill, in lat. 39° 57' N., long 75° 10' W., and near the head of the Delaware bay. Vessels of the largest burden ascend the river as far as Newcastle, but those drawing above 18 or 20 feet of water can not reach Philadelphia, on account of a bar a little below the city. The entrance to the magnificent bay formed by the embouchure of the Delaware, has Cape May on the north, and Cape Henlopen on its south side. The commerce of Philadelphia has not kept pace with her growth in other respects, especially in manufactures. The tonnage in 1856, was 197,228 tons.

ERIE, port of entry, Pa. It is beautifully situated on Presque Isle Bay, on Lake Erie, covers one mile square, and has one of the best harbors on the lake, the channel or entrance to which has lately been much improved; the water is from 11 to 20 feet deep, and the largest steamboats enter without difficulty. There is a lighthouse on the west side of the entrance of Presque Isle bay, lat. 42° 8' 14" N.; shows a fixed light, elevated 93 feet above the surface of the lake, and visible for a distance of 14½ miles. The beacon is on the east side of the bay; visible 8½ miles.

## DELAWARE.

DELAWARE, one of the middle United States, next to Rhode Island the smallest in the Union, and in population the least.

*Early History.*—That Delaware bay was already known to the Spaniards a long time before Hudson there is no doubt. But the question is what they called it. Benson, in his memoir on the names of the State of New York, says that they called it The Bay of all Saints. He does not give his authority.

In the most ancient Spanish description of the east coast which we have (that of Oviedo), this "Bay of all Saints" is not mentioned at all. But Oviedo mentions a *Bahia de S. Christoval* on the east coast, and says that it stands under  $39^{\circ}$  N. latitude. This is nearly exactly the latitude of Delaware bay, which therefore probably is designated by him under that name. If it is true that the Spanish *Cabo de las Arenas* is our Cape Henlopen, then that large bay which the Spanish maps invariably paint immediately to the north of this cape, must be Delaware bay. The figure which they give to this bay, as well as to the river which they make run into it, corresponds with the configuration of this bay and river.

The first navigator whom we can prove to have been at the entrance of the bay, is Henry Hudson, when (1609) he sailed along the coast from Chesapeake bay toward the north. He looked into the bay, found it full of shoals, did not explore it, gave to it no name, and "suspected, from the currents which came out from it, that there was a river leading into it."

It is pretty generally said that Lord Delaware, when (in the year 1610) he sailed to Chesapeake bay, was thrown out of his way, and touched at this bay, and that it was therefore called by him or by his companions, and by the first English settlers in Virginia, Delaware bay. This was not only the first English, but upon the whole the first name under which the bay became more generally known in Europe. We see it for the first time mentioned and written in the letter of Captain Argall, of the year 1612, in "Purchas' Pilgrims."

The old Virginian writers spelled or corrupted the name in very different ways. Sometimes they write, "My Lord Delaware's bay," sometimes "Delavar bay," and sometimes "Delaware bay." Later French map-makers (for instance, Bellin) made of this "Bay de Laware, or Lavar."

The first map on which we find this name is a little map of the greater part of the east coast by Captain Smith, of the year 1624.

DELAWARE, a river of the United States, which rises on the west side of the Catakill mountains, State of New York, and after separating Pennsylvania from New York and New Jersey, falls into the Delaware bay five miles below Newcastle. It is formed by the union of two streams. The Mohawk, or western and main branch, rises from a small lake in latitude  $42^{\circ} 45'$  N., at an elevation of 1886 feet above the sea, and flows S.W. for nearly 50 miles, when it turns suddenly to the S.E., flowing in that direction for five miles to the Pennsylvania boundary line in latitude  $42^{\circ}$  N. Eight miles below this spot it is joined by the Popaeton branch, which has a previous S.W. course of about 50 miles.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$75,915	\$9,530	\$85,445	\$80,907	2,888	....
1822	163,950	4,642	168,592	216,969	4,032	145
1823	35,724	18,113	53,837	60,124	124	....
1824	18,964	....	18,964	12,080	199	127
1825	29,661	2,295	31,656	18,693	827	....
1826	33,318	1,577	35,195	10,009	1,136	....
1827	9,406	....	9,406	6,993	317	....
1828	27,028	2,867	29,395	15,260	1,050	....
1829	7,195	....	7,195	24,179	308	....
1830	52,253	....	52,253	26,574	962	141
Total,	\$453,119	38,824	491,943	471,578	11,343	413
1831	34,514	....	34,514	21,656	799	965
1832	16,242	....	16,242	23,653	699	333
1833	45,911	....	45,911	9,043	186	....
1834	51,945	....	51,945	185,943	....	....
1835	88,826	....	88,826	10,611	....	....
1836	74,981	....	74,981	107,063	....	....
1837	40,333	....	40,333	66,841	....	....
1838	36,344	....	36,344	1,348	....	....
1839	8,690	....	8,690	....	....	....
1840	37,001	....	37,001	802	....	....
Total,	\$435,277	....	435,277	426,960	1,634	1,298
1841	38,585	....	38,585	8,276	1,632	2,202
1842	55,665	....	55,665	8,557	2,537	2,672
1843*	93,490	192	93,682	4,685	1,949	366
1844	125,771	406	126,177	8,093	8,862	....
1845	138,195	....	138,195	2,274	4,953	100
1846	144,045	2,177	146,222	11,215	3,495	....
1847	235,459	....	235,459	12,722	4,096	339
1848	33,039	19	33,053	490	2,466	3,612
1849	37,850	379	38,229	1,400	1,091	1,599
1850	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total,	\$957,099	3,173	960,272	47,712	26,101	11,390
1851	....	....	....	....	....	....
1852	....	....	....	....	....	....
1853	....	....	....	....	....	....
1854	80,920	....	80,920	....	2,053	....
1855	63,087	....	63,087	5,821	2,444	....
1856	76,380	....	76,380	3,053	1,674	....

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

WILMINGTON, port of entry, and the principal commercial town of Delaware, situated between Brandywine and Christiana creeks, one mile above their junction. On Brandywine creek are some of the finest flouring mills in the United States, to which vessels drawing eight feet water can come. Christiana creek is navigable for vessels drawing fourteen feet of water, and gives to Wilmington considerable commerce. The tonnage of the port in 1856, was 13,665 tons.

DELAWARE BREAKWATER. This breakwater is situated at the entrance into Delaware bay, near Cape Henlopen. The anchorage ground, or roadstead, is formed by a cove in the southern shore, directly west of the pitch of the cape, and the seaward end of an extensive shoal called *The Shears*. The entrance from the ocean is 1,950 feet in width, and is accessible during all winds from the sea. The depth of water is from 24 to 36 feet, at low tide, throughout the harbor. There are two dykes—one of 1,500 feet, and the other of 6,000 feet, giving a secure harbor of seven tenths of a square mile. The objects of this artificial harbor are to protect vessels from winds from the E. to N. W., by way of N., and against the floating ice of the bay.

## MARYLAND.

MARYLAND, one of the central United States, lies between  $38^{\circ}$  and  $39^{\circ} 44'$  N. latitude, and between  $75^{\circ} 10'$  and  $79^{\circ} 21'$  W. longitude. It is 196 miles long, and 120 broad, containing 11,000 square miles.

*Early History of Maryland.*—In the year 1632, King Charles I. gave a charter to Cecilius Calvert, Lord Baltimore, and granted to him a tract of land lying in that peninsula, between the ocean and Chesapeake bay, and around the northern extremities of that same bay, and ordered this land to be called Maryland, in honor of the Queen Henrietta Maria, the consort of Charles I. She was of the Catholic religion, like Lord Baltimore himself, as were likewise the greater part of the settlers which he carried out. The name appears for the first time in the charter of Maryland of the 20th June, 1632.

It is possible that Lord Baltimore and his associates, in proposing to the king that name, had also under consideration at the same time the old Spanish maps of North America on which Chesapeake bay is called St. Mary's bay (Bahia de Santa Maria), and that they had a desire to carry back to this bay that old and historical name. It may be a mere accident that the name Maria was as well in modern as in ancient times applied to the same regions. But what we call accident in history is often secretly linked together by an association of ideas which escapes our research.

The Potomac river, which divides the State from Virginia, is 350 miles long, and navigable about 180 miles to Washington city. It is  $7\frac{1}{2}$  miles wide at its mouth. The great falls are 14 miles above Washington; the perpendicular descent is 16 feet, and the rapids extend for several miles up the river, and form a very picturesque view. The Susquehanna is a large river which enters into the head of Chesapeake bay in this State. It is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles wide at its mouth, but is navigable only 5 miles, being above that much obstructed by falls and rapids. The Patuxent is a small river, navigable, however, 14 miles to Baltimore for ships. The Patuxent is 110 miles long, and is navigable for 50 miles for vessels of 50 tons. The other rivers are Elk, Sassafras, Chester, Choptank, Nanticoke, and Pocomoke. The Chesapeake bay, 270 miles long, and from 70 to 20 wide, and by its numerous inlets furnishes many fine harbors, and abounds with the choicest water-fowls, fish, etc.

There were in this State (January, 1856) 3 railroads, with 466 miles of road finished, and in operation, and 30 miles in course of construction. The Chesapeake and Ohio canal, 184 miles long, is mostly in this State. Capital invested in manufactures, \$14,753,143; value of manufactured articles, annually, \$32,477,702.

Number of vessels built, and their tonnage, in the State of Maryland during the year ending June 30, 1856:

DISTRICT.	Ships and Barks.	Brigs.	Schooners.	Sloops and Canal boats.	Total number.	Tonnage.
Baltimore, .	12	8	43	3	66	15,393
Oxford, .	..	..	25	..	25	2,004
Vienna, .	..	..	33	..	33	1,920
Snow Hill, .	..	..	7	..	7	468
Annapolis, .	..	..	2	..	2	133
<b>Total, .</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>19,918</b>

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$2,714,850	\$1,195,544	\$3,850,394	\$4,070,843	61,637	4,677
1822	3,496,998	1,089,808	4,586,796	4,792,486	58,790	9,469
1823	4,173,119	1,867,116	6,080,235	4,946,179	62,911	7,615
1824	3,549,957	1,813,376	4,863,333	4,551,642	73,610	6,017
1825	3,092,365	1,408,939	4,501,304	4,751,815	66,228	8,945
1826	2,947,352	1,063,396	4,010,748	4,928,569	62,312	2,931
1827	3,457,691	1,053,715	4,511,406	4,405,708	67,430	4,191
1828	3,107,819	1,226,608	4,334,422	5,629,694	59,532	6,631
1829	3,662,273	1,142,192	4,804,465	4,804,135	54,938	6,890
1830	3,075,985	715,497	3,791,482	4,523,866	55,020	3,536
Total,	\$33,278,397	11,961,081	45,239,473	47,404,936	622,408	56,102
1831	3,780,506	578,141	4,358,647	4,826,577	65,370	10,276
1832	3,015,873	1,434,045	4,499,918	4,629,308	49,830	15,648
1833	3,301,014	761,453	4,062,467	5,457,067	47,161	25,499
1834	3,012,708	1,155,537	4,168,245	4,647,438	41,702	17,350
1835	3,176,866	748,868	3,925,734	5,647,156	45,295	18,528
1836	3,023,916	646,559	3,670,475	7,131,867	39,416	18,507
1837	3,365,173	424,744	3,789,917	7,857,033	39,195	23,798
1838	4,165,163	359,407	4,524,570	5,701,869	54,421	22,685
1839	4,313,159	263,872	4,577,031	6,995,285	49,293	19,556
1840	5,495,020	273,748	5,768,768	4,910,746	67,713	25,546
Total,	\$36,604,433	6,695,874	43,299,307	57,734,873	498,979	209,391
1841	4,739,160	153,006	4,892,166	6,101,313	63,656	23,598
1842	4,635,507	269,259	4,904,766	4,417,073	61,447	21,260
1843*	2,820,214	195,342	3,015,556	2,479,132	41,473	15,431
1844	4,841,350	291,216	5,133,566	3,917,750	69,334	21,205
1845	4,946,397	275,740	5,222,137	3,741,304	69,716	22,342
1846	6,744,110	124,945	6,869,055	4,042,915	88,404	30,887
1847	9,632,390	129,894	9,762,284	4,432,314	114,802	55,223
1848	7,016,034	113,743	7,129,777	5,343,643	84,709	36,221
1849	7,736,695	213,965	8,000,660	4,976,731	118,276	31,652
1850	6,539,431	377,872	6,917,303	6,124,201	89,226	37,523
Total,	\$59,801,743	2,149,977	61,951,725	45,576,881	801,613	295,347
1851	5,416,798	218,988	5,635,786	6,653,645	75,406	30,333
1852	6,514,641	153,220	6,667,861	6,719,986	83,606	42,687
1853	7,763,224	133,235	7,906,459	6,830,073	87,213	56,373
1854	11,655,250	127,332	11,782,582	6,787,552	136,524	54,750
1855	9,832,213	513,766	10,345,979	7,785,949	111,096	47,494
1856	10,556,637	264,761	10,821,398	9,119,907	118,372	40,439

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORTS.

BALTIMORE, a city in the State of Maryland, U. S., situated on the north side of the Patapsco river, about 14 miles above its entrance into the Chesapeake bay, in lat. 39° 17' N., long. 76° 36' W. The harbor is spacious and convenient, and the water deep. The tonnage of Baltimore is considerable; in 1856, it amounted to 183,344 tons. Baltimore is celebrated for building fast-sailing schooners called clippers, and for the great durability of the vessels. In the last fiscal year there were built at this port, 12 ships, 8 barks, 43 schooners, 3 sloops, with an aggregate tonnage of 15,393 tons.

ANNAPOLIS, city, port of entry, and capital of Maryland, on the Chesapeake bay, at the entrance of Severn river. The State House is remarkable as the building in which the American Congress, during the Revolutionary war, held some of its sessions. The Senate Chamber, which witnessed the last scene of the great drama of the Revolution, Washington's resignation of his commission to the Congress, has been preserved unaltered. The United States Naval Academy, at Fort Severn, has seven professors, and seventy midshipmen as students. Tonnage of the port in 1856, was 1,332 tons.

## COMMERCIAL POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES.

The United States has, since the very commencement of its existence as an independent government, ever been willing and ready to reciprocate, to the fullest extent, and in the most liberal spirit, all privileges and favors, whether of navigation or commerce, extended to its flag by foreign nations. To this end, and in order to anticipate the usually dilatory process of treaty negotiations, the President of the United States is vested, by act of Congress, with authority to issue his proclamation, granting to the vessels of foreign nations equal and similar privileges and favors to those extended to the vessels of the United States in the ports of such foreign nations, on receiving official notice thereof from the accredited agents of such governments. The following is the law referred to: Act of May 24, 1824—*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That upon satisfactory evidence being given to the President of the United States, by the government of any foreign nation, that no discriminating duties of tonnage or impost are imposed or levied in the ports of the said nation, upon vessels wholly belonging to the citizens of the United States, or upon the produce, manufactures, or merchandise, imported in the same from the United States, or from any foreign country, the President is hereby authorized to issue his proclamation, declaring that the foreign discriminating duties of tonnage and impost, within the United States, are, and shall be, suspended and discontinued, so far as respects the vessels of the said foreign nation, and the produce, manufactures, or merchandise imported into the United States in the same, from the said foreign nation, or from any other foreign country: the said suspension to take effect from the time of such notification being given to the President of the United States, and to continue so long as the reciprocal exemption of vessels, belonging to citizens of the United States, and their cargoes, as aforesaid, shall be continued, and no longer.

Vessels belonging to the following nations are admitted, under the provisions of law, treaties of commerce and navigation, or conventions, into the ports of the United States, on the same terms as American vessels, with the produce or manufactures of their own or any other country:

Argentine Confederation, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Denmark,\* Ecuador, Great Britain, Greece, New Granada, Guatemala, Hanover, Hanse-Towns (Hamburg, Bremen, and Lubeck), Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Netherlands, Oldenburg, Peru, Prussia, Russia, San Salvador, Sardinia, Sweden, and Norway, Tuscany, Two Sicilies, Venezuela.

Vessels belonging to the following nations, with which the United States have reciprocal treaties, on the footing of the "most favored nations," or with whom reciprocity exists by virtue of the act of Congress given above, are admitted into the ports of the United States on the same terms *as respects tonnage or navigation duties*, as vessels of the United States, with the produce or manufactures of their own or any other country: Bolivia, Costa Rica, Mexico, Muscat, Ottoman Empire, Portugal, and Uruguay.

\* The treaty between the United States and Denmark expired on the 14th day of April, 1856.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856. INCLUDING ALEXANDRIA  
TO JUNE 30, 1846.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$848,609	\$49,843	\$898,452	\$898,984	15,035	....
1822	1,081,475	11,955	1,043,430	470,613	15,025	173
1823	779,503	21,798	801,295	275,083	12,536	123
1824	696,853	25,552	723,405	879,958	12,167	221
1825	749,159	9,908	758,867	277,297	12,342	....
1826	620,391	3,840	624,231	269,630	11,664	59
1827	1,182,143	....	1,182,143	827,623	17,349	485
1828	705,581	1,862	707,443	181,665	13,269	990
1829	914,385	13,812	928,097	205,921	13,466	261
1830	746,591	7,882	753,973	168,550	18,808	....
Total,	\$3,274,588	145,247	3,419,835	2,955,824	136,706	2,317
1831	1,207,517	13,458	1,220,975	193,555	19,862	873
1832	1,146,066	8,408	1,154,474	188,047	14,743	3,089
1833	981,366	21,450	1,002,816	150,046	12,962	2,140
1834	806,902	13,492	820,394	196,354	10,792	2,269
1835	514,571	3,068	517,639	111,195	9,296	1,138
1836	323,692	3,182	326,874	111,419	4,650	512
1837	467,766	1,443	469,209	102,225	3,894	3,600
1838	866,760	6,853	873,113	122,748	4,464	1,063
1839	497,965	5,752	503,717	132,511	6,698	1,547
1840	751,429	2,494	753,923	119,852	12,815	2,689
Total,	\$7,064,084	79,100	7,143,184	1,427,852	99,681	13,920
1841	764,885	4,496	769,381	77,263	11,472	3,861
1842	493,820	2,855	501,675	29,056	7,055	4,197
1843*	284,763	185	284,948	95,442	5,242	3,001
1844	550,298	9,254	559,552	65,023	9,301	3,983
1845	509,429	735	510,164	70,529	10,772	2,529
1846	913,701	1,213	914,914	79,770	15,390	3,502
1847	124,269	....	124,269	25,049	2,123	298
1848	83,666	....	83,666	25,933	1,552	....
1849	111,607	....	111,607	35,668	2,320	....
1850	80,388	200	80,588	59,819	1,520	200
Total,	3,921,776	18,938	3,940,714	564,162	66,747	21,071
1851	72,560	....	72,560	80,313	1,859	....
1852	79,005	....	79,005	54,142	2,014	....
1853	75,456	....	75,456	71,494	1,631	....
1854	37,992	....	37,992	43,108	841	....
1855	36,143	....	36,143	24,699	912	....
1856	20,001	....	20,001	55,017	840	....

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

GEORGETOWN, District of Columbia, is a port of entry at the head of the Potomac navigation, 180 miles from the sea, and is divided from Washington by Rock Creek. It is built on a range of hills, and commands a magnificent landscape. The city is one of the handsomest in the country, and the seat of several well-known educational establishments, and is the residence of many persons of distinction. Its manufactures are increasing, and perhaps no other place is so celebrated for its fisheries of shad and herring, thousands of barrels of which are packed in the fishing season. The Chesapeake and Ohio Canal here crosses the Potomac on a magnificent aqueduct, 1,446 feet long, and 36 feet above the ordinary tide. The tonnage of Georgetown in 1856, was 20,966 tons.

ALEXANDRIA, formerly District of Columbia, is situated 6 miles below Washington. It has a good harbor, and considerable trade in flour and coal. Since 1850 the commerce has nearly doubled. The tonnage in 1856 was 7,221 tons.



## VIRGINIA.

VIRGINIA, one of the United States of America, lies between  $36^{\circ} 33'$  and  $110^{\circ} 43'$  N. latitude, and between  $75^{\circ} 25'$  and  $83^{\circ} 40'$  W. longitude. It is 370 miles long, and 200 broad at its greatest breadth, containing 61,352 square miles.

*Early History.*—The coast of the country which we now name Virginia is said to have been known to the old Northmen. One of them, Gudleif Gudlaugson, is said to have sailed in the year 1028 so far to the south. He is supposed to have called the country Huitramannaland, the Land of the Whitemen, which may be considered the oldest and first name under which these regions became ever known to the Europeans. The Spaniards, since 1520, included the land under the names of Terra de Ayllon and Florida, and the French, since 1563, under the name of Nouvelle France. The English invented the name Virginia at first (1583) for the country lying around Pamlico and Albemarle Sounds. They composed this name, it is said, for two reasons: first, because it was discovered in the reign of their Virgin Queen, Elizabeth; and, secondly, "because the country seemed still to retain the virgin purity and plenty of the first creation, and the people there the primitive innocence."

They extended this name at once over a great part of the east coast, and particularly over the vicinity of Chesapeake bay, which was already discovered from the Roanoke settlements, and which we see included under the name of Virginia on the first map of Virginia, 1590.

When, since 1606, the Chesapeake bay was better explored and settled, and when it became the principal center of the English settlements on the east coast, this region was par excellence called Virginia, sometimes New Virginia, while the former settlements and country round Albemarle Sound, then forsaken, were sometimes (for instance, on a map of Captain J. Smith) called Ould Virginia. This was, however, a more popular manner of denomination. The official or legal name of the country was, in the year 1606, by King James I. thus confined: He called Virginia, or the Virginian territory or coast, the whole east coast of North America, from the thirty-fourth to the forty-fifth degree of northern latitude. This whole territory was divided by the royal patent into two parts, a northern and a southern. The southern commenced in the south at  $34^{\circ}$  north latitude and ended in the north at about the  $48^{\circ}$  north latitude. It was called the First Colony, or the Southern Settlements in Virginia, or Virginia proper.

*Rivers, etc.*—The Potomac river separates Virginia from Maryland. James river is the largest which belongs to this State. It is 500 miles in length, and flows from the mountains in the interior behind the Blue Ridge, through which it passes. It is navigable for sloops 120 miles, and for boats much further, and flows into Chesapeake bay. The Appomattox is 130 miles long, and enters James river 100 miles above Hampton roads, and is navigable 12 miles to Petersburg. The Rappahannock, 130 miles long, and navigable 110 miles for sloops, rises in the Blue Ridge, and flows into the Chesapeake. York river enters the Chesapeake, 30 miles below the Rappahannock, and is navigable 40 miles for ships. The Shenandoah enters the Potomac just before its passage through the Blue Ridge.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF VIRGINIA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$3,026,170	\$53,040	\$3,079,210	\$1,078,490	33,545	6,483
1822	3,209,852	7,537	3,217,389	864,162	30,122	7,413
1823	4,000,914	5,874	4,006,788	681,810	28,866	9,320
1824	3,276,478	1,086	3,277,564	639,737	45,677	8,070
1825	4,122,340	7,180	4,129,520	553,562	41,309	7,610
1826	4,596,077	655	4,596,732	635,438	50,734	8,069
1827	4,646,737	11,201	4,657,938	431,765	53,235	7,343
1828	3,324,616	15,569	3,340,185	375,238	42,958	7,278
1829	3,783,403	3,938	3,787,341	395,322	40,620	6,771
1830	4,783,804	2,480	4,791,284	405,739	43,715	4,305
Total,	\$38,775,481	108,560	38,884,041	6,061,393	410,781	73,163
1831	4,149,936	489	4,150,425	488,522	43,719	11,579
1832	4,493,916	16,734	4,510,650	553,639	56,733	19,383
1833	4,456,534	8,053	4,464,587	690,391	46,527	21,960
1834	5,469,240	13,858	5,483,098	837,325	49,868	17,097
1835	6,054,445	9,618	6,064,063	691,255	43,692	13,957
1836	6,044,028	148,012	6,192,040	1,106,814	42,612	16,719
1837	3,699,110	3,604	3,702,714	813,862	29,397	16,562
1838	3,977,895	8,333	3,986,228	577,142	18,779	9,711
1839	5,133,424	3,772	5,137,196	913,462	41,494	7,395
1840	4,769,937	8,233	4,778,170	545,035	43,460	6,213
Total,	\$48,301,515	220,756	48,522,271	7,217,497	426,331	141,381
1841	5,623,910	1,376	5,630,286	877,237	53,910	9,333
1842	3,745,237	5,159	3,750,396	816,705	45,122	10,513
1843*	1,954,510	2,655	1,957,165	187,062	34,943	4,353
1844	2,923,238	19,041	2,942,279	267,654	44,100	7,343
1845	2,101,045	3,536	2,104,581	267,653	36,180	4,521
1846	3,523,963	336	3,524,299	209,004	43,571	7,103
1847	5,645,668	12,706	5,658,374	336,127	63,116	35,072
1848	3,679,858	1,554	3,681,412	215,081	43,420	16,972
1849	3,369,422	4,316	3,373,738	241,935	53,939	10,589
1850	3,413,158	2,433	3,415,591	426,599	42,091	23,367
Total,	\$35,939,999	53,167	36,043,166	2,895,062	475,442	129,171
1851	3,037,444	2,624	3,040,068	552,933	34,161	31,136
1852	2,721,707	2,950	2,724,657	735,353	37,334	29,089
1853	3,302,561	4,230	3,306,791	399,004	35,901	27,006
1854	4,752,218	1,390	4,753,608	1,276,216	52,663	30,667
1855	4,346,329	33,599	4,379,928	855,405	43,790	22,942
1856	5,489,622	5,745	5,495,367	692,395	43,679	24,043

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**ALEXANDRIA**, city, seaport, in Virginia, 100 miles from the Chesapeake bay, lat. 38° 48' N., long. 0° 3' W. from Washington. It is finely situated on the right bank of the Potomac, which has a depth of water here sufficient for a vessel of the largest class, being about 24 feet at the wharves, and 40 feet in the channel. The tonnage in 1856, was 7,221 tons.

**NORFOLK**, Virginia, situated on the Elizabeth river, eight miles from Hampton Roads, Chesapeake bay, in lat. 37° 12' N., and long. 76° 04' W. Its harbor is capacious and deep, easy of access, and safe in all weathers. The Roads are formed by an enlargement of James river, at its mouth, in Chesapeake bay, and they offer an anchorage unsurpassed in the world. On the opposite side of the river is Portsmouth, in connection with which it is the chief naval station of the Union. In population and importance it is the second city of the State, and has a very valuable commerce, and considerable manufactures. The tonnage of Norfolk, in 1856, was 27,757 tons.

**PETERSBURG**, Virginia, on the south bank of the Appomattox river.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA lies between 33° 50' and 36° 30' N. lat., and between 75° 45' and 84° W. long. from Greenwich, and between 6° 20' W. and 1° 33' E. long. from Washington. Area, 45,500 square miles.

The country around Albemarle Sound, our present North Carolina, was called sometimes on the maps with the original Indian name Wigandacoa, or Weapemeoc, and sometimes Ould Virginia. To the south of Roanoke and Albemarle Sound, the English tried to establish a province or colony for the first time in the year 1629, when Sir Robert Heath, Attorney-general to Charles I., obtained from this king a grant of the whole unknown country between 38° N. latitude and the river St. Mateo, and when this country was called, in honor of Charles I., Carolana.

• *Physical Features, etc.*—Along the entire coast of this State there is a ridge of sand, separated from the main land in some places by narrow, and in other places by broad sounds and bays. The passages or inlets through it are shallow and dangerous, Ocracoke inlet being the only one through which vessels pass. Capes Hatteras and Lookout are projecting points in this belt, and off them, particularly the former, is the most dangerous navigation on the coast of the United States. Cape Fear is on an island off the mouth of Cape Fear river. For sixty or eighty miles from the shore the country is level, the streams sluggish, and there are many swamps and marshes. The soil is sandy and poor, excepting on the margins of the streams, where it is frequently very fertile. The natural growth of this region is mostly the pitch-pine. This tree affords tar, pitch, turpentine, and lumber, which constitute an important part of the exports of the State. In the swamps rice of a fine quality is raised. Back of the flat country, and extending to the lower falls of the rivers is a belt of land about forty miles wide, of a moderately uneven surface, a sandy soil, and of which the pitch-pine is the prevailing natural growth.

Throughout the State Indian corn is raised, and in some parts considerable cotton. In the low country, grapes, plums, blackberries, and strawberries grow spontaneously, and on the intervals canes grow luxuriantly, the leaves of which continuing green during winter furnish food for cattle. In the elevated country oak, walnut, lime, and cherry-trees, of a large growth, abound. Principal minerals, coal, iron, and gold. It is the only State in the Union where every article enumerated in the census is produced.

*Rivers.*—The principal rivers are the Chowan, 400 miles long, navigable for small vessels 30 miles; Roanoke; Pamlico, navigable for 30 miles; Tar, Neuse, Cape Fear, the largest rivers in the State, 280 miles long, with eleven feet of water to Wilmington; the Yadkin, which forms a part of the Great Pedee, in South Carolina.

The principal places in the State are Raleigh, the capital, Newbern, Wilmington, Fayetteville, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Beaufort, and Charlotte. On January 1st, 1856, there were three railroads, with 631 miles of track finished and in operation. Tonnage of the State, 1853, 56,375 tons.

The first permanent settlement in this State was on the eastern bank of the Chowan river, about 1660, by emigrants, who, in consequence of religious persecution, fled from Nansemond, Virginia. The Constitution of the United States was adopted in Convention, November 27th, 1789.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$400,944	....	\$400,944	\$200,673	37,343	109
1822	585,951	....	585,951	253,761	30,360	1,308
1823	482,417	....	482,417	183,958	24,716	968
1824	583,733	....	583,733	465,836	40,440	4,447
1825	553,390	....	553,390	311,308	41,139	3,454
1826	581,740	....	581,740	367,545	43,638	3,568
1827	447,086	2,151	449,237	276,791	36,633	3,164
1828	522,493	1,249	523,742	263,615	44,060	1,352
1829	564,506	....	564,506	233,347	51,942	1,512
1830	393,550	753	394,303	221,992	36,592	1,772
Total,	\$5,125,815	4,133	5,129,998	2,333,526	391,963	21,554
1831	340,973	167	341,140	196,356	30,450	1,990
1832	333,246	3,795	342,041	215,184	26,272	3,412
1833	432,986	49	433,035	193,753	37,604	4,925
1834	471,406	....	471,406	222,472	36,041	4,488
1835	319,327	....	319,327	241,981	32,542	3,273
1836	423,415	1,436	429,851	197,116	31,864	5,963
1837	543,876	2,919	551,795	271,623	33,535	4,645
1838	544,952	271	545,223	290,405	20,544	3,496
1839	426,334	992	427,326	229,233	43,545	7,595
1840	337,434	....	337,434	252,532	33,130	3,029
Total,	\$4,239,599	9,629	4,249,228	2,315,060	355,577	43,126
1841	333,056	....	333,056	220,360	39,823	3,134
1842	344,650	....	344,650	137,404	33,113	2,593
1843*	171,099	....	171,099	110,976	30,411	1,292
1844	293,401	....	293,401	209,142	35,476	4,063
1845	379,960	....	379,960	230,470	39,757	5,170
1846	414,393	....	414,393	242,359	33,471	3,791
1847	234,919	....	234,919	142,384	31,337	2,449
1848	340,023	....	340,023	195,314	37,333	4,322
1849	270,076	....	270,076	113,146	26,030	3,380
1850	416,501	....	416,501	323,692	30,739	11,493
Total.	\$3,303,088	....	3,303,088	1,976,247	347,600	42,247
1851	426,743	4,347	431,095	206,331	23,420	13,963
1852	572,276	4,123	576,399	300,433	40,033	13,061
1853	314,142	....	314,142	271,233	29,232	3,611
1854	391,397	....	391,397	312,633	25,531	5,351
1855	433,313	....	433,313	245,033	30,729	4,913
1856	376,174	....	376,174	274,960	27,574	4,237

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORTS.

BEAUFORT, North Carolina, at the mouth of Newport river, is famous as possessing the finest harbor on the southern Atlantic seaboard. It will be the eastern terminus of the Atlantic and North Carolina railroad, which, when built, will open to its commerce an immense interior region, hitherto isolated from the coast. The impediment in the growth of this place up to this time, has been in the want of internal facilities for commerce. The tonnage of Beaufort, in 1856, was 1,991 tons.

WILMINGTON, city, port of entry, North Carolina, situated on the left bank of Cape Fear river, just below the confluence of the N. E. and N. W. branches, about thirty-five miles from the sea. It is well situated for trade, but the location is accounted unhealthy. The harbor admits vessels of 300 tons, but the entrance has a dangerous shoal. Opposite the town are two islands, dividing the river into three channels. They afford the finest rice-fields in the State. In 1819, two hundred buildings were destroyed by fire, a loss of \$1,000,000. The tonnage in 1856, was 21,420 tons.

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

SOUTH CAROLINA, one of the southern United States, is situated between  $32^{\circ} 2'$  and  $35^{\circ} 10'$  N. lat., and between  $78^{\circ} 24'$  and  $83^{\circ} 30'$  W. long. It is 200 miles long and 125 broad, containing 28,000 square miles.

*Early History.*—When the Spaniards, under Vasquez Ayllon (1520 and 1526), arrived on the coasts of what we now call Carolina, and more especially South Carolina, they heard here of a great Indian king and country, both called *Chicora* or *Chicoria*, and they applied that Indian name for some time to this country, without, however, giving to it very distinct limits.

The country was also sometimes called after its discoverer, *Tierra del Licenciado Ayllon*, or, shorter, *Tierra de Ayllon*, often also corrupted to *Terra de Aullon*. Under this name the Spaniards comprehended sometimes a very great part of North America, sometimes not more than our province.

*French Claims.*—It is curious enough that the French also, when [1568] they arrived at the locality of Ayllon's activity, heard again of an Indian king and country of that name. In their ears it sounded, however, like *Chicola* or *Chiouole*.

After the French navigations to these regions we hear the country sometimes designated by the French themselves with the name *La Floride Françoise*, and other nations also called it *French Florida*. The Spaniards, of course, always considered it as a part of their Spanish Florida.

The French built on their Riviere May (St. Mateo or St. John's river) a fort which they called Fort Caroline or Carolina. Some map-makers and geographers applied this name, as an appellation of a country or territory, to the whole region. So we see, for instance, on a map of North America by Cornelius a Judæis [1593], the whole French Florida called *Carolina*, in honor of Charles IX., King of France. It is curious that the same name was afterward given to the same locality in honor of an English king.

*English Settlements.*—The English, since their settlements at Roanoke, comprehended the whole territory of Carolina under their widely-extended name of Virginia, since 1583.

In the year 1729, the whole great province was divided into *North* and *South Carolina*, and, as the dividing point on the coast, was fixed a small inlet to the west of Cape Fear, called Little river inlet.

In the year 1783, the province of Georgia was detached as a separate government of the old territory of Carolina, and the southern boundaries of this latter were fixed at the mouth of the Savannah river, and within these boundaries the name of Carolina has been prescribed ever since.

The Great Pedee river, 450 miles long, rises in North Carolina, and runs through the eastern part of the State. It is navigable for sloops 130 miles. The Santee, formed by the junction of the Wateree and the Congaree, rises in North Carolina, and has a sloop navigation for about 130 miles. The Saluda is a branch of the Congaree. The Edisto is navigable for large boats 100 miles. The Savannah washes the whole south-west border of the State, and is a noble stream. There are several smaller rivers, among which are Cooper, Ashley, and Combahee.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$6,967,515	\$392,996	\$7,200,511	\$3,007,119	45,842	19,525
1822	7,136,966	128,954	7,260,820	2,288,586	48,524	15,237
1823	6,671,998	226,816	6,898,814	2,419,101	54,637	24,069
1824	7,833,713	200,369	8,034,082	2,166,185	61,092	18,878
1825	10,876,475	180,267	11,056,742	1,892,297	57,520	17,081
1826	7,468,966	85,070	7,554,036	1,534,483	63,820	18,848
1827	8,189,496	138,065	8,327,561	1,434,106	68,854	24,601
1828	6,508,570	42,142	6,550,712	1,242,048	47,555	25,596
1829	8,134,676	40,910	8,175,586	1,189,618	66,337	24,473
1830	7,580,831	46,210	7,627,031	1,054,619	52,464	20,465
Total,	\$77,268,596	1,411,739	78,680,395	18,173,156	566,145	208,713
1831	6,523,605	46,596	6,570,201	1,238,163	48,426	29,045
1832	7,685,393	66,898	7,752,291	1,213,725	47,893	41,836
1833	8,337,512	96,813	8,434,325	1,517,705	49,099	37,478
1834	11,119,565	88,213	11,207,778	1,787,267	60,347	40,495
1835	11,224,298	118,718	11,343,016	1,891,805	48,708	33,476
1836	13,482,757	201,619	13,684,376	2,801,361	61,552	35,036
1837	11,138,992	81,169	11,220,161	2,510,860	49,609	39,256
1838	11,017,391	24,679	11,042,070	2,318,791	37,242	37,856
1839	10,318,822	66,604	10,385,426	3,086,077	51,828	30,627
1840	9,981,016	55,753	10,036,769	2,068,870	32,090	25,465
Total,	\$100,884,791	842,062	101,676,853	20,424,624	536,789	340,070
1841	8,011,392	31,892	8,043,284	1,557,481	63,469	28,716
1842	7,508,399	17,324	7,525,723	1,359,465	61,132	34,048
1843*	7,754,152	6,657	7,760,809	1,394,709	71,400	43,191
1844	7,429,535	8,697	7,438,232	1,181,515	49,801	45,926
1845	8,884,770	5,878	8,890,648	1,143,158	56,768	33,912
1846	6,829,535	18,942	6,848,477	902,536	50,514	27,579
1847	10,428,146	3,371	10,431,517	1,580,658	55,429	40,792
1848	8,081,917	....	8,081,917	1,485,299	53,854	42,552
1849	9,699,875	1,301	9,701,176	1,475,695	88,738	58,401
1850	11,446,592	908	11,447,500	1,933,785	72,222	52,830
Total,	\$86,074,663	80,970	86,164,633	13,564,251	653,327	410,947
1851	15,316,578	....	15,316,578	2,081,312	81,336	59,172
1852	11,670,021	....	11,670,021	2,175,614	89,027	53,234
1853	15,400,408	....	15,400,408	1,808,517	76,268	56,260
1854	11,982,306	12,708	11,995,016	1,711,385	85,003	39,623
1855	12,693,391	1,359	12,700,250	1,588,542	110,533	34,414
1856	17,358,298	2,251	17,360,549	1,906,234	114,963	49,255

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORTS.

CHARLESTON, South Carolina, United States, lat. 32° 47' N., long. 79° 48' W., situated on a point of land between the Ashley and Cooper rivers, and has a spacious harbor. At the entrance to the harbor there is a sand-bar, of about eight miles in length, having several channels. Three of the channels can only be used by ships of large tonnage; one, the ships' channel, has a depth of water of twelve feet at ebb tide, and from seventeen to twenty at flood tide. Ships always take a pilot, on account of shifting sands; and are moored alongside wharves in safety inside the harbor. It is the chief commercial emporium of the State, and the largest shipping port on the Atlantic below Baltimore. The chief exports are cotton and rice. It is connected with the interior by the South Carolina and the North-eastern Railroads. The tonnage of Charleston, in 1856, was 59,128 tons.

BRAUFORT, South Carolina, on the west side of Port Royal river, an inlet of the Atlantic, and sixteen miles from the sea, has a good harbor, but on account of a bar at its mouth, only small vessels can enter it. It has little or no commerce. The tonnage, in 1856, was only 110 tons.

## GEORGIA.

GEORGIA lies between  $30^{\circ} 30'$  and  $35^{\circ}$  N. latitude, and between  $80^{\circ} 50'$  and  $86^{\circ} 6'$  W. longitude from Greenwich, and between  $3^{\circ} 45'$  and  $8^{\circ} 39'$  W. longitude from Washington. It is 300 miles long from N. to S., and 240 broad, containing 58,000 square miles.

*Early History.*—Until the year 1732, the territory of the State of Georgia was included in the names Carolana and Carolina. For the effecting and promoting of its settlement, the King, George II., separated from Carolina the territory between the rivers Savannah and Altamaha, and erected this territory, by a charter of the 9th of June, 1732, into an independent and separate government, which was called, in honor of that king, the province of "Georgia." It was probably from the beginning the intention that this colony should go as far down as the St. Mary's river, for the patent says "it should go so far south as the southernmost branch of the Altamaha river." And on the maps of that time, we see that it was then believed that Altamaha river had a southern branch which conducted into St. Mary's river, and the mouth of this river was therefore considered also to be the mouth of the Altamaha. The boundaries were, however, in later times actually conducted so far south. With this exception, the limits of the province of Georgia suffered no changes on the coast, though in the interior, the changes were great. These interior changes have, however, no relation with our hydrographical researches.

From the ocean for a distance of seven miles, there is a chain of islands intersected by rivers, creeks, and inlets, communicating with each other, and forming an inland navigation for vessels of 100 tons burden, along the whole coast. These islands consist of salt marsh and land of a gray rich soil, which produces sea-island cotton of a superior quality. The coast on the main land for four or five miles, is a salt marsh. Back of this there is a narrow margin of land, nearly resembling that of the islands; these are partially or wholly overflowed at the return of the tide, and constitute the rice plantations. The part of the State above the falls of the rivers is called the upper country, and has generally a strong and fertile soil, often inclining to a red color, and further inland it is mixed with a deep black mold, producing cotton, tobacco, Indian corn, wheat, and other kinds of grain.

The rivers are the Savannah, 600 miles long, bounding the State on the N.E., navigable for ships 17 miles to Savannah, and a part of the year for steamboats 250 miles to Augusta; the Altamaha, which is navigable for large vessels 12 miles to Darien, is formed by the junction of the Oconee and the Ocmulgee, and is navigable for sloops of 30 tons by the former to Dublin 300 miles from the ocean; the Ogeechee, 200 miles long, and navigable for sloops 40 miles. Flint river, which rises in the N.W. part of the State, and after a course of more than 200 miles, joins the Chattahoochee, forming the Apalachicola; the Chattahoochee, on the west border of the State, which is navigable 300 miles, by steamboat, to Columbus; the St. Mary's river is in the southwest part of the State.

Georgia, in 1856, had 1,013 miles of railroad built, and about three hundred in construction, being in advance of all the southern States, except Virginia.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF GEORGIA,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$5,979,995	\$31,315	\$6,011,310	\$1,002,684	41,468	14,666
1822	5,488,219	1,650	5,484,869	989,591	39,860	9,745
1823	4,279,885	18,781	4,298,666	670,705	36,434	11,073
1824	4,619,758	4,229	4,623,982	551,888	36,797	12,064
1825	4,220,989	1,894	4,222,883	343,356	28,328	5,547
1826	4,366,630	1,874	4,368,504	330,993	37,905	8,563
1827	4,260,864	691	4,261,555	312,609	41,519	10,646
1828	3,104,425	....	3,104,425	308,669	25,514	9,582
1829	4,980,643	784	4,981,376	380,293	47,468	9,794
1830	5,336,626	....	5,336,626	282,436	50,394	9,485
Total,	\$46,682,973	56,168	46,689,146	5,173,224	374,687	101,164
1831	3,957,245	2,568	3,959,813	399,940	48,426	29,045
1832	5,514,681	1,202	5,515,883	253,417	42,780	21,567
1833	6,270,040	....	6,270,040	318,990	40,022	23,232
1834	7,567,327	....	7,567,327	546,803	40,916	21,750
1835	8,890,674	....	8,890,674	393,049	33,109	25,276
1836	10,721,700	500	10,722,200	573,222	48,878	24,629
1837	8,935,041	....	8,935,041	774,349	41,025	22,353
1838	8,808,839	....	8,808,839	776,065	26,551	20,755
1839	5,970,443	....	5,970,443	413,987	31,564	19,408
1840	6,862,959	....	6,862,959	491,423	44,076	48,965
Total,	\$73,493,949	4,270	73,498,219	4,941,252	392,647	256,985
1841	3,696,017	496	3,696,513	449,007	20,196	36,980
1842	4,299,151	1,106	4,300,257	341,764	31,450	30,309
1843*	4,522,401	....	4,522,401	207,432	43,055	42,083
1844	4,283,805	....	4,283,805	305,634	23,574	38,901
1845	4,557,435	....	4,557,435	206,301	40,410	35,250
1846	2,708,003	....	2,708,003	205,495	13,493	44,748
1847	2,712,149	....	2,712,149	207,180	18,137	37,661
1848	3,670,415	....	3,670,415	217,114	17,871	31,321
1849	6,857,806	....	6,857,806	371,024	31,150	53,713
1850	7,551,943	....	7,551,943	636,964	21,039	51,524
Total,	\$44,359,125	1,602	44,360,727	3,147,915	260,395	402,340
1851	9,153,879	1,116	9,159,989	721,547	34,963	34,748
1852	4,999,015	75	4,999,090	474,925	22,333	40,042
1853	7,371,883	....	7,371,883	503,261	38,064	43,443
1854	4,807,675	700	4,808,375	336,951	25,326	46,454
1855	7,543,519	....	7,543,519	273,716	65,145	39,223
1856	8,091,688	....	8,091,688	574,240	63,421	33,310

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**BRUNSWICK, Georgia,** city and port of entry, lat. 31° 10' N., long. 81° 35' W. It has a spacious and commodious harbor, having thirteen feet of water on the bar at the lowest tides. It is situated on Turtle river, 14 miles above the bar. The commerce of the port is small, in 1856 being only 754 tons.

**SAVANNAH, Georgia,** city and port of entry, situated on the right bank of the Savannah river, 17 miles from its mouth, lat. 32° 4' 56" N., long. 81° 8' 18" W. The harbor is good. Vessels drawing 14 feet water come up to the city, and larger vessels anchor at Five Fathom Hole, four miles below the city. The commerce of the place ranks next to Mobile, and is the most important port, except Charleston, from Baltimore to Mobile. The greater part of the trade of Georgia centers at Savannah, the principal articles of which are cotton, rice, and lumber. The Savannah river affords great facilities for internal commerce; and this river is connected with the Ogeechee river by a canal 16 miles long, which terminates at Savannah. The tonnage of the port, in 1856, was 31,586 tons.



## ALABAMA.

ALABAMA, one of the southern United States, is bounded north by Tennessee, east by Georgia, south by Florida and the Gulf of Mexico, and west by Mississippi. It is between  $30^{\circ} 10'$  and  $35^{\circ}$  N. latitude, and  $85^{\circ}$  and  $88^{\circ} 30'$  W. longitude, and between  $8^{\circ}$  and  $11^{\circ} 30'$  W. longitude from Washington. It contains 50,722 square miles.

*Early History.*—The history of this name can be traced as far back as the expedition of De Soto (1540).

The Spanish author, Biedma, who wrote his report on that expedition in the year 1544, is probably the first man who introduced it into history and geography. He says that De Soto and his companions met, in the country north of the Mexican Gulf, when they returned from the north-east toward Mobile, an Indian chief and tribe called "Alibamu." The other historians of the same expedition sometimes write the name a little differently. Thus, for instance, "the Portuguese gentleman of Elvas" calls that chief, "Alimamu."

When the Spanish conqueror and general, De Luna (1560), entered these countries, he made many expeditions toward that country and river which we now call "Alabama." The historians of his expeditions generally have for that country, river, and its Indian aborigines, the name "Coça" (our Coosa). But they make their heroes also meet in those regions a tribe of Indians whom they call "los Indios de Olibahali" (the Indians of Olibahali). It was perhaps the same word with De Soto's name, "Alibamu," which De Luna and his men understood and wrote differently. After De Luna, for more than one hundred years, nobody again entered those regions. And we find, therefore, on the maps of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, among the many names which cover the country to the north of the Gulf, sometimes the old names of "Alibamo," "Alimamu," "Olibahali," or something like this, often, however, in very different positions. When the French (1701) settled at Mobile bay and made excursions to the north, they found again that same old name and tribe. They wrote it very much like the historians of De Soto, "Les Allibamous;" and we see this name already on the map of the French geographer, De L'Isle (1719), as the name of a large river, "Riviere des Allibamous," which is the old "Coça" of De Luna, and our Alabama. Many French authors, however, wrote this name "Alibamons." So D'Anville and Charlevoix.

As the denomination of a large territory, the name Alabama, appeared for the first time in the year 1817, when the western portion of the until then so-called Mississippi Territory became a State, under the name of the State of Mississippi, and when the eastern portion of the same territory was erected into a separate territory, under the name of "the Territory of Alabama," which became soon after (in the year 1820) a State.

*Rivers, etc.*—Mobile, the principal river, is formed by the junction of the Alabama and Tombigbee rivers, and enters Mobile bay by two mouths. The Alabama is navigable for vessels requiring six feet of water 60 miles above its junction, and has four or five feet of water 150 miles to the mouth of the Cahawba, and to the junction of the Coosa and Tallapoosa, of which it is formed; it has in its shallowest places, three feet of water.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$108,960	....	\$108,960	.....	.....	....
1822	209,748	....	209,748	\$26,421	2,090	35
1823	202,887	....	202,887	125,770	2,187	....
1824	457,725	\$5,002	460,727	91,604	6,847	1,449
1825	691,597	798	692,635	113,411	8,596	584
1826	1,618,701	8,411	1,627,112	179,554	16,086	1,807
1827	1,380,770	45,594	1,376,864	201,909	13,096	3,078
1828	1,174,737	7,822	1,182,559	171,909	15,359	4,765
1829	1,679,885	14,578	1,698,858	233,720	14,494	4,953
1830	8,291,825	8,129	2,294,954	144,823	22,277	4,059
Total,	\$9,666,185	82,269	9,749,404	1,299,121	102,932	20,975
1831	2,412,862	1,082	2,413,894	224,435	14,707	10,953
1832	2,733,554	2,838	2,736,387	306,845	15,764	12,384
1833	4,522,221	5,740	4,527,961	265,918	29,067	9,286
1834	5,664,047	6,750	5,670,797	395,361	29,272	10,614
1835	7,572,128	2,564	7,574,692	525,955	32,795	12,665
1836	11,183,788	878	11,184,166	651,618	35,340	17,367
1837	9,652,910	5,898	9,658,808	609,385	53,822	10,725
1838	9,688,049	195	9,688,244	524,548	27,191	11,996
1839	10,338,159	....	10,338,159	895,201	48,286	17,006
1840	12,854,694	....	12,854,694	574,651	94,551	28,552
Total,	\$76,622,412	20,390	76,647,802	4,973,917	383,795	136,548
1841	10,969,826	11,445	10,981,271	530,819	47,481	35,795
1842	9,965,675	....	9,965,675	363,871	51,247	35,095
1843*	11,157,460	....	11,157,460	360,655	79,107	55,900
1844	9,906,195	1,459	9,907,654	442,818	47,097	53,938
1845	10,515,274	22,954	10,538,228	473,491	80,032	62,491
1846	5,260,317	....	5,260,317	259,607	46,044	51,007
1847	9,054,580	....	9,054,580	390,161	23,103	43,135
1848	11,920,693	7,056	11,927,749	419,396	67,574	49,359
1849	12,823,725	....	12,823,725	657,147	76,523	74,593
1850	10,544,558	....	10,544,558	865,362	32,268	80,717
Total,	\$102,113,603	42,914	102,161,517	4,763,827	550,476	545,080
1851	18,528,824	....	18,528,824	413,446	68,747	52,518
1852	17,389,581	2,123	17,385,704	583,382	91,067	72,068
1853	16,736,913	....	16,736,913	809,562	79,563	64,122
1854	13,911,612	....	13,911,612	725,610	60,004	58,494
1855	14,270,565	....	14,270,565	619,964	100,750	44,865
1856	23,726,215	7,955	23,734,170	793,514	122,409	90,809

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

**MOBILE**, Alabama, a city and port of entry, situated on the west side of the Mobile river, at its entrance into Mobile bay, lat. 30° 41' 26" N., long. 88° 1' 29" W. It is, next to New Orleans, the greatest cotton mart of the South, and is the principal port of entry for Alabama and Mississippi. The exports amount to from twelve to sixteen millions of dollars annually. Mobile bay sets up from the Gulf of Mexico, and is thirty miles long, and on an average, twelve wide. It communicates with the Gulf by two straits—one on each side of Dauphin's Island. The strait on the west side has only five feet of water; that on the east side, between the Island and Mobile Point, has twenty-two feet of water. There is a bar across the bay, near its upper end, which has only eleven feet of water. Vessels drawing from eight to ten feet of water, pass up Spanish river, and around a marshy island into Mobile river, and then drop down to the city. Near Dauphin's Island is the anchorage for large vessels, where, at times, are anchored a fleet of sixty sail. The tonnage of the port, in 1856, was 38,443 tons.

## FLORIDA.

FLORIDA, one of the southernmost of the United States of America, lies between  $24^{\circ} 32'$  and  $31^{\circ}$  N. lat., and between  $81^{\circ} 30'$  and  $87^{\circ} 35'$  W. long. It is 385 miles long, and from 50 to 250 wide, containing 59,268 square miles.

*Early History.*—The name which the country to the north of Cuba had among the Indians of the Lucayan Islands was "*Cautio*," the signification, of which is, as Herrera gives it, rather obscure.

The Spaniards heard this country "*Cautio*" already spoken of before they saw it. They heard also of the famous and fabulous fountain of youth of which the Indians had a tradition, and which was called the Fountain of Bimini. From this fountain the country to the north itself was sometimes called "*Bimini*." On some of the first maps of the sixteenth century it is also called "*Terra de Cuba*" (the country of Cuba), as if there were, 1st, an island of Cuba, and, 2d, a continent of Cuba.

When Ponce de Leon, in the spring of 1512, discovered this coast, he gave to it the name of "*Florida*" (the florid), from two reasons, as Herrera says—at first because the country presented a very flourishing and pleasant aspect, and then because he saw the coast on that festival-day which the Spaniards call "*Pascua Florida*," which corresponds to our Palm Sunday.

This name has since that time always remained to that large peninsula which we to this day call Florida, though the name was sometimes taken in different senses, and though sometimes there have been attempts made to do away with it.

But soon after the cession of Louisiana to the United States, Florida was curtailed again. The United States claimed the western part of it as far east as Perdido river, received the possession of it in the year 1811, and joined it to their "*Territory of Mississippi*," and afterward of "*Alabama*."

Since this time (1811) the dominion of the name of Florida has not changed, though the so-called country changed, till 1821, its masters, when Spain ceded it to the United States. It was then at first called "*the Territory of Florida*," and since 1845 "*the State of Florida*." But the limits remained (with some slight exceptions) unchanged—Perdido river in the west, and St. Mary's river and the thirty-first degree of north latitude in the north. The division into East and West Florida disappeared under the American Government.

*Rivers, Bays, etc.*—There are many bays on the western side of the peninsula, some of which form good harbors. They are Pertido, Pensacola, Choctawhatchee, St. Andrew, St. Joseph, Apalachicola, Appalachee, Tampa, Carlos, and Gallivain's. On the east coast of the peninsula the inlets afford harbors for coasting vessels. The St. John is the principal river on the eastern coast. It often spreads from three to five miles in width, and at other places it is not more than one fourth of a mile wide. It is exceedingly winding, and flows through a beautiful and healthy country. St. Mary river rises in Okefinoke swamp, Georgia, and enters the Atlantic between Cumberland and Amelia islands. Of the rivers which enter the Gulf of Mexico, the Apalachicola is the principal.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	.....	.....	.....	\$13,270	190	.....
1822	\$1,777	.....	\$1,777	6,877	933	.....
1823	1,510	.....	1,510	4,808	563	52
1824	216	.....	216	6,986	177	80
1825	2,865	.....	2,865	3,218	323	.....
1826	209	.....	209	16,590	195	.....
1827	24,115	\$33,371	57,486	257,994	11,010	2,117
1828	60,321	.....	60,321	168,292	7,357	1,248
1829	38,163	17,923	56,086	153,642	6,069	7,043
1830	7,570	.....	7,570	32,689	1,366	205
Total,	\$136,746	51,294	188,040	664,366	23,173	10,695
1831	28,493	2,002	30,495	115,710	5,163	610
1832	62,635	3,030	65,716	107,787	6,344	901
1833	64,613	192	64,805	85,386	3,915	345
1834	190,185	38,640	228,825	135,798	7,933	1,289
1835	49,009	12,701	61,710	98,173	10,225	1,025
1836	62,076	9,586	71,662	121,745	9,289	645
1837	74,373	28,304	102,677	490,784	8,066	1,520
1838	71,933	50,549	122,532	168,690	6,525	2,721
1839	291,094	43,712	334,806	279,893	12,422	1,239
1840	1,850,709	8,141	1,858,850	190,728	11,163	1,345
Total,	\$2,745,171	196,907	2,942,078	1,794,694	81,125	11,640
1841	33,328	2,301	35,629	145,181	8,329	2,731
1842	32,606	778	33,384	176,980	6,255	1,063
1843*	760,335	353	760,688	153,632	3,497	2,509
1844	991,657	19,759	1,011,416	155,695	10,247	6,099
1845	1,502,867	11,878	1,514,745	107,863	19,885	6,722
1846	137,539	38,909	176,448	140,534	8,159	1,413
1847	1,808,177	2,361	1,810,538	143,298	10,950	9,594
1848	1,896,633	.....	1,896,633	64,267	18,206	7,543
1849	2,513,027	.....	2,513,027	63,211	20,507	10,922
1850	2,607,963	15,656	2,623,624	95,709	10,022	12,134
Total,	\$12,289,687	92,495	12,382,182	1,251,425	116,557	60,735
1851	3,939,910	262	3,940,172	94,997	20,254	9,049
1852	2,511,976	.....	2,511,976	30,713	24,170	11,508
1853	1,693,206	.....	1,693,206	65,434	15,347	10,311
1854	3,964,697	.....	3,964,697	28,969	12,895	9,483
1855	1,403,594	.....	1,403,594	45,993	41,933	7,385
1856	1,976,323	.....	1,976,323	86,014	55,204	10,520

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

KEY WEST, Florida, is built on an island of the same name, sixty miles south-west of Cape Sable, lat. 24° 32' and long. 81° 52' W. It is a port of entry, and one of the few populous towns of the State. Its position commands the Florida Pass, and hence it is important also as a naval station; but the principal occupation of the people at the present time is "wrecking," and here is located a special court for the adjudication of salvages. From fifty to sixty vessels are wrecked in the vicinity every year, and upward of \$250,000 are paid on salvages. Salt and sponges are the principal exports, but there is a large import trade for the supply of the military stationed here. Steamers plying between the Atlantic ports and Havana generally call here. The town contains about 4,000 inhabitants. The tonnage of the port in 1856, was 3,668 tons.

PENSACOLA, Florida, is a town and port on the west side of Pensacola bay, 10 miles from the Gulf, and has a fine harbor. The United States government has here a first-rate naval station and a marine hospital. Its trade is principally in cotton. The tonnage of the port in 1856, was 1,960 tons.

## LOUISIANA.

LOUISIANA, one of the Southern United States, lies between 29° and 33° N. lat. It is 240 miles long from north to south, and 216 broad, containing 41,346 square miles.

*Early History.*—Robert de La Sale, when he reached the mouth of the Mississippi [1682], introduced the name *Louisiane*, in honor of the great king, as the name of the country along the great river, “from the Illinois to the Gulf of Mexico.”—[*Charlevoix*, tom. i.] Many other points and locations were vowed round the same gulf to the same name, king, and his saint. La Sale [1685] vowed to the saint and to the king the Bay of St. Louis (Matagorda bay) discovered by him on the coast of Texas.

When Iberville, on the 12th of April, 1699, discovered that little bay opposite Cat island, on the coast of the continent, he introduced this name again into the Mississippi country by naming the harbor “*La Baye de St. Louis*.”

In the year 1701 Mr. Bienville, when he evacuated Billoxi and removed the French head-quarters to Mobile bay, called his fort there “*Fort de St. Louis*,” and this name, then designated for more than twenty years the central settlement or capital of the French Mississippi colony. It is curious that the name “*Louisiane*” seems not to have been much used before 1712. We do not find it, for instance, a single time mentioned in the Memoirs of M. de Sauvole, written in this colony in the beginning of the eighteenth century.

In the year 1712 King Louis XIV. adopted *officially* the name *Louisiane* for that province, which seemed now promising and important enough for such a grace. He pronounces that the countries at the mouth of the Mississippi *shall* henceforward be called “*La Province de la Louisiane*.” He at the same time changes also the name of the Mississippi, and says that it shall at present be called “*Riviere de St Louis*” (the St. Louis river).

When the United States acquired the dominion of Louisiana [1802] this name was at first quite extinguished on the shores of the Gulf. The whole southern part of old Louisiana was called “*The Territory of New Orleans*.”

The old name was, however, revived again in the year 1812, when a part of the old French colony was admitted into the Union under the name of the “*State of Louisiana*.” After the final settlement of the boundaries of this State, the name Louisiana comprised all the shores between the mouth of Pearl river to the east, and that of Sabine river to the west, the whole Mississippi delta, and on both sides a little more.

We may remark that the orthography of the name “*Louisiana*,” which we have adopted, is half Spanish, half French. Purely French, it ought to be “*Louisiane*,” and purely Spanish, “*Luisiana*.”

*Rivers, etc.*—The Mississippi river forms the boundary of the State for a considerable distance, and in its lower part runs wholly within the State, and enters the Gulf of Mexico by several channels. It is navigable for vessels of the largest size.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$6,907,599	\$364,573	\$7,272,172	\$5,379,717	53,312	21,323
1822	7,303,461	675,184	7,978,645	8,317,238	37,888	20,716
1823	6,769,410	1,009,662	7,779,072	4,283,125	58,258	26,445
1824	6,442,946	1,485,874	7,928,820	4,539,769	54,139	21,996
1825	10,965,234	1,617,690	12,582,924	4,290,034	51,602	25,776
1826	9,048,506	1,235,874	10,284,380	4,167,521	68,144	22,943
1827	10,602,532	1,126,165	11,728,697	4,531,645	89,793	30,240
1828	10,163,342	1,784,058	11,947,400	6,217,881	85,341	38,731
1829	10,898,188	1,487,877	12,386,066	6,857,209	87,657	33,172
1830	13,042,740	2,445,952	15,488,692	7,592,083	106,017	36,317
Total,	\$92,144,253	13,232,909	105,377,162	49,633,222	692,151	277,659
1831	12,835,531	3,926,453	16,761,989	9,766,693	96,753	53,558
1832	14,105,113	2,425,812	16,530,930	8,371,653	88,236	59,620
1833	16,133,457	2,507,916	18,641,373	9,590,505	86,021	60,580
1834	23,759,607	2,797,917	26,557,524	13,781,509	112,330	71,599
1835	31,265,015	5,005,808	36,270,823	17,519,814	137,391	58,773
1836	32,226,565	4,953,268	37,179,833	15,117,649	147,838	48,110
1837	31,546,275	3,792,422	35,338,697	14,020,012	175,563	45,523
1838	30,077,534	1,424,714	31,502,248	9,496,808	139,732	43,184
1839	30,995,936	2,186,281	33,182,217	12,064,942	177,257	54,272
1840	32,993,059	1,238,877	34,231,936	10,673,196	277,021	73,350
Total,	\$255,943,097	30,553,413	286,501,515	120,903,031	1,493,132	569,074
1841	32,865,618	1,521,865	34,387,483	10,256,350	244,983	72,577
1842	27,427,422	976,727	28,404,149	8,633,590	244,110	73,668
1843*	26,653,924	736,500	27,390,424	8,170,015	292,478	80,697
1844	29,442,734	1,055,573	30,498,307	7,526,789	237,179	101,056
1845	25,841,811	1,316,154	27,157,965	7,354,397	243,543	129,561
1846	30,747,333	523,171	31,270,504	7,223,090	238,463	110,023
1847	41,783,303	263,330	42,046,633	9,222,969	274,112	166,763
1848	39,350,148	1,621,218	40,971,366	9,330,439	297,837	143,612
1849	36,957,118	654,549	37,611,667	10,050,697	393,456	194,274
1850	37,693,277	407,073	38,100,350	10,760,499	211,500	158,137
Total,	\$323,772,393	9,031,155	332,803,548	88,273,335	2,568,011	1,235,333
1851	53,963,013	445,950	54,408,963	12,523,460	292,954	123,612
1852	43,803,169	250,716	44,053,885	12,057,724	370,741	173,741
1853	67,763,724	523,334	68,287,058	13,630,686	440,736	190,034
1854	60,656,587	275,265	60,931,852	14,422,154	443,499	155,256
1855	55,056,094	311,863	55,367,957	12,900,821	480,502	123,900
1856	50,576,552	283,423	50,860,000	16,682,392	536,747	136,415

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

NEW ORLEANS, Louisiana, is the principal port on the Mississippi, and the natural dépot for the commerce of the great central valley. It is situated on the left bank of the river, 100 miles from the Gulf of Mexico, in lat. 29° 58', and long. 90° 7'. Its site is low and marshy, and in the summer and fall very sickly. Two railroads connect it with Lake Pontchartrain, and thence steamboats connect with Mobile, etc. It communicates northward by the New Orleans, Jackson, and Great Northern Railroad, and westward by the New Orleans, Opelousas, and Great Western Railroad. Its commerce by river is carried on by steamboats in constant succession, and these traverse the great river and tributaries for thousands of miles. By these means it receives and distributes its merchandise. The average value of produce received from the interior, is about \$120,000,000. Its foreign trade is co-extensive, and with regard to cotton and sugar it is the first port of the Union. The depth of water in the river, opposite New Orleans, is at a medium of 70 feet, and it maintains soundings of 30 feet until within a mile of its confluence with the sea. The river has four principal passes. The tonnage of the port in 1856, was 163,308 tons.

## MICHIGAN.

MICHIGAN, a north-western State of the republic, lies between latitude 41° 43' and 48° N., and between 82° 25' and 90° 34' W. from Greenwich, or 5° 24' and 13° 33' W. from Washington. It consists of two peninsulas, and contains 56,243 square miles.

*Physical Features, etc.*—The surface of the lower or southern peninsula is generally level, having few elevations which may be denominated hills. The interior is gently undulating, rising gradually from the lakes to the center of the peninsula. This central region may be regarded as a table land, elevated about 300 feet above the level of the lakes, covered with fine forests of timber, oak plains and prairies. Along the eastern shore of Lake Michigan are sand hills thrown up by the winds into fantastic forms generally quite barren and naked.

In some of the rivers that flow into the lakes enormous quantities of pickerel are caught. Not less than 1,000 barrels are taken annually from Fox river, Wisconsin; from Saginaw river, Michigan, 1,500 barrels; St. Clair river, Michigan, 1,500 barrels; Maumee river, Ohio, 3,000 barrels, and an equal quantity of bass, mullet, etc., making a total of 10,000 barrels which are sold for \$8 50 per barrel, or \$85,000 in the aggregate. The annual product of the lakes and tributary rivers is thus shown:

	Barrels.	Value.
The Lakes . . . . .	35,000	\$385,000
Detroit river . . . . .	7,000	77,000
Other rivers . . . . .	10,000	85,000
Total . . . . .	52,000	\$547,000

Michigan is peculiarly favored for an inland State, in facilities for inland navigation; being surrounded on three sides by water.

The southern peninsula of Michigan is drained by several large rivers and numerous smaller streams, which, rising in the interior, pass off in easterly, westerly, and northerly directions into the lakes. Raisin and Huron rivers flow into Lake Erie, Rouge river into Detroit Strait, Clinton and Black rivers into the strait of St. Clair, Saginaw river formed by the junction of Titibawasse, Flint and Cass rivers, enters Saginaw bay. Thunder bay, Cheboigan river and some smaller streams fall into Lake Huron. St. Joseph, Grand, Kalamazoo and Muskegon rivers flow into Lake Michigan. Many small lakes of pure water, stocked with fish of fine quality, are found in the interior. This State borders on four of the great lakes, viz., Erie, Huron, Michigan, and Superior. The principal rivers of the upper peninsula are Ontonagon, Huron, Menomonee, Montreal, St. Mary, Eagle, Cedar, White Fish, Black, Sturgeon, Rapid and Manistie. The principal islands are Drummond, Sugar, St. Joseph, Bois, Blanc, Mackinaw, Manitou and Beaver islands, in Lakes Huron and Michigan; Isle Royale and the Apostles, in Lake Superior.

There were in January, 1856, 590 miles of railroad in operation.

The principal places in the State are Detroit, the metropolis, Monroe, Ann Arbor, Ypsilanti, Adrian, Jackson, Marshall, Kalamazoo, Lansing the capital, St. Josephs, Mackinac, Grand Haven, and Sault St. Marie. There were, in 1854, 6 banks, and 1 branch, with an aggregate capital of \$1,084,718.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	\$53,290	....	\$53,290	\$29,076	....	....
1822	694	....	694	18,377	....	....
1823	1,010	....	1,010	2,159	....	....
1824	....	....	....	1,886	....	....
1825	....	....	....	5,695	....	....
1826	1,320	....	1,320	3,774	....	....
1827	....	....	....	3,440	....	....
1828	....	....	....	....	....	....
1829	....	....	....	2,957	....	....
1830	1,583	....	1,583	21,315	50	....
Total,	\$57,902	....	57,902	88,679	50	....
1831	12,392	....	12,392	27,299	43	....
1832	9,234	....	9,234	22,643	....	....
1833	9,054	....	9,054	63,876	644	210
1834	86,021	....	86,021	106,202	2,767	215
1835	63,480	....	64,330	130,629	1,680	629
1836	57,181	\$1,850	61,231	502,287	750	803
1837	69,790	4,050	69,790	....	1,579	3,258
1838	125,660	....	125,660	256,662	1,490	1,543
1839	133,305	....	133,305	176,221	3,708	1,986
1840	162,229	....	162,229	133,610	4,736	6,370
Total,	\$678,346	5,400	683,746	1,424,434	17,737	14,964
1841	83,529	....	83,529	137,800	875	4,794
1842	262,229	....	262,229	80,734	1,714	4,640
1843*	262,994	....	262,994	76,370	439	1,507
1844	293,901	....	293,901	120,673	18	5,767
1845	251,220	....	251,220	41,952	1,807	8,542
1846	251,890	....	251,890	154,928	540	27,920
1847	93,795	....	93,795	37,603	440	36,171
1848	111,194	441	111,635	113,760	180,800	87,614
1849	127,344	5,007	132,351	98,141	33,919	90,605
1850	132,045	....	132,045	144,102	7,982	46,719
Total,	\$1,575,641	5,448	1,581,089	1,003,113	223,534	314,209
1851	189,443	7,973	191,426	182,146	7,255	45,102
1852	132,366	12,736	145,152	196,240	4,884	65,097
1853	295,909	57,376	353,685	211,230	8,005	71,928
1854	405,181	29,314	434,495	204,286	9,405	22,790
1855	526,825	41,266	568,091	281,379	24,415	38,196
1856	895,624	85,404	981,028	880,668	22,072	27,128

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

DETROIT, Michigan, is a large and flourishing city on the Detroit river, opposite Windsor, the terminus of the Great Western (Can.) Railroad, which here connects by ferry with the Michigan Central Railroad, together forming a convenient line between Niagara and Chicago. It is also the south-western terminus of the Detroit and Milwaukee Railroad, and a line (the Detroit and Toledo Railroad) is now in progress to connect with the railroads centering at Toledo. It has one of the finest harbors in the United States, and is admirably adapted for commerce. It has also extensive manufactures, chiefly machinery, agricultural implements, etc., and a large trade in lumber. On the whole it is a most flourishing place, and ranks as the first city of the State. Pop. (1855) 50,448. Detroit was founded in 1760 by the French, and was for many years the State capital. Twenty-five years ago it had only 2,000 inhabitants. The tonnage of Detroit, in 1856, was 58,688 tons.

PORT HURON, Michigan, is a town at the mouth of Black river, on the St. Clair, and two miles south of Lake Huron. It has a large lumber business and fine general trade.



## OHIO.

OHIO, one of the United States, lies between latitude  $38^{\circ} 30'$  and  $42^{\circ}$  N., and between longitude  $80^{\circ} 35'$  and  $84^{\circ} 47'$  W. It is 210 miles long from north to south, and 200 miles broad. Area, 39,964 square miles.

*Rivers, etc.*—The Ohio river, which gives name to the State, washes its entire southern border. This river is 1,004 miles long from Pittsburg to its mouth, by its various windings, though it is only 614 in a direct line. Its current is gentle, with no falls, except at Louisville, Kentucky, where there is a descent of  $22\frac{1}{2}$  feet in two miles, which is obviated by a canal. For about half the year it is navigable for steamboats of a large class through its whole course. The Muskingum, the largest river which flows entirely in this State, is formed by the junction of the Tuscarawas and Walhonding rivers, and enters the Ohio at Marietta. It is navigable for boats 100 miles. The Scioto, the second river in magnitude, flowing entirely within the State, is about two hundred miles long, and enters the Ohio at Portsmouth. Its largest branch is the Whetstone, or Olentangy, which joins it immediately above Columbus. It is navigable for boats 130 miles. The Great Miami, a rapid river in the western part of the State, is 100 miles long, and enters the Ohio in the S.W. corner of the State. The Little Miami has a course of 70 miles, and enters the Ohio seven miles above Cincinnati. The Maumee, 100 miles long, rises in Indiana, runs through the north-west part of the State, and enters Lake Erie at Maumee bay. It is navigable for steamboats to Perrysburg, 18 miles from the Lake, and above the rapids is boatable for a considerable distance. The Sandusky rises in the northern part of the State, and after a course of about 80 miles, enters Sandusky bay, and thence into Lake Erie. The Cuyahoga rises in the north part of the State, and after a curved course of 60 miles, enters Lake Erie at Cleveland. It has a number of falls, which furnish valuable mill seats. Beside these there are Huron, Vermilion, Black, and Ashtabula rivers, which enter Lake Erie.

Lake Erie, which is situated 565 feet above the sea, and 333 feet above the level of Lake Ontario, is about 265 miles in length, from 30 to 60 miles in breadth, and between 600 and 700 miles in circumference. Its mean depth is 120 feet, being the shallowest of all the great lakes, and most easily frozen. Its waters are also, on account of its shallowness, more readily agitated by storms, causing its navigation to be therefore more dangerous during stormy weather. Disasters, involving large loss of life and property, are not of unfrequent occurrence on this lake, toward the close of navigation, before the rigors of winter have put a final stop to all active lake traffic.

Among the harbors of Lake Erie may be mentioned Port Colborne, situated at the entrance to the Welland canal, at the foot of Lake Erie, and a little above the commencement of the Niagara river. A little further up is the harbor of Port Maitland, at the mouth of the Grand river.

The principal places are Cincinnati, the metropolis; Columbus, the capital; Cleveland, Sandusky, Dayton, Springfield, Zanesville, Marietta, and Portsmouth. There were in February, 1854, 68 banks, with a paid capital of \$8,718,366; in January, 1856, 46 railroads, of which 2,725 miles of track were finished and in operation, and 1,578 in course of construction.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF OHIO,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.
1821	.....	.....	.....	\$12	.....	.....
1822	\$105	.....	\$105	190	.....	.....
1823	.....	.....	.....	161	81	.....
1824	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1825	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1826	1,810	.....	1,810	.....	369	.....
1827	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1828	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1829	2,004	.....	2,004	298	.....	.....
1830	.....	.....	.....	162	56	49
Total,	\$3,919	.....	3,919	818	456	49
1831	14,728	.....	14,728	617	91	138
1832	58,394	.....	58,394	12,392	269	1,341
1833	225,544	.....	225,544	8,353	2,041	4,125
1834	241,451	.....	241,451	19,767	2,999	3,756
1835	97,061	140	97,201	9,808	2,166	4,371
1836	8,718	.....	8,718	10,960	105	2,943
1837	132,844	.....	132,844	17,747	4,249	4,553
1838	139,827	.....	139,827	12,895	1,141	2,438
1839	95,854	.....	95,854	19,280	4,716	1,987
1840	991,954	.....	991,954	4,915	8,708	3,265
Total,	\$2,001,375	140	2,001,515	116,734	26,485	23,922
1841	793,114	.....	793,114	11,318	9,600	2,624
1842	899,786	.....	899,786	13,051	14,890	8,596
1843*	120,108	.....	120,108	10,774	1,245	5,170
1844	543,856	.....	543,856	86,015	2,653	14,162
1845	321,114	.....	321,114	78,196	6,324	1,201
1846	352,630	.....	352,630	102,714	6,222	4,331
1847	778,944	.....	778,944	90,681	7,144	10,223
1848	147,599	.....	147,599	186,726	7,065	5,353
1849	149,724	.....	149,724	149,839	6,957	9,321
1850	217,532	100	217,632	582,594	15,485	13,222
Total,	\$4,324,407	100	4,324,507	1,261,908	77,585	80,503
1851	395,125	.....	395,125	686,331	13,720	11,366
1852	353,514	.....	353,514	932,216	14,544	11,222
1853	158,418	.....	158,418	847,760	22,690	9,939
1854	743,004	1,530	744,534	790,032	37,054	13,234
1855	847,143	.....	847,143	600,656	26,399	13,390
1856	1,045,052	.....	1,045,052	463,473	23,252	42,676

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

CINCINNATI, the metropolis of Ohio, capital of Hamilton county, and one of the leading commercial places west of the Alleghany Mountains. It is situated on the right bank of the Ohio river, 455 miles below Pittsburgh, 1,548 miles above New Orleans, and 502 miles from Washington. It is the largest city of the Mississippi Valley, north of New Orleans, and the fifth in population in the United States. Population in 1800, 750; in 1810, 2,540; in 1830, 24,831; in 1840, 46,338; in 1845, 65,000; in 1850, 115,438; in 1853, 160,141. The Ohio river at Cincinnati is 1,800 feet, or about one third of a mile wide, and its mean annual range from low to high water, is about fifty feet; the extreme range may be about ten feet more. Depressions are generally in August, September, and October, and the greatest rise in December, March, May, and June. The upward navigation is in winter very rarely suspended by floating ice, and in some winters not at all. Its current at its mean height is about three miles an hour; when higher, or rising, it is more; and when very low, it does not exceed two miles.

## ILLINOIS.

CHICAGO, city, and capital of Cook county, and the most commercial place in Illinois, 204 miles north north-east from Springfield, and 717 from Washington. The city was laid out in 1830, and lots first sold in 1831. Population in 1840, 4,470; in 1850, 29,964; in 1852, 38,734; in 1854, 55,000; and in 1857, 100,000.

Chicago has grown more rapidly in commerce and population than any city in the world. In 1823, Major Long, in his account of Chicago, writes as follows: "The village presents no cheering prospect, as, notwithstanding its antiquity, it consists of but few huts, inhabited by a miserable race of men, scarcely equal to the Indians from whom they are descended. Chicago is, perhaps, one of the oldest settlements in the Indian country; its name, derived from the Potawatomi language, signifies either a skunk or a wild onion; and either of these significations has occasionally been given for it. Mention is made of the place as having been visited in 1671 by Perot, who found 'Chicagou' to be the residence of a powerful chief of the Miamis."

The lumber trade of Chicago is immense. During the year 1855 over *three hundred millions of feet* were received here. The following table will show the receipts for the past six years:

Years.	Feet received.
1850, . . . . .	100,346,779
1851, . . . . .	125,056,437
1852, . . . . .	147,816,232
1853, . . . . .	202,101,098
1854, . . . . .	228,232,000
1855, . . . . .	308,277,055

## FLOUR AND GRAIN RECEIVED AT CHICAGO FOR THE YEARS 1854-55.

Articles.	1854.	1855.
Flour, reduced to bushels of wheat, .	795,520	1,210,000
Wheat, bushels, . . . . .	3,070,880	7,660,326
Corn, bushels, . . . . .	7,478,443	8,489,036
Oats, bushels, . . . . .	4,194,188	2,890,922
Rye, bushels, . . . . .	85,600	68,520
Barley, bushels, . . . . .	200,000	150,000
Total, . . . . .	15,824,611	20,458,784
1854, . . . . .		15,824,611
Increase in 1855, . . . . .		4,634,173

The total value of articles of commerce received at Chicago in 1855, was nearly two hundred millions of dollars, viz.:

	Imports.	Exports.
By lake, . . . . .	\$95,724,797 43	\$34,783,726 32
By canal, . . . . .	7,417,769 80	80,913,167 07
By railroads, . . . . .	88,381,597 90	98,421,324 86
Total value, . . . . .	\$191,524,165 13	\$214,118,218 25

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1832, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMER.	FOR.
1836	....	....	....	\$82,598 <sup>a</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	1,024,417 <sup>b</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	2,898,180 <sup>c</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	....	....	....
MISSISSIPPI.						
1836 <sup>d</sup>	....	....	....	10,628	....	....
1836	....	....	....	5,650	....	in 1831
1837	\$304,581	....	\$304,581	....	....	....
1841	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	4,888 <sup>e</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	6,731 <sup>f</sup>	....	....
1856	....	....	....	....	....	....
KENTUCKY.						
	8,723 <sup>g</sup>	....	8,723 <sup>g</sup>	89,435 <sup>h</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	890,865 <sup>h</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	574,498 <sup>i</sup>	....	....
1856	....	....	....	....	....	....
TENNESSEE.						
	....	....	....	106,838 <sup>j</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	77,919 <sup>k</sup>	....	....
	....	....	....	578,118 <sup>l</sup>	....	....
1856	....	....	....	....	....	....
ILLINOIS.						
1847 <sup>m</sup>	52,700	....	52,700	966	1,202	850
1848	41,885	....	41,885	4,965	807	....
1849	88,412	\$5	88,417	9,766	914	2,796
1850	17,669	....	17,669	15,705	....	....
1851	114,886	....	114,886	4,657	2,068	215
1852	51,825	....	51,825	4,889	2,408	918
1853	79,189	....	79,189	7,559	2,288	....
1854	296,046	....	297,046	79,344	8,014	708
1855	547,058	....	547,058	54,509	81,464	2,916
1856	1,345,223	....	1,345,223	277,404	76,980	19,511

<sup>a</sup> From October 1, 1832, to October 1, 1840.

<sup>c</sup> From July 1, 1850, to July 1, 1855.

<sup>e</sup> From June 30, 1844, to June 30, 1850.

<sup>g</sup> From Sept. 30, 1835, to Sept. 30, 1840.

<sup>i</sup> From July 1, 1850, to July 1, 1855.

<sup>k</sup> From Sept. 30, 1840, to July 1, 1850.

<sup>m</sup> Years ending June 30.

<sup>b</sup> From October 1, 1840, to July 1, 1850.

<sup>d</sup> Years ending September 30.

<sup>f</sup> From June 30, 1850, to June 30, 1852.

<sup>h</sup> From Sept. 30, 1840, to July 1, 1850.

<sup>j</sup> From Sept. 30, 1834, to Sept. 30, 1840.

<sup>l</sup> From July 1, 1850, to July 1, 1855.

## TEXAS.

The regions which we now comprise under the name of Texas, to the north-west of the Gulf of Mexico, were called by the Spanish Governor of Jamaica, Garay, when his Captain Pineda (1519) had sailed along them, *Provincia de Amichel*. It is a name the origin of which we are quite in the dark. Perhaps, also, the whole northern shore of the Gulf was comprised under it.

This expression, *Provincia de Amichel*, was pointed out as the original Indian name of the land. Because it was discovered by the exertions of Garay, the Spanish geographers, therefore gave to it also the Spanish name, *Tierra de Garay* (Garay's country), which name we see makes a great figure on many old maps around the whole northern shore of the Gulf, including Texas.

When (about 1521) the King of Spain divided the discoveries and governments of Cortes and Garay, and put the Rio de las Palmas as the northerly boundary of the government of Mexico, the countries to the north were very often called *El Gobierno del Rio de las Palmas* (the government of the Palm river), and this also included a great part of the countries to the north.

It is supposed that, with this establishment of Texas as a new and separate government for itself (in 1727), was also connected an introduction of a new name—the name of *Las Nuevas Filippinas* (the new Philippines) given to this government in honor to King Philip V. At least neither Barcia nor any other author uses this name before this time, while we afterward find it repeatedly in official papers and documents. The old and popular name of *Los Texas* was, however, used besides it. We see both names still on maps of a very late date; as, for instance, on a Mexican map of the year 1813, *Provincia de Texas o Nuevas Filippinas* (the province of Texas or the new Philippines).

Until 1824 the dominion of this name did, however, southward, not reach the Rio Bravo. The province of Coahuila and of Nuevo Sant Ander took away the whole south-western quarter of Texas, as far east and north as the Rio Medina, and the sources of the Colorado and Brazos. Eastward, toward Louisiana, the province of Texas and New Philippines extended to the neighborhood of the Red river, and on the shores of the Mexican Gulf to the Rio Calcasieu, and sometimes as far as the Merrimentau.

In the year 1824, under the dominion of the Mexican Republic, the old connected provinces of Coahuila and Texas were again melted together into one State, under the name of *El Estado de Texas y Coahuila*. The southern part of our Texas, about the lower Rio Bravo, as far north-east as the Medina river, was not yet included in this name. It became a part of the new created *Estado de Tamaulipas*. Sometimes, and on some maps, it was tried at this period to apply to the whole of Texas the name of *Fredonia*, which was the particular name of Austin's colony.

In the year 1836, Coahuila and Texas were divided again, and *Texas became a separate and independent State*, which was (1845) annexed to the United States, and received then, after the war of 1846, its present boundaries.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,  
FROM JULY 1, 1845, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING JUNE 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	TONNAGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	AMER.	FOR.
1846	....	....	....	\$17,366	695	2,500
1847	....	....	....	29,836	117	5,597
1848	\$12,089	\$181,531	148,610	94,094	730	2,057
1849	82,791	....	82,791	16,649	1,085	1,681
1850	....	24,958	24,958	20,650	....	....
Total,	\$94,880	186,479	251,859	182,415	2,577	11,775
1851	75,442	....	75,442	94,715	858	1,479
1852	229,384	453,741	712,075	77,993	2,299	5,199
1853	509,918	459,768	1,029,681	281,459	2,751	5,236
1854	762,448	553,001	1,814,449	251,423	4,375	4,582
1855	694,007	232,904	916,961	262,503	4,934	6,040
1856	1,252,925	669,664	1,940,589	221,524	7,504	2,965
Total,	\$2,524,126	2,406,073	5,990,177	1,268,891	22,281	26,662

INDIANA.						
1850	....	....	....	258,256	....	....

CALIFORNIA ( <i>Returns imperfect prior to 1854</i> ).						
1850	....	....	....	94,715	50,066	75,869
1851	....	....	....	6,463,587	298,426	186,785
1852	....	....	....	101,512	283,510	127,062
1853	555,458	....	555,458	8,407,701	297,110	149,381
1854	2,122,976	1,269,419	8,422,895	8,951,879	828,511	104,385
1855	7,129,415	1,094,351	8,224,066	....	264,708	61,414
1856	10,002,562	715,512	10,718,074	7,298,589	259,042	49,216

OREGON.						
1854	42,707	120	42,827	48,992	772	281
1855	122,612	....	122,612	9,666	1,668	....
1856	6,224	....	6,224	2,724	288	....

WISCONSIN.						
1854	20,464	....	20,464	49,174	no returns.	
1855	174,067	....	174,067	48,150	8,149	400
1856	845,498	....	845,498	27,694	22,912	2,710

MINNESOTA.						
1854	....	....	....	844	no returns.	
1855	....	....	....	405	....	....
1856	....	....	....	....	....	....

## PROGRESS OF AMERICAN COMMERCE.

The sixteenth century introduced the leading European powers to a minute acquaintance with the continent of America. Adventurous navigation had rescued a world from savage dominion, and there were adventurous spirits enough to people that world, and identify thenceforward their destinies with it. A hundred years after, and civilization planted her abodes through all this waste. Peculiar, indeed, is the feeling with which those infant days of our country are regarded, so like an illusion does it seem—so like a dream of glowing imagery. We look back as to a classic era, and the romance of Pocahontas, and of Raleigh, of Fernando de Soto, and Juan Ponce de Leon, do they thrill us less than the beatific visions of the Greek, recurring to ages long ago, when Ilion resisted the shock of Agamemnon's heroes, and the Argo sailed away to distant Colchis? The dim antiquity seems gathered around both of them alike. But let it pass, all—the romance of our history. They imagined not, the men of that day imagined not the stupendous results which have occurred so soon. They saw not the benign and regenerating influences of a virgin land, preserved for countless ages uncorrupted by tyranny, and ignorant of oppression. Could such a soil have nurtured else than freemen? They saw it not, and do we—even we—see other than darkly; yet the great consummation, the mighty destinies of the regions which three centuries ago, were proclaimed from the mast-head of a crazy ocean bark, a speck upon the distant heaven?

The development of American character is replete with instruction, and solves one of the most remarkable problems in the history of mankind. The untried scenes of a new world, cut off by trackless oceans from contact and communion with the civilization of unnumbered generations, were sufficient to introduce, what might have been predicted of them, results new, striking, and without a precedent. The indomitable will, the stern endurance, the inflexible and hardy spirit of independence, the high daring, the lofty patriotism, the adventurous, unlimited enterprise, the genius resolute, active, intrepid; inexhaustible in resources, elastic in vigor and in freshness, buoyant ever and hoping on, and executing amid every trying scene, every danger, and difficulty, and disaster—triumphing everywhere and in all things. Philosophy could have argued this character for the men whose fathers braved so much beyond the ocean, and would philosophy have won less than the fame of prophecy by her judgment?

But we pause not here to lament the causes which have counteracted these genial influences, and left whole regions of America stagnated, as it were, in the very elements of vitality and yet living hopelessly on. Should we refer to Mexico and the South American States? What is there here of progress to chronicle, and how much of humiliation? Regions blessed by Heaven in every thing but in men. Changing ever their dynasties and their despots in revolution and in blood. In motion always, without progress. In arms, without valor. Loving change rather than hating oppressors. Proclaiming civilization and annihilating its advances. The bitterness of Voltaire's sneer has no cruelty or injustice in its application to many of them, "*En pansant les chevaux de leurs*

*mattres ils se donnent le titre d'electeurs des rois et de destructeurs des tyrans !*" Under heaven, as it was the destiny of the savage aboriginal, incapable of civilization, and with no law of progress ingrafted upon his nature, to fade away before the steady advances of European arms and policy, so the Anglo-Saxon element of America, by its flexibility and its power, by the new elements which it has taken to itself in the trying, yet triumphant scenes through which it has passed, will and must, in the inevitable course of events, preside over the destinies of the continent of America, aiding and directing them, adding life and vitality, rousing dormant and sleeping energies, and developing upon the theater of the world, movements in comparison with which all that history can furnish before the deluge, before the era of Christ, and since, shall dwindle into insignificance ! It needs no ardent temperament to draw a stronger picture.

*American Commerce in the Seventeenth Century.*—The early colonists were exposed for a fearful probation to the most extraordinary vicissitudes and necessities. With the axe in one hand they reduced the sturdy forests into the farm-yard, and with the knife in the other they resisted the approaches of the stealthy and sanguinary savage. A meager subsistence rewarded the toils that knew no rest, and the charities of the mother country were invoked for men whose determined wills grew stronger as they suffered. This period had its different limits. Fifteen years after the landing of William Sale, we find the proprietary government in England complaining to the Carolinas, "we must be silly indeed to maintain idle men." Thirty-three years after the landing of Bienville, in Louisiana, the Western Company threw up their charter in utter hopelessness and despair. New England's rugged soil yielded a too reluctant tribute to the industry of her sons. They went out early upon the ocean by which they were girt in search of bread that the plow yielded not. To this hardy and daring people the boons of Nature were to be found in her apparent denial of them all. The seventeenth century affords us, however, but a few particulars of the trade which had been started in the colonies. That it was limited can be readily imagined ; that it should be worthy of any regard at all, is the only source of surprise. The materials of this portion of our history are meager. It is sufficient that, in 1647, a trade had been opened from the northern ports to Barbadoes, and others of the West Indies ; that a collector of the customs was appointed at Charleston, in 1685, and that the hardy enterprises of the Nantucket whalemén received their first impulse in 1690.

*American Commerce from 1700 to the Revolution.*—In the year 1731 we find a petition read in Parliament from the American colonies that the African trade be thenceforward laid open to them. In the same Parliament it was conceded that the whole gain of the mother country from the trade of Virginia and Maryland alone amounted annually to £180,000. The Pennsylvanians were exporting corn to Spain and to Portugal, and with the proceeds of their ships and cargoes selecting out merchandise in the English markets. To the Dutch alone they sold 5,000 pistoles annually in liquor and provisions. They had their invoices to Surinam, and Hispaniola, the West Indies, Canaries, Newfoundland, and the other colonies, and £150,000 from the proceeds to traffic in Britain. "New York," says a chronicle of this epoch, "sends fewer ships to England



than some other colonies do, but those they do send are richer, as dealing more in furs and skins with the Indians, and they are at least of equal advantage to England with those of Pennsylvania. The soil of New England is not unlike that of Britain. It employs about 40,000 tons of shipping, and about 600 sail of ships, sloops, etc., about half which shipping sails to Europe." Now began the parent's jealousy of her offspring. Nothing, it was said in Parliament, nothing is more prejudicial, and in prospect more dangerous to any mother kingdom than the increase of shipping in her colonies. The only use of colonies, added Lord Sheffield, is the monopoly of their consumption and the carriage of their produce. In 1780 the Commons of England struck an ineffectual blow at the American trade with the French and Dutch colonies, it having been represented to them as greatly detrimental to England and her colonies.

In 1782 a writer gravely announced that the convenience of the Americans from the plenty of beavers, hare, coney wool, and many other furs, gave them such advantages that, unless restrained, they would soon supply all the world with hats. The Board of Trade of the same year report that there are more trades carried on and manufactures set up in the provinces on the continent of America, northward of Virginia, prejudicial to the trade and manufactures of Great Britain than in any other of the British colonies. In 1750 the Americans were forbidden to work in iron, and Lord Chatham declared not long after, in Parliament, that the colonies of North America had not even the right of manufacturing a nail. So stringent had become the protective policy.

In 1764 was imposed an onerous burden upon American commerce by the mother country, grown jealous of its too great extension. This commerce had greatly enriched the home as well as the colonial government, but the former was too much blinded by erroneous policy to perceive it. She heeded not the annual purchases made in her markets with the avails of lumber, beef, fish, pork, butter, horses, poultry, live stock, tobacco, corn, flour, bread, cider, apples, cabbages, onions, etc., disposed of by our traders to the eager West India planters; and Lord Sheffield, in his observations on the commerce of the American States, tells us that at this time the Carolinians, of their exports to Kingston, Jamaica, took back one half in the produce of that country, the middle provinces one fourth, New England one tenth, and the balance in specie dollars. The trade of Britain with the American colonies employed in 1769, 1,078 ships, and 28,910 seamen. The value of her imports from them for that year amounted to £3,370,000, and of their imports from her to £3,724,606, showing a large difference in favor of the parent country.

In 1770 the imports of Carolina were £535,714, those of New England £564,034, of Maryland and Virginia £851,140, the exports of Virginia at the same time being double the value of those of either of the others named. Mr. Burke triumphantly announced in the House of Commons, "Our trade with America is scarcely less than that we carried on at the beginning of the century with the whole world! In the six years ending with 1774 there was an average import from the colonies into England of £1,752,142, and an average export to them in turn of £2,732,036. Crippled as our energies were, they could not be repressed. It was a vain effort to confine the enterprise of a people whose

views embraced the world itself, into the narrow compass afforded by English ports, and by portions of Europe southward of Cape Finisterre. When the day of reckoning came, as it did at last, for these reckless abuses of power, and they were proclaimed in the bill of rights, not the least of the usurpations for which retribution was demanded is to be found in the clause: 'She has cut off our trade with all parts of the world.'"

*Commerce of the United States under the Articles of Federation.*—During the Revolution all foreign enterprise was of necessity suspended, and in struggling for liberty, men taught themselves to forget and despise every mere physical want. Leagued together for common defense, the States were able to resist every device of power, and sustain a long and bloody contest. But when that contest was ended, and liberty won, the confederation exhibited at once its nervelessness for peace, and for the arts, and policy, and duties of peace. The fabric which could resist the storm crumbled away when the sunshine succeeded. So true is it, that the necessities of men are the only durable bond of their union, and that without this union there is no strength.

From the close of the war until the adoption of the Constitution, there may be considered to have been no great regulating head in America. No uniformity or system prevailed among the States, and their commerce was consequently exposed to the utmost uncertainty, fluctuation, and loss. Tonnage duties were levied in different ports, as it suited the caprices of the several governments, and as they were more or less desirous of encouraging particular branches of navigation and trade at the expense of others. By a policy more astute than that of her neighbors, New York managed in this way soon to increase largely her foreign trade, and laid the foundation of the empire she now maintains. From 1784 to 1790 our commerce exhibited the most remarkable results. For seven years consecutively, the imports into American cities from Britain were never otherwise than twice the amount of the exports to her, and for several years were three, and even five times their value. A drain of specie is said to have been the consequence, a very natural, though not necessary one, and great commercial embarrassment and distress.

The following table, made up from records of the English custom-house, will be found of interest:

Years.	Exports, America to Britain.	Imports, America from Britain.
1784. . . .	£749,345	£3,679,467
1785. . . .	893,594	2,308,023
1786. . . .	443,119	1,603,465
1787. . . .	893,637	2,009,111
1788. . . .	1,023,784	1,886,142
1789. . . .	1,050,198	2,525,298
1790. . . .	1,191,071	3,481,778

*Commerce of the United States under the Constitution, and until 1812.*—In this crisis the attention of thinking men and patriots in all parts of the nation was aroused, and there was perhaps nothing which contributed so much in urging the States into a general convention, and into the adoption of a constitutional government and union, calculated

to preserve their liberties, their fortunes, and their glory in all the future. One of the first grants of power conceded to Congress under this Constitution was that of "regulating commerce with foreign nations, among the several States, and with the Indians." Referring to the state of things which existed under the articles of federation, an able writer observes, "Interfering regulations of trade and interfering claims of territory were dissolving the attachments and the sense of the common interest which had cemented and sustained the Union during the arduous struggles of the Revolution. Symptoms of distress and marks of humiliation were rapidly accumulating. The finances of the nation were annihilated. In short, to use the language of the authors of the *Federalist*, each State, yielding to the voice of immediate interest or convenience, successively withdrew its support from the confederation, till the frail and tottering edifice was ready to fall upon our heads, and to crush us beneath its ruins. Most of the federal constitutions of the world have degenerated in the same way, and by the same means."—KENT, vol. i., p. 217.

No more, said a memorial from Charleston, on the adoption of this constitution—no more shall we lament our trade, almost wholly in the possession of foreigners, our vessels excluded from the ports of some nations, and fettered with restrictions in others; our materials, the produce of our own country, which should be retained for our own use, exported and increasing the maritime consequence of other powers. With this memorial before them, and others of a similar character, Congress, at its first session, appointed a committee to report upon "the expediency of increasing the duty upon foreign tonnage carrying American produce to places in America not admitting American vessels; and to frame a bill placing the same restraints upon the commerce of foreign American States that they place upon us."

By the report of Alexander Hamilton in 1790, it appears that the total tonnage of the United States at that time was as follows :

American vessels in foreign trade,	363,093 tons.	
Coasters above twenty tons, . . .	103,181 "	
In the fisheries, . . . . .	26,252 "	—502,526 tons.
Total foreign tonnage, . . . . .		262,913 "
United States and British, . . . . .		312 "
United States and other foreign, . . . . .		338 "
Total, . . . . .		766,089 tons.

The tariff of 1789 was specific and *ad valorem*, and discriminated 10 per cent. in favor of the trade conducted by our own shipping. In this we but imitated the navigation acts of European States, by means of which it has been supposed the enormous maritime consequence of some of them was principally secured. We shall not pause to argue a point in political economy so long mooted among writers of the greatest ability. The jealousies of nations have gone, and still go, very far. Even the philosophical Voltaire thought that their gain could not otherwise accrue than with each other's loss. England long imposed the most onerous restrictions upon all other commerce than her own, and her advances in consequence, or notwithstanding, have been unpre-

cedented. Her tonnage, when she commenced this system, was less than that of the United States at the adoption of the Constitution.

There was one department of our maritime industry which demanded the earliest attention of government, and we think its general interest will be sufficient apology for any space we may allot to its consideration—**THE FISHERIES**. Mr. Jefferson, in 1791, then Secretary of State, furnished an admirable report upon the subject, which we proceed to analyze. As early as 1520 there were fifty ships upon the Newfoundland coasts at a time for cod. In 1577 the French had 150 vessels there, the Spaniards 100, Portuguese 50, the English 15. The French fisheries began early to decline. In 1768 the Americans took but little less than the English, and the French took least of all. In 1798 England obtained double the quantity of America and France together. During the Revolution the American fisheries were almost entirely abandoned, and Mr. Jefferson left it to the wisdom of Congress to decide whether they should not be restored, by opposing prohibitions to prohibitions and high duties to high duties, on the fish of other nations.

The whale fisheries were prosecuted by the Biscayans as early as the fifteenth century. The British began its encouragement in 1672 by bounties. The Americans opened their enterprises in 1715. They succeeded early in the discovery, in the Southern seas of the spermaceti whale, which they attacked instead of the Greenland, hitherto known to navigators. In 1771 we had 204 whalers. During the war England held out the largest bounties to the trade, and so irresistible were these in the depressed condition of our fishermen, that it is said many of them were on the eve of removing to Halifax, to prosecute the business there, and were only deterred by a letter from Lafayette, declaring that France would abate her duties upon oil. The little island of Nantucket is the great heart of these fisheries. A sandbar, said Mr. Jefferson, fifteen miles long and three broad, capable by its agriculture of maintaining twenty families, employed in these fisheries, before the Revolution, between five and six thousand men and boys, and contained in its only harbor, one hundred and forty vessels. In agriculture, then, they have no resource, and if that of their fisheries can not be pursued from their own habitations, it is natural they should seek others from which it can be followed, and principally those where they will find a sameness of language, religion, laws, habits, and kindred.

In 1803, Mr. Huger stated to Congress in his report, that it would seem the cod fisheries had gained ground since the Revolution, but that the whale fisheries, on the contrary, had been for some time past on the decline. The war of 1812 was most disastrous to the fishermen, but they soon afterward recovered their prosperity, and on the 1st of January, 1844, we had 644 vessels engaged at sea, of the value, including catchings, of \$27,784,000. On the 1st of January, 1846, there were 680 ships, 34 brigs, 21 schooners, and 1 sloop; tonnage 233,149; manned by about 20,000 seamen and officers, consuming over three million dollars annually of American produce. Proceeds of whale fisheries \$9,000,000 per annum, of which only \$2,000,000 are re-exported.

In 1844, Mr. Grinnell stated in Congress:

"This fleet of whaling ships is larger than ever pursued the business before. Commercial history furnishes no account of any parallel. The voyages of those en-

gaged in the sperm fishery average three and a half years; they search every sea, and often cruise three or four months with a man at each mast-head on the look-out, without the cheering sight of a whale. They are hardy, honest, and patriotic, and will, as they did in the last war, stand by their country when in danger; they will man our ships, and fight our battles on the ocean."

Mr. Clayton remarked in February, 1846 :

"We have at this time a commerce of 2,417,000 tons of shipping. England has 2,420,000 tons; so that we are nearly, nay, it is my opinion, we are completely on a par with her. I doubt, sir, whether England has a greater commercial marine or greater interests to protect. We have more than 700 whale ships in the Pacific, an extensive Indian commerce, and a great and daily growing commerce with China." —BROWNE'S *Whaling Cruise and History of the Whale Fishery*, 1846, p. 539.

At the close of the last century there were many causes which tended to add a vast importance to the commerce of the United States. For several years this commerce enjoyed unparalleled and almost unmeasured prosperity. Scarcely admitted into the family of nations, we found the whole civilized world engaged in the fiercest and most sanguinary conflict. A wise and indeed "masterly" neutrality was of course the true policy of the nation. The carrying trade of the world fell at once into our hands. We supplied the mother countries with the products of their own colonies. The East and West Indies alike were opened to our shipping. Their rich products filled our warehouses, supplying consumption and re-export. Prosperity such as this, however, was fated to be brief. The conflicting powers sacrificed every thing to their mutual hatred, and minded little the rights of a nation they had not even learned to respect. Protestation ended in war, and the rights of our sailors were established on every sea. With the return of peace in Europe, the carrying trade departed rapidly from us.

In 1791 the king and council of England admitted American unmanufactured goods, except fish, oil, blubber, whale fins, certain naval stores, etc., into Britain at the same duties as British American produce. The treaty of commerce of 1794 between the two governments was a reciprocity one, both parties binding themselves to impose no greater restrictions upon each other than they imposed upon others. This treaty regulated our East India commerce, then newly opened and promising a great extension.

From 1790 until 1797 Pennsylvania continued largely the greatest exporter in the Union. In 1791 South Carolina occupied the third rank. In 1797, New York for the first time took a leading position, which she has ever since maintained. The first exports of Tennessee and Mississippi date from 1801; those of Kentucky and Indiana from 1802; of Michigan, 1803; Orleans Territory, 1804; and Ohio, 1806. This we shall see more particularly hereafter. It is sufficient now to indulge the reflections which the facts before us so naturally awaken. Mysterious have been the changes. Old age and premature decay have fallen upon cities once famous for their trade; and the quays, where the flags of all nations floated, have come at last to be comparatively deserted. We look around, and there have started up others like mature creations, full of vigor and stalwart even in their infancy. How hardly can reason realize that these wondrous changes are not all the pictures of a

fertile imagination! Where is placed Virginia now, that mother of States, who in 1769 exported to foreign lands four times as much as New York! and where is Carolina, whose exports at the same time doubled those of New York and Pennsylvania together, and were equal to five times those of all New England! If trade grows to colossal stature, its proud empire hastens also to swift decay.

The difficulties which beset our commerce in the early part of the present century, when the rival hostile powers of Europe, jealous of our prosperous neutrality, strained every nerve to involve us in their disputes, will be called to mind by every one familiar with history. We were made the victims of the policy and arts of these nations, and even as early as 1793, their depredations upon our commerce were considerable. In five months alone of that year it was stated in the House of Peers, that six hundred American vessels were seized or detained in British ports for alleged violations of orders and decrees, claimed as principles under the law of nations. These aggressions upon our rights were long and extensively practiced, as the following table will exhibit:

SEIZURE OF AMERICAN VESSELS FROM 1806 TO 1819,

By the British, . . . . .	917
By the French, . . . . .	558
By the Neapolitans, . . . . .	47
By the Danish tribunals, . . . . .	70
Total vessels, . . . . .	1,592

And this at a time when we were at peace with all the nations on earth! Indemnity for these spoliations has been the subject of numerous treaties; among others, that of England, in 1794, France, 1803, and Spain, in the Florida treaty, of 1819. But this whole period, so interesting in our annals, deserves a minute survey.

On the conquest of Prussia, in 1806, Bonaparte conceived the idea of crushing the maritime power of Britain, by prohibiting all the world, in his famous Berlin Decree, from conducting any trade with her or her numerous dependencies. The retaliatory British Orders in Council followed at once, and all countries in the world connected in any way with France, or opposed to England, were declared to be under precisely the same restraints as if actually invested in strict blockade by British forces. Incensed by so unexpected and ruinous a measure, Napoleon issued the memorable Milan Decree, making lawful prize of all vessels submitting at any time or in any way to British search or taxation. It was natural that these illegal and unauthorized proceedings should excite the utmost interest and concern of the United States so materially and even vitally affected by them. We protested in vain. The administration recommended as the sole remaining alternative of peace an embargo, which Congress adopted in 1807. This measure the commercial interests warmly opposed as ruinous to them, and memorials were forwarded from many quarters praying for its repeal. To these it was replied by government, "The embargo, by teaching foreign nations the value of American commerce and productions, will inspire them with a disposition to practice justice. They depend upon this country for articles of first necessity, and for raw materials to supply their manufactures." Such a view of

the matter, however, did not occur to the mind of Napoleon, who regarded the embargo as greatly favorable to France, and aiding him in his warfare against English commerce. "To submit," said he to Mr. Livingston, "to pay England the tribute she demands, would be for America to aid her against him, and a just ground of war."

In 1809, a non-intercourse with Britain and France was substituted for the embargo, which the latter power regarded as such an evidence of hostility as to justify her in proceeding at once to condemn millions of American property as lawful prize.

The Congress of 1810 determined upon the admission of the commercial vessels of the powers above-named, if the act were preceded by a revocation of their hostile and arrogant decrees. The French government pretended to close in at once with the proposal, but it was nearly one year later before her repealing ordinance was officially promulgated, evidencing a disposition on the part of Napoleon to play with us in bad faith, and to turn the game at any time to his advantage—so humiliating to our pride are the events of this entire era. With England it was long doubtful what relationship we might expect to sustain. Hostile and peaceable alternately, according to her caprices or her interests, she had provoked in American minds a resentment too deep to be subdued, and forbearance longer was regarded a crime. The Orders of Council remaining in force, and the aggressions increasing daily, a non-intercourse act of sixty days was resorted to, the prelude only to a solemn declaration of war. Then was the hour of severe retribution, and then was the national honor and dignity of America triumphantly vindicated!

*Commerce of the United States since 1812.*—This has been an era of prosperity and rapid advance, and the great powers of the civilized world seem to have realized for once the rich benefits of a prolonged armistice, or, if another expression be preferred, a protracted, and we hope permanent peace. In commercial rank, the United States of America, subordinate to Britain only, and having outstripped all the world else, is prepared to share a divided scepter, until that scepter can be wielded alone by her hand, and the empire of the seas be transferred to her keeping.

The history of our trade for the last forty years has material enough for many more pages than we can allot to it, even with the greatest condensation. The period has been celebrated by an approach to a more liberal internationality, and a reciprocity something else than in name. The progress in the last ten years has been most strongly marked toward that *ultimatum*, in the minds of every lover of truth and human advancement, perceived first by Lord Bacon, and ably, though imperfectly, presented by his followers: commerce unfettered as the winds that wait it; free religion, free government, free press, free traffic—freedom everywhere, and in every righteous thing throughout all the world! When shall nations sacrifice their foolish jealousies, and meet each other on this high, broad, and Christian ground? We are no partisan here, but a cosmopolite. We advocate a policy as wide as the earth, and as generous. No single nation can afford to act alone; the movement, if made at all, must be universal.

The condition of Europe now, however, argues little for the early triumph of those principles to which we have been referring. The latest

British, French, and Austrian tariffs have been less restrictive, and in the case of the first-named nation her policy would appear about to be radically changed. The German States maintain the exclusive policy, as do also the Spaniards and Portuguese. Russia was the latest in adopting the restrictive system, but we see by her last tariff some evidences of improvement, which neither Sweden nor Denmark furnishes. The duties of the Italian States have been generally moderate, except for Rome and Naples, and we recognize a great improvement in these in the tariff of his Holiness the Pope. The commercial system of Holland is the most liberal in all Europe, but the South American States appear to be governed by the same spirit as that which dictated the policy of Spain.

In 1824, Great Britain seemed desirous of removing in some degree her restrictions upon the navigation of other powers. She entered into reciprocity treaties with many of them, and in this was soon after imitated by the United States, in the treaties of 1825—6—8—9 with Central America, Denmark, Sweden, Hanse Towns, Prussia, Brazil, Austria, Hungary and Bohemia, Mexico, Russia, Venezuela, Greece, Sardinia, Netherlands, Hanover, and Portugal. We also entered into similar but limited reciprocity treaties with France in 1822, continued afterward, and with England in 1821, 1825, and 1833, and a full reciprocity treaty with Canada in 1854. These treaties were arranged by Mr. Kennedy, chairman of the Committee of Commerce, into three classes.

1. Those securing mutual privileges of export and import of produce, the growth, produce, or manufacture of the stipulating powers, transported in their own vessels, without discrimination on tonnage.

2. Those providing for a levy of duties not less favorable upon the tonnage of either than are levied upon the tonnage of other powers.

3. Those requiring equality of port charges.

The progress in the commerce of the United States since 1820 is fully illustrated in the following Tables: and there is just ground for a belief that this increase is still going on, and that the next ten or twenty years will develop even more rapid strides in the foreign and domestic commerce of the Union. The Custom-House duties have increased from \$13,004,000 in 1821 to \$64,022,000 in 1856, and the aggregate imports and exports during the same period from \$125,000,000 to \$640,000,000 in value; and the tonnage from 1,298,000 to 4,871,000 tons. The general tariff of 1824 worked well for the country, but was largely modified in May, 1828. The compromise tariff of 1833 induced excessive importations (from 101,000,000 in 1832 to 189,000,000 in 1836), which contributed to the financial distress of the years 1837—8. The too frequent changes of the tariff between 1832 and 1848 caused heavy losses in the manufacture of woolen goods, iron, and other articles. These changes occurred in September, 1841, August, 1842, July, 1846 March, 1848, and January, 1849. But the rapid development of the manufacturing industry of the country is an evidence that these interests will prosper in the face of adverse and fickle legislation. The production of gold in California to the extent of nearly four hundred millions within the past nine years has created a vast revolution in commerce and in manufactures, not only in the United States, but in Europe; and will no doubt accomplish equally grand results in the next few years.



# GENERAL STATEMENT OF THE ANNUAL FOREIGN COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION OF THE UNITED STATES,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1866.

Yrs ending Sept. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.	Whereof there was in Bullion and Specie.		TONNAGE (CLD).	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$43,671,894	\$21,302,488	\$64,974,382	\$62,585,724	\$10,478,059	\$3,064,890	804,947	88,078
1822	49,574,079	22,986,202	72,560,281	83,241,541	10,810,180	8,869,846	813,748	97,490
1823	47,155,408	27,543,622	74,699,030	77,579,267	6,872,987	5,097,896	810,761	119,740
1824	50,640,500	25,337,157	75,976,657	50,549,007	7,014,552	8,379,835	919,278	102,552
1825	66,944,745	32,590,643	99,535,388	96,940,075	8,982,084	6,150,765	960,866	95,080
1826	53,055,710	24,539,612	77,595,322	84,974,477	4,704,533	6,880,966	953,012	99,417
1827	53,921,601	23,408,136	82,329,737	79,484,068	8,014,880	8,151,130	980,542	131,250
1828	50,669,660	21,535,017	72,204,676	88,569,824	8,948,476	7,489,741	897,404	151,080
1829	55,700,193	16,658,478	72,358,671	74,492,524	4,994,020	7,408,612	944,790	133,006
1830	59,462,029	14,887,479	73,349,508	70,376,920	2,178,778	8,155,964	971,760	133,436
Tot.	\$586,104,918	229,643,584	765,748,502	798,633,427	71,678,494	69,144,645	9,056,617	1,146,074
1831	61,277,057	20,083,526	81,360,583	103,191,124	9,014,931	7,305,945	972,504	271,994
1832	63,137,470	24,039,478	87,176,948	101,029,266	5,656,340	5,907,504	974,865	387,505
1833	70,617,698	19,822,735	90,440,433	108,118,811	2,611,701	7,070,865	1,142,160	497,069
1834	81,024,162	23,812,511	104,836,673	126,521,832	2,076,758	17,911,632	1,134,020	577,700
1835	101,139,062	20,504,495	121,643,557	149,595,742	6,477,775	13,181,447	1,400,517	630,824
1836	106,916,680	21,746,860	128,663,540	189,980,035	4,324,396	13,400,881	1,315,523	674,721
1837	95,564,414	21,854,062	117,418,476	140,989,317	5,976,249	10,516,414	1,266,622	756,202
1838	96,033,821	12,452,795	108,486,616	113,717,406	3,508,046	17,747,116	1,405,761	604,166
1839	103,533,821	17,494,525	121,028,346	102,092,182	8,776,743	5,595,176	1,477,928	611,839
1840	118,595,624	18,190,312	136,785,936	107,141,519	8,417,014	8,882,818	1,647,009	706,486
Tot.	\$892,580,909	199,451,994	1,092,032,903	1,302,676,084	56,830,893	107,469,296	12,739,909	5,713,476
1841	106,332,722	15,469,081	121,801,803	127,946,177	10,084,339	4,988,683	1,634,156	736,549
1842	92,969,996	11,721,538	104,691,534	100,162,087	4,518,592	4,087,016	1,536,451	740,497
1843	77,793,753	6,552,687	84,346,440	64,758,799	1,520,791	22,390,559	1,268,083	529,949
1844	99,715,179	11,484,867	111,200,046	108,435,035	5,454,214	5,830,429	2,010,924	906,814
1845	99,290,776	15,346,890	114,637,666	117,254,564	8,606,495	4,070,242	2,053,977	930,375
1846	102,141,593	11,346,623	113,488,216	121,691,797	3,905,268	3,777,732	2,221,023	963,178
1847	150,697,464	8,011,158	158,708,622	146,545,638	1,907,024	24,121,289	2,202,393	1,176,665
1848	132,904,121	21,132,315	154,036,436	154,995,928	15,841,616	6,360,224	2,461,280	1,404,109
1849	132,666,955	13,083,865	145,750,820	147,361,439	5,404,643	6,651,240	2,753,724	1,675,709
1850	136,946,912	14,951,808	151,898,720	178,138,318	7,522,994	4,028,792	2,662,788	1,728,214
Tot.	\$1,131,458,801	129,175,782	1,260,634,583	1,267,783,732	65,010,921	86,906,156	20,774,504	10,791,249
1851	196,689,718	21,693,293	218,383,011	216,224,932	29,472,752	5,458,592	3,300,519	1,929,535
1852	192,268,934	17,239,332	209,508,266	212,945,442	42,674,135	5,505,044	3,330,590	2,047,575
1853	213,417,697	17,535,460	230,953,157	267,973,647	27,436,875	4,201,382	3,766,789	2,293,790
1854	253,390,870	24,806,194	278,197,064	304,562,081	41,281,504	6,738,587	3,911,392	2,107,802
1855	246,708,533	28,445,293	275,153,826	261,468,520	56,247,843	8,639,512	4,068,979	2,110,822
1856	310,586,330	16,373,578	326,959,908	314,639,942	45,745,485	4,207,632	4,538,564	2,462,109

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## STEAM TONNAGE OF THE UNITED STATES.

"The use of steam tonnage in the commerce between the United States and other American nations, and Great Britain, France, and other commercial nations, may, and it is thought by some will, considerably reduce the sail tonnage used in commerce, and that cheaper capital in Great Britain will give to that nation an advantage over the United States in steam tonnage, and the carrying trade of our own and other countries, and they attribute the reduction of our tonnage to that cause. This may be so, to some extent, but no continued reduction of our commercial tonnage is apprehended; nor is it apprehended there is any just reason to suppose our enterprising ship-builders and merchants will surrender the navigation of the seas to Great Britain, and place that nation in possession of the carrying business of the world; yet the subject is one of interest, and calls for a careful examination of our tonnage laws, and the removal of all impediments to an equal and fair competition for our foreign trade and the trade of other nations."—*United States Treasury Report*, December, 1856.

**COMPARATIVE EMPLOYMENT OF AMERICAN AND FOREIGN  
TONNAGE, AS SHOWN IN THE IMPORTS OF THE  
UNITED STATES, IN 1831, 1841, AND 1851.**

STATES, ETC.	1831.		1841.		1851.	
	In American vessels.	In Foreign vessels.	In American vessels.	In Foreign vessels.	In American vessels.	In Foreign vessels.
Alabama .....	143,320	31,115	410,358	120,461	43,736	369,710
California .....					4,462,700	
Columbia, District of .....	180,573	12,982	53,863	23,400	80,527	286
Connecticut .....	405,066		298,221	2,768	320,858	22,136
Delaware .....	21,656		1,188	2,088		
Florida .....	110,196	5,514	116,712	28,469	88,875	56,122
Georgia .....	236,298	163,642	299,977	149,030	404,477	317,070
Illinois .....					3,609	1,048
Indiana .....					1,784	
Kentucky .....					213,576	
Louisiana .....	5,969,622	3,797,071	8,141,088	2,115,262	10,134,465	2,393,995
Maine .....	832,303	109,104	574,664	126,297	968,061	208,529
Maryland .....	4,513,897	312,680	5,848,866	752,447	5,662,066	988,579
Massachusetts .....	13,932,768	286,238	13,835,492	1,482,511	23,117,334	9,597,498
Michigan .....	27,299		137,608	192	182,146	
Mississippi .....					845	
Missouri .....			33,875		622,039	
New Hampshire .....	146,205		61,535	12,116	44,682	13,346
New Jersey .....			1,919	396		1,111
New York .....	53,617,033	3,460,384	66,688,750	9,024,676	106,568,635	34,977,963
North Carolina .....	186,802	9,554	214,731	5,629	125,978	80,953
Ohio .....	153	464	9,563	1,755	586,460	99,871
Pennsylvania .....	11,623,534	500,499	9,840,354	506,344	11,541,212	2,627,549
Rhode Island .....	562,161		833,229	5,663	235,209	15,421
South Carolina .....	853,171	884,992	1,217,955	339,476	1,646,915	434,397
Tennessee .....			7,523		64,761	
Texas .....					62,745	31,970
Vermont .....	166,206		246,739		691,268	
Virginia .....	833,797	104,725	351,917	25,320	237,339	325,594
Oregon Territory .....					103,500	
Total .....	98,962,110	9,229,014	113,221,377	14,724,300	168,216,272	52,568,083

**TONNAGE OF THE UNITED STATES.**

"When our navigation laws were first enacted in 1789, the registered tonnage of the United States was secured against the protecting navigation laws of other nations, by countervailing or protecting provisions. Such provisions were, from time to time, extended, so as to countervail the prohibitory enactments of the commercial nations with which we had intercourse. These commercial restrictions have gradually yielded to the more liberal principles of free trade in the transportation of freight and passengers, until in that business we have free trade with almost all the nations of the earth, only marred by the charge of light money to our vessels, where we charge none. The removal of restrictions, in our commercial intercourse with other nations, in the carrying business, has not been prejudicial to our foreign commercial marine. The burden of light money, to which our tonnage, in the ports of Great Britain and other commercial nations, is subject, should be removed by mutual agreement, or countervailing legislation on our part, and the tonnage duty now charged on our vessels, in the ports of France and some other countries, and on their vessels in our ports, should, by like mutual agreement, be taken off, and port charges equalized. The coasting trade of the United States has, from the beginning, been strictly reserved for vessels built within the United States, and owned by citizens of the U. S., to the exclusion of foreign-built and foreign-owned vessels. The American tonnage engaged in foreign trade, and in the coasting trade, has been American-built, and has had the absolute protection of our laws, and the licensed tonnage absolute protection, in the carrying trade on our coast and in our waters."—*Treasury Report*, December, 1856.

## BELGIUM.

## IMPORTATIONS AND EXPORTATIONS OF THE YEAR 1854.

Country.	Imports. Franca.	Exports. Franca.
Russia, . . . . .	13,053,000	1,375,000
Sweden and Norway, . . . . .	1,863,000	1,436,000
Denmark, . . . . .	1,905,000	1,438,000
German Confederation, . . . . .	31,544,000	38,320,000
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, . . . . .	18,000	968,000
Hanse Towns, . . . . .	1,345,000	11,072,000
Hanover and Oldenburg, . . . . .	241,000	157,000
Netherlands, . . . . .	56,494,000	60,890,000
Great Britain, . . . . .	55,515,000	109,386,000
France, . . . . .	50,068,000	113,801,000
Portugal, . . . . .	2,124,000	5,000
Spain, . . . . .	3,320,000	1,523,000
Sardinia and Piedmont, . . . . .	441,000	7,136,000
Switzerland, . . . . .	1,267,000	635,000
Austria, . . . . .	843,000	3,923,000
Parma, Modena, etc., . . . . .	453,000	1,508,000
Two Sicilies, . . . . .	1,685,000	1,618,000
Greece, . . . . .	168,000	29,000
Turkey, . . . . .	1,967,000	9,222,000
Egypt and other parts of Africa, East Indies, Singapore, China, Java, Sumatra, Philippines, Oceanica, and Australia, . . . . .	1,342,000	358,000
United States, . . . . .	16,945,000	1,716,000
Mexico and Guatemala, . . . . .	35,981,000	28,820,000
Cuba and Porto Rico, . . . . .	37,000	1,417,000
British Colonies, . . . . .	13,965,000	3,506,000
Hayti and Venezuela, . . . . .	.....	3,202,000
Brazil and Colombia, . . . . .	4,031,000	125,000
Rio de la Plata, . . . . .	8,031,000	4,547,000
Chili and Peru, . . . . .	7,447,000	3,431,000
	10,952,000	4,909,000
Total (permanent value),	323,045,000	416,473,000

## ARRIVALS AND CLEARANCES OF THE YEAR 1854.

Country.	ENTERED.			CLEARED.		
	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Cargo.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Cargo.
Russia, . . . . .	8	1,415	1,415	7	1,207	159
Sweden and Norway, . . . . .	145	24,262	24,262	155	27,057	5,749
Denmark, . . . . .	135	14,518	14,468	146	14,546	7,327
Prussia, . . . . .	40	8,622	8,538	43	9,082	3,313
Mecklenburg, . . . . .	57	12,415	12,384	69	15,130	5,790
Hanseatic Towns, . . . . .	86	22,315	22,175	92	23,446	8,836
Hanover and Oldenbg., . . . . .	134	13,191	13,134	156	16,036	7,562
The Netherlands, . . . . .	156	22,512	22,435	166	19,756	10,550
Great Britain, . . . . .	844	137,991	87,103	842	137,127	69,533
France, . . . . .	129	10,915	9,808	136	11,735	7,995
Portugal, . . . . .	2	351	297	2	351	297
Spain, . . . . .	45	8,736	8,309	45	8,278	3,307
Sardinia, . . . . .	9	1,594	1,577	13	2,641	1,914
Austria, . . . . .	24	8,158	7,478	24	8,450	6,126
Tuscany, . . . . .	2	439	439	..	..	..
Sicily, . . . . .	19	3,013	3,013	17	2,661	2,456
Greece, . . . . .	2	512	512	1	238	103
Turkey, . . . . .	1	92	92	..	..	..
America (U. States), . . . . .	80	56,566	50,873	73	49,846	19,658
Brazil, . . . . .	1	178	178	1	178	..
Buenos Ayres, . . . . .	2	384	384	1	208	..
Belgium, . . . . .	472	87,236	72,896	457	84,398	43,064
Total, . . . . .	2,393	435,415	361,770	2,446	432,371	203,739

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH BELGIUM,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1822	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1823	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1824	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1825	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1826	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1827	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1828	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1829	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1830	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total,	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1831	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1832	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1833	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1834	\$585,342	\$873,300	\$1,458,642	\$185,679	....	\$12,047	11,321	4,716
1835	603,630	144,542	748,222	341,967	....	200	5,015	4,987
1836	1,586,925	697,135	2,284,060	430,009	....	1,219	10,471	13,295
1837	716,618	393,969	1,110,587	549,009	....	25,000	4,995	8,211
1838	1,340,900	274,051	1,614,951	239,928	....	9,700	13,544	6,044
1839	541,641	66,269	607,910	465,701	....	....	2,211	3,732
1840	1,334,229	436,426	2,320,655	274,867	....	5,417	19,507	7,667
Total,	\$7,209,835	2,935,692	10,145,527	2,537,160	....	53,533	67,064	43,652
1841	1,673,726	150,156	1,823,882	374,338	....	2,044	14,627	8,856
1842	1,434,033	176,646	1,610,684	619,588	....	19,008	12,949	12,375
1843*	1,674,234	296,485	1,970,709	171,695	....	12,751	20,708	8,529
1844	1,852,571	151,230	2,003,801	634,777	....	16,059	8,148	18,339
1845	1,495,754	355,819	1,851,573	709,562	....	7,508	20,289	4,542
1846	1,632,607	749,207	2,381,814	836,372	....	....	23,375	6,527
1847	2,874,367	343,190	3,222,557	943,325	....	33,171	26,617	13,752
1848	1,989,764	200,171	2,189,935	1,325,061	\$23,870	7,515	19,370	6,267
1849	2,443,064	238,243	2,731,307	1,844,293	500	1,840	27,362	6,196
1850	2,168,357	375,403	2,543,760	2,404,954	....	2,500	21,423	4,068
Total,	\$19,233,472	3,091,050	22,329,522	9,369,465	24,370	102,397	195,573	83,951
1851	2,709,393	142,619	2,852,012	2,377,630	5,600	....	17,654	8,319
1852	3,202,767	1,001,003	4,203,770	2,054,043	....	7,998	34,705	5,910
1853	2,301,038	907,495	3,208,533	2,732,168	....	....	25,124	4,192
1854	3,843,390	1,158,004	5,006,394	3,462,241	....	2,306	42,532	11,171
1855	2,376,354	1,550,886	3,927,240	3,393,690	....	....	37,790	4,963
1856	5,345,336	1,155,237	6,500,623	3,106,511	....	....	57,114	8,710

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

**ANTWERP** (Flem. *Antwerpen*; Fr. *Anvers*), a famous fortified city of Belgium, and the center of its foreign trade (capital and province of the same name), on the Scheldt, 60 miles from the sea, and distant by railroad  $27\frac{1}{2}$  miles from Brussels, 32 from Ghent,  $150\frac{1}{2}$  from Cologne,  $258\frac{1}{2}$  from Paris, and 74 from Ostend. Lat. of Cathedral,  $51^{\circ} 13' 2''$  N.; long.  $4^{\circ} 24' 2''$  E. Population, 90,000. Its port was greatly improved by Napoleon, who erected two large basins; and ships anchor in the river opposite the city in from 32 to 40 feet water at ebb tide. In 1803, the improvement in the harbor was begun, and extensive new docks and warehouses have since been constructed. Ships of the largest burden come up to the town, and goods destined for the interior are forwarded with the greatest facility by means of canals and railways. Almost all the foreign trade of Belgium is at present centered in Antwerp, which has again become a place of much commercial importance. There is a regular steam communication between Antwerp and London, and Hull and Rotterdam.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

*Foreign Trade—Progress and Direction.*—For 1855, the returns of British exports to different countries are not yet before us; but as this was a year of war, and exceptionable, the general view will probably be more correct from excluding it. Its effects, too, which, in giving a different direction to trade, have been conspicuous, will be better appreciated hereafter, when one or two years of continued peace have demonstrated what are permanent and what temporary of these effects, and have carried trade into the channels in which it is destined to flow. The average declared value of exports in three years, 1840–42, and in the three years, 1852–54 (except for Russia, of which we have taken the exports for 1851–3), were as follows :

## DECLARED VALUE OF EXPORTS.—AVERAGE.

	1840-42.	1852-54.	Increase per cent.	Decrease per cent.
Russia, . . . . .	£1,698,623	£1,209,011	..	29
Sweden and Norway, . . . . .	282,406	577,338	105	..
Denmark, . . . . .	195,749	533,962	204	..
Prussia, . . . . .	319,939	653,302	105	..
Hanover, . . . . .	95,731	358,842	275	..
Hanse Towns, . . . . .	5,611,460	7,128,924	27	..
Holland, . . . . .	3,533,476	4,378,655	24	..
Java and Sumatra, . . . . .	313,722	604,747	93	..
Belgium, . . . . .	1,015,272	1,205,082	26	..
France, . . . . .	2,824,696	2,847,635	1	..
Portugal, . . . . .	1,031,437	1,228,409	19	..
Azores and Madeira, . . . . .	68,565	116,263	70	..
Spain and the Balearic Islands, . . . . .	380,238	1,628,380	328	..
Canary Islands, . . . . .	50,054	76,464	59	..
Cuba, . . . . .	491,193	1,065,473	117	..
Philippine Islands, . . . . .	152,300	284,033	87	..
Sardinia, . . . . .	528,189	1,030,395	95	..
Austria, . . . . .	445,529	649,235	46	..
Tuscany, . . . . .	656,258	643,131	..	7
Papal States, . . . . .	200,287	181,862	..	9
Two Sicilies, . . . . .	714,126	638,078	..	10
Greece, Turkey, Wallachia, and Moldavia, . . . . .	1,303,052	2,567,080	97	..
Syria and Palestine, . . . . .	341,891	394,889	15	..
Egypt, . . . . .	179,517	998,715	456	..
Morocco, . . . . .	11,558	86,819	651	..
United States and California, . . . . .	5,303,489	20,545,511	287	..
Mexico, . . . . .	429,573	529,632	23	..
Hayti, . . . . .	187,672	126,755	..	33
New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, . . . . .	250,142	697,794	175	..
Brazil, . . . . .	2,313,071	3,180,883	42	..
Uruguay, Monte Video, and Buenos Ayres, . . . . .	857,733	1,421,073	76	..
Chili, . . . . .	907,809	1,284,763	42	..
Peru, . . . . .	673,450	1,073,342	59	..
China and Hong Kong, . . . . .	785,383	1,418,304	83	..
Western Africa, . . . . .	229,893	526,123	130	..
Other countries, . . . . .	397,469	793,484	100	..
Total foreign countries, . . . . .	34,854,449	62,562,476	79	..

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH ENGLAND,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$16,339,109	\$2,125,594	\$18,464,703	\$23,180,862	\$1,933,665	\$645,529	123,729	19,546
1822	21,072,395	1,029,224	22,101,619	32,108,947	796,218	99,920	151,030	30,238
1823	18,968,185	978,474	19,946,659	26,301,270	865,632	282,822	139,042	50,784
1824	18,218,841	1,268,282	19,487,123	26,647,922	812,112	149,164	140,125	42,310
1825	32,096,390	2,081,186	34,127,576	34,371,510	808,266	82,888	172,409	39,242
1826	19,065,185	1,569,028	20,634,208	24,362,208	698,077	122,216	147,455	41,801
1827	23,514,421	904,596	24,419,017	28,653,883	200,101	34,111	202,976	68,706
1828	18,737,661	2,960,261	21,697,922	30,476,139	2,552,209	20,972	133,353	75,583
1829	21,281,334	1,767,457	23,048,791	23,892,768	673,833	39,826	179,843	60,722
1830	23,773,020	826,946	24,599,966	22,755,040	112,229	144,231	192,714	58,589
Total,	\$213,066,541	15,461,043	228,527,584	272,650,539	8,247,342	1,621,679	1,580,676	482,521
1831	28,841,430	2,367,439	31,208,869	41,554,322	1,615,643	130,830	235,345	83,461
1832	26,685,768	2,572,137	29,510,905	34,849,096	1,112,293	83,639	189,579	96,615
1833	29,582,673	1,452,768	31,035,441	36,668,315	244	31,908	188,928	87,602
1834	38,673,094	2,974,726	41,648,420	45,566,065	270	5,805,618	216,256	89,336
1835	47,990,532	945,809	48,936,341	59,066,989	39,037	1,308,438	215,810	69,582
1836	53,302,488	1,874,737	55,177,220	75,761,718	2,509	2,322,920	233,817	78,450
1837	46,235,102	4,884,763	51,119,870	43,546,757	1,833,070	116,399	268,065	67,125
1838	48,899,888	1,545,188	50,445,076	44,191,851	10,185	9,009,346	344,616	76,668
1839	54,615,327	3,953,108	58,568,435	64,863,716	3,163,490	1,420,092	269,466	92,685
1840	51,951,778	5,096,882	57,048,660	33,114,133	4,383,786	803,306	885,512	129,213
Total,	\$426,728,675	37,970,562	464,699,237	479,482,956	12,160,527	21,027,386	2,543,397	871,287
1841	44,184,357	3,371,220	47,555,577	45,730,007	3,013,137	580,530	273,631	130,768
1842	26,651,508	2,932,140	29,613,948	33,446,499	1,702,748	205,919	285,479	139,054
1843*	37,149,095	1,106,064	38,255,159	26,141,118	400	14,305,714	329,985	163,174
1844	45,814,942	1,125,214	46,940,156	41,476,081	85,706	1,131,959	311,741	192,583
1845	41,518,934	4,767,244	46,286,178	44,687,559	3,673,137	180,828	374,846	198,921
1846	42,781,619	1,758,489	44,540,108	43,844,160	973,110	482,711	264,149	188,942
1847	70,223,777	884,921	71,058,698	65,170,374	8,055	19,312,930	457,598	300,555
1848	62,923,024	8,924,291	71,852,315	59,763,502	9,318,633	1,916,952	476,548	258,210
1849	69,161,992	1,880,878	71,042,870	58,518,425	764,097	2,671,792	576,018	349,900
1850	64,686,939	4,210,271	68,897,230	72,118,971	2,584,185	527,266	440,532	269,078
Total,	\$515,131,507	30,910,732	546,042,239	491,196,996	22,078,208	41,316,601	3,839,527	2,186,185
1851	105,121,921	5,151,266	110,273,187	90,612,238	17,099,081	1,098,667	621,566	274,388
1852	107,783,657	4,536,135	112,324,342	88,119,559	34,302,284	1,487,484	672,488	306,017
1853	112,778,359	3,209,264	115,987,623	125,774,232	18,631,900	284,799	664,892	429,174
1854	135,111,706	5,563,631	140,675,339	140,883,733	27,926,263	85,156	858,970	438,246
1855	129,475,967	6,153,178	135,629,145	102,436,293	47,858,015	107,464	831,464	258,945
1856	152,561,975	1,517,560	154,079,535	118,045,544	34,161,062	421,971	923,617	389,108

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**LIVERPOOL**, the principal seaport of England, lat. 53° 25' N., long. 2° 59' W. It is situated on the eastern bank of the Mersey river, while on the west side are the docks, warehouses, and other commercial buildings. The area of the wet docks is about 185 acres, and of the dry docks 20 acres. The entrance of the Mersey is impeded by shoals, but at high water may be entered by the largest ships. The docks are the finest in the world, and in connection with its situation and inland communication, give it the position it holds, of the first port in England, and having, next to New York, the largest commercial marine.

**LONDON**, the most important city in the world, on the Thames, about 40 miles from its mouth, lat. (St. Paul's Cathedral) 51° 30' 48" N., long. 0° 5' 38" W.

*Commerce, &c.*—The port of London extends from London bridge to a little below Blackwall, and is divided into the Pool, Limehouse Reach, Greenwich Reach, Blackwall Reach, and Bugsby's Reach. The coasting trade of London is greater than that of any port in the world, and gives it superiority over Liverpool.

## IRELAND,

One of the largest of the European islands, is situated to the west of Great Britain, from which it is separated by a narrow channel called the Irish sea, and St. George's Channel on the east, and is bounded on its other sides by the Atlantic Ocean, through which it can maintain a direct communication with the continents of Europe, Africa, and America. The advantageous position, the fertility of the soil, and the salubrity of the climate, have conferred upon Ireland commercial facilities which are capable of being greatly increased.

The Irish nation is undoubtedly of Celtic origin. This much is stamped in indelible characters in the names of the rivers, towns, mountains, and other objects of historical notoriety throughout the island; it is proclaimed by marks equally indelible in the relics of antiquity, the tumuli, the cairns, the cromleach, and the druidical circles, the remains of which, after having triumphed over the ravages of time and repeated revolutions, are now perpetuated in the pages of the antiquary's researches. The name of the island itself confirms the assertion. Eri or Erin, its most ancient appellation, and that to which the natives still cling with the attachment of veneration, is derived from the Celtic Iar or Eir, which signifies western. Most of its more modern names may be easily traced to this source.

The island of Ireland is of a rhomboidal shape, having its longer sides nearly in the direction of the meridian, and its shorter from south-west to north-east. It is between the latitudes of  $51^{\circ} 26'$  and  $55^{\circ} 20'$  north, and the longitude of  $15^{\circ} 28'$  and  $10^{\circ} 28'$  west. In the direction of its greater diagonal from Browhead in the south, to Fairhead in the north-east, it measures 306 miles. Its extreme length, from its most southern point, already named, to Walinhead, its more northern extremity, is 290 miles; its greatest length on a meridian, 235 miles. Its breadth, where greatest, measures from Eulagh-rash, in the peninsula of the Mullet to Killard point, at the entrance of Strangford Lough, is 182 miles; but its least breadth, from the eastern side of Galway bay near Oranmore, to Ringsend near Dublin, is not more than 110 miles. The whole comprises an area of 20,499,550 acres, or 320,312 statute miles. Separated from the adjacent island of Great Britain by an arm of the sea not more than forty-nine miles across at its southern extremity, and narrowing to twelve miles at the north, but expanding in its intermediate space into the Irish sea, it is washed on its three other sides by the Atlantic Ocean, whose waves have indented its western and southern shores with many large bays and inlets, stretching far into the country, so that the whole outline of the coast, including that of the estuaries of the rivers, to the boundaries of the tide, is estimated to measure upward of 2,200 miles.

*Irish Coast.*—This extended line contains a great number of fine harbors and roadsteads. The eastern coast has but one; that of Strangford or Lough Cone, which forms a very deep bay, with sufficient depth of water for every kind of ships. The bays of Carrickfergus, Dundalk, and Carlingford, are adapted only for vessels of lesser draught. Dublin is so defective as to require the construction of two safety harbors; one to the north at Howth, and the other to the south at Kingstown.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH IRELAND,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	For
1821	\$889,577	\$4,069	\$893,646	\$686,154	\$193	\$2,683	12,812	2,201
1822	770,176	....	770,176	806,024	....	5,978	13,153	2,047
1823	714,087	37,644	751,681	547,788	4,425	....	12,932	2,479
1824	913,532	8,673	922,205	431,875	....	283	20,541	1,761
1825	1,247,550	20,669	1,268,219	612,272	....	....	19,433	1,321
1826	775,137	6,634	781,821	672,994	....	....	14,436	1,359
1827	637,120	....	637,120	550,129	....	....	8,247	1,589
1828	394,450	810	395,260	711,041	....	....	6,626	3,730
1829	327,723	366	328,094	362,511	....	....	4,833	2,502
1830	261,637	....	261,637	381,333	....	....	4,594	2,570
Total,	\$6,930,994	73,915	7,009,909	5,762,071	4,618	8,899	117,657	21,538
1831	589,941	....	589,941	261,564	....	....	7,838	2,306
1832	152,913	4,115	157,028	491,891	....	....	1,791	....
1833	120,482	....	120,482	152,280	....	....	1,406	1,343
1834	189,914	189	190,103	274,712	....	....	2,620	245
1835	403,604	....	403,604	542,890	....	....	4,272	760
1836	343,845	3,854	347,699	503,356	....	....	2,885	240
1837	9,893	....	9,893	131,776	....	....	551	184
1838	88,535	....	88,535	75,162	....	....	472	166
1839	330,719	....	330,719	150,689	....	....	1,362	332
1840	217,762	....	217,762	93,349	....	....	2,732	351
Total,	\$2,397,608	8,158	2,405,766	2,637,669	....	....	25,929	5,927
1841	60,872	....	60,872	81,921	....	....	1,391	830
1842	49,963	....	49,963	102,700	....	....	631	....
1843*	203,502	1,180	204,682	43,535	....	....	982	2,197
1844	42,591	....	42,591	88,084	....	....	191	786
1845	103,471	....	103,471	104,837	....	....	1,412	937
1846	1,077,008	5,463	1,082,471	85,774	....	....	14,748	6,804
1847	12,397,698	31,488	12,429,186	590,240	....	\$52,171	124,600	101,037
1848	2,379,291	1,303	2,380,594	415,923	....	116,945	17,410	34,779
1849	3,916,342	22,526	3,938,868	376,793	....	....	53,901	46,165
1850	1,025,031	42,693	1,067,724	293,733	....	....	10,014	22,972
Total,	21,260,774	104,653	21,365,427	2,133,610	....	199,116	225,280	216,637
1851	593,683	1,200	594,883	235,933	....	....	3,142	12,613
1852	573,250	100	573,350	152,533	....	....	4,116	9,460
1853	613,312	59,272	673,034	153,118	....	....	3,432	14,955
1854	1,006,017	86,435	1,092,502	229,335	....	....	9,120	14,432
1855	1,209,633	332,851	1,542,484	152,293	....	....	12,927	25,592
1856	4,300,021	74,709	4,374,730	89,032	....	....	35,735	19,039

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**GALWAY**, the county town, formerly designated the "Liberties of Galway," and a county in itself, having an exclusive local jurisdiction, extending two miles on every side except the south. It stands on the northern shore of the Bay of Galway, Ireland, on the eastern bank of the river of the same name. It is supposed by some to be the Nagnata of Ptolemy. It certainly was considered a position of much importance from the earliest period, as in the divisions of the island into north and south, at first made by the descendants of Hereman, and afterward repeated by Conn and Eogan, it was fixed upon as the eastern extremity of the line of demarcation, which proceeded eastward to Dublin. Galway is likely to become a place of some note, being the proposed eastern terminus of the Submarine Telegraph communication between Europe and the United States.

**BELFAST**, a seaport in Ireland, at the entrance of the river Logan into Carrickfergus bay, lat. 54° 35' N., long. 5° 46' W. It has a commodious harbor, and the bay is a spacious estuary, affording safe anchorage.



## SCOTLAND,

The northern portion of Great Britain, extends in its mainland from latitude  $54^{\circ} 38'$  to  $58^{\circ} 41'$  N., and longitude  $1^{\circ} 45'$  to  $6^{\circ} 14'$  W., and, including its islands, to latitude  $60^{\circ} 50'$  N., and longitude  $8^{\circ} 35'$  W.

Scotland is separated from England by a waving line of the Cheviot hills in the center, by the Tweed, which enters the sea at Berwick, on the east, and by the Solway Firth on the west. Its eastern shores are washed by the North sea, and its western by the Atlantic. It is of an oblong, irregular form, extending longitudinally due N. and S. 280 miles, and varying in breadth from 175 to 100, 50, and 30 miles. Area, 31,324 square miles, or 20,047,462 acres, 6-9 acre to a person, 92 persons to a square mile. Population, 1801, 1,599,068; 1841, 2,620,184; 1851, 2,888,742.

*Glasgow.*—Of all the branches of industry, belonging to Glasgow and its harbor, there is assuredly none of modern date which has made such rapid progress as that of steamboat building, and marine engine making. From the first start of the little "Comet" in 1812 till 1820, there were at the most only one or two river steamers launched yearly, and of a tonnage so small as to be scarcely worth notice. About that period this manufacture received a new impulse, and began at once fairly to develop itself.

From 1821 to 1830, there were 38 steamers built, with a tonnage of 4,200; from 1831 to 1840, there were 94 steamers, with a tonnage of 17,623; from 1841 to 1850, there were 167 steamers, with a tonnage of 81,447, while during the three years from 1851 to 1853, there were 206 steamers, with a tonnage of 141,713. The present magnitude of this industry may, however, be best appreciated from the fact, that during the years 1853 and 1854, the then 32 shipbuilders on the Clyde, had constructed or contracted for no fewer than 266 vessels, including both steam and sailing, having an aggregate tonnage of 168,000, for which also marine engines were made, or in progress, of 29,000 horse-power; the average of these vessels being 630 tons, and involving the enormous cost of nearly five millions sterling.

*The Clyde.*—To the progressive rise and present position of the river Clyde and its harbor, may be justly attributed the importance and prosperity of Glasgow. The fact is, this city now possesses an inland navigation, and a stream harbor unequalled perhaps in Europe, and which has been accomplished first by the intelligence of the corporation, and in later years by a trust formed partly of the corporation and partly from other bodies of the citizens. About the beginning of the present century the depth of the Clyde, at Glasgow, was scarcely 5 feet, and there were few or no vessels at its port, and these consisted of craft drawing merely a few feet of water, none certainly exceeding 30 or 40 tons burden. In 1820, the average available depth of the Clyde at high water during neap tides was 9 feet, which admitted vessels drawing  $8\frac{1}{2}$  feet. In 1840, the depth was increased to 14 feet, whereas, in 1855, the average depth at high water during neap tides, is 19 feet. To show the greatness of the improvements that have been made, it may be mentioned that while only one vessel arrived at the harbor of Glasgow in 1835, of 300 to 350 tons burden, there arrived during 1854, 19 vessels of 1000 tons and upward.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH SCOTLAND,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONNAGE CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$1,405,448	\$13,683	\$1,419,131	\$1,220,092	....	....	4,015	6,220
1822	1,615,565	10,987	1,626,552	1,891,316	....	2,100	7,307	5,079
1823	1,158,495	10,104	1,168,599	1,086,133	....	3,000	4,517	8,220
1824	1,196,219	14,632	1,210,851	1,008,520	....	....	8,175	5,886
1825	1,699,526	7,657	1,707,183	1,829,464	....	1,700	7,253	2,932
1826	572,894	2,952	575,846	1,096,772	....	....	2,850	2,792
1827	1,336,169	....	1,336,169	1,083,101	....	500	7,296	7,521
1828	959,560	7,927	967,487	1,188,081	....	....	2,429	8,002
1829	895,315	19,493	914,808	1,024,215	....	....	2,609	7,699
1830	1,465,211	8,488	1,463,699	1,382,841	....	....	6,913	7,707
Total,	\$12,304,402	90,923	12,395,325	12,805,535	....	7,300	48,264	62,008
1831	1,185,142	5,567	1,190,709	1,977,830	....	....	6,312	9,102
1832	1,125,898	20,864	1,146,762	1,580,812	....	....	3,932	9,410
1833	1,186,469	21,058	1,207,527	1,025,229	....	500	2,528	9,560
1834	2,344,785	28,789	2,373,574	1,402,030	....	3,900	6,855	13,484
1835	2,330,079	10,850	2,340,929	1,639,648	....	16,800	6,890	9,386
1836	2,349,550	744	2,350,294	2,375,899	....	3,360	4,530	10,593
1837	3,441,211	12,596	3,453,807	1,188,410	....	4,000	12,641	7,924
1838	1,685,208	10,776	1,695,979	594,665	....	....	9,457	6,387
1839	1,025,832	1,256	1,027,088	950,183	....	....	2,321	5,408
1840	2,022,636	28,304	2,050,940	525,217	....	3,000	10,799	10,433
Total,	\$12,196,505	140,804	12,337,309	12,259,923	....	81,560	66,060	91,982
1841	1,920,506	15,818	1,936,324	850,887	....	1,313	7,414	8,717
1842	1,522,785	80,279	1,603,064	655,050	....	....	6,390	10,045
1843*	2,363,354	14,657	2,378,011	128,846	....	....	12,764	18,348
1844	1,936,591	16,882	1,953,473	527,239	....	7,260	7,549	13,418
1845	2,611,874	54,936	2,666,810	708,187	....	....	14,732	20,810
1846	1,642,330	45,416	1,687,746	1,230,086	....	....	9,547	13,788
1847	3,645,460	162,013	3,807,473	1,837,014	....	69,565	25,315	15,630
1848	2,455,426	38,418	2,493,844	1,666,694	....	7,210	14,195	17,096
1849	2,549,960	58,472	2,608,432	1,959,320	....	....	21,032	24,940
1850	3,021,740	188,679	3,210,419	2,746,670	....	....	15,759	17,276
Total,	\$24,669,976	670,070	25,340,046	12,309,993	....	85,347	134,997	160,568
1851	3,311,003	261,937	3,572,940	2,999,710	....	....	18,508	22,987
1852	2,441,143	230,635	2,671,778	2,355,947	....	....	19,856	22,288
1853	4,436,825	154,739	4,591,564	4,337,990	....	....	27,734	32,612
1854	3,097,662	190,336	3,287,998	5,820,469	....	....	22,018	23,008
1855	2,306,751	114,489	2,421,240	3,954,594	....	....	18,674	18,103
1856	3,830,376	26,166	3,856,542	4,131,506	....	....	20,335	24,975

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

GLASGOW. The whole number and tonnage arriving at the harbor of Glasgow during the years 1828-1854, were as follows:

Years.	SAILING VESSELS.		STEAM VESSELS.	
	No.	Tonnage.	No.	Tonnage.
1828	4,405	214,315	7,100	481,946
1840	5,337	271,942	11,149	894,337
1850	5,857	391,033	9,195	873,159
1854	6,322	504,008	11,880	1,090,804

The progress and present condition of the river and harbor, however, are probably best exhibited by the following abstract of the revenue of the trust at six different periods:

In 1800, it was . . . £3,319 16 1	In 1840, it was . . . £46,481 1 9
" 1820, " . . . 6,328 18 10	" 1850, " . . . 64,243 14 11.
" 1830, " . . . 20,296 18 6	" 1854, " . . . 86,580 5 11

## GIBRALTAR,

A British town and fortress in Andalusia, the most southerly province of Spain. It stands on the extremity of a small peninsula, washed on the east side by the Mediterranean, and on the west by the Bay of Gibraltar. This peninsula is connected with the mainland by a low, sandy isthmus, called the "Neutral Ground," which reaches from the rock of Gibraltar northward to the ancient Spanish lines, a distance of a mile and a half; its breadth is about three fourths of a mile.

Gibraltar is a free port; and though its trade and commerce have of late years declined considerably, they are still extensive and important. It is the great resort of the contrabandistas or smugglers, who purchase nearly all the goods that find their way into the south of Spain. The smuggling of tobacco, which is manufactured in large quantities at Gibraltar, is a source of constant fretting and ill-will between the governments of Spain and Great Britain. The quantity of this commodity that finds its way into Spain without paying duty, is between six and eight millions of pounds annually, employing in its manufacture about 2,000 hands. The loss and affront endured by the Spanish crown, through the continuance of this trade, are all the more keenly felt, as tobacco is a monopoly of the government, and a considerable source of its income. Inquiry, however, has shown that the success of the smugglers is chiefly due to the incapacity or dishonesty of the Spanish officials, whose duty it is to put an end to their trade. The only chance that these personages have of making fortunes, is to accept the presents which procure their connivance. In 1852, the declared value of British and Irish produce and manufactures exported from the United Kingdom to Gibraltar, was £510,889.

Gibraltar was long an ill-managed and most expensive colony. It has now been thoroughly reformed, and not only defrays its own expenses, but even pays over a small surplusage to the home government. The total amount of the revenue is a little above £30,000; the expenditure is rather under that sum. The sources of income are the customs, port, and quarantine dues, land revenue, rents, auction dues, stamps, and licenses, etc. The outlay is caused by the salaries in the civil, judicial, ecclesiastical, and municipal services, by allowances to some of these departments, and by office contingencies.

Gibraltar contains a motley population of from 15,000 to 20,000 (exclusive of the troops in garrison), chiefly English, Jews, Spaniards, and Moors. Stringent measures are adopted by government, to prevent any increase in the number of permanent residents. No person is allowed to remain on the rock who can not find some one to stand security for his good behavior. *Permis de séjour* are issued by the police magistrate for ten, fifteen, or twenty days, at the end of which period, they are required to be renewed. The officers of the garrison have the privilege of introducing a stranger for a month.

The climate of Gibraltar is temperate, and, on the whole, healthful, the only exception being in the case of children cutting their first teeth. To them it seems to be peculiarly fatal. In summer, the African heat is tempered by a refreshing sea-breeze, which blows from 10 A.M., and ceases before sunset.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH GIBRALTAR,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1920, TO JULY 1, 1956.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$956,111	\$519,685	\$1,469,746	\$1,294,263	\$32,190	\$863,360	20,954	....
1822	525,708	625,074	1,150,782	490,375	5,000	53,661	15,347	....
1823	875,604	1,028,272	1,903,876	477,769	8,804	181,695	22,985	....
1824	934,402	934,445	1,868,847	698,844	2,110	311,371	27,285	1,102
1825	861,738	941,981	1,803,714	748,546	146,287	101,704	20,363	584
1826	692,396	1,055,525	1,747,921	677,806	10,500	94,688	24,148	921
1827	1,040,999	864,387	1,905,386	828,953	3,000	89,278	26,790	68
1828	899,411	506,719	1,406,130	666,578	96,000	37,391	26,446	91
1829	201,132	160,130	461,262	247,471	10,572	58,798	8,701	....
1830	513,248	870,150	883,398	90,028	59,880	7,860	13,450	....
Total,	\$7,600,744	7,000,318	14,601,062	6,155,636	309,343	1,539,806	206,469	2,766
1831	429,087	165,786	594,873	150,517	20,000	8,500	11,703	....
1832	428,833	185,074	613,907	279,858	33,516	8,320	14,989	431
1833	573,076	164,570	737,646	182,508	800	2,300	18,311	1,370
1834	506,703	288,785	795,488	200,691	....	24,947	12,993	590
1835	553,582	265,000	818,582	160,200	74,938	4,460	15,194	400
1836	635,198	225,177	860,375	245,978	6,597	....	14,522	1,120
1837	361,081	203,870	564,951	207,173	17,084	888	10,387	1,873
1838	609,518	152,371	762,189	25,624	9,693	....	11,496	1,911
1839	902,247	148,387	1,050,634	99,178	9,356	....	13,864	2,164
1840	643,344	257,110	900,454	32,567	....	460	11,312	877
Total,	\$5,642,919	2,051,130	7,694,049	1,584,294	171,434	49,575	134,771	10,736
1841	1,020,931	98,939	1,119,920	21,079	....	....	17,868	794
1842	466,937	115,961	582,898	12,268	15,213	....	12,115	1,758
1843*	218,251	88,197	256,448	23,915	....	20,878	6,941	1,568
1844	592,462	77,421	679,883	44,274	8,460	13,471	13,873	2,413
1845	426,107	103,564	529,671	92,118	47,890	12,222	11,691	1,097
1846	463,241	129,651	592,892	27,806	44,643	....	....	....
1847	365,360	55,026	420,386	26,969	2,790	....	8,219	1,713
1848	310,400	61,545	371,945	4,445	16,920	....	9,526	772
1849	723,819	78,467	802,286	1,193	18,085	....	13,139	1,540
1850	186,307	60,482	246,789	44,269	42,085	....	7,650	806
Total,	\$4,683,815	879,303	5,563,118	298,336	196,036	46,571	101,022	12,461
1851	177,904	52,529	230,433	73,604	5,580	....	3,900	1,962
1852	229,302	49,157	278,459	105,858	16,000	....	7,573	1,802
1853	169,444	66,570	236,014	61,784	44,500	....	5,242	1,330
1854	446,445	81,327	527,772	59,673	12,741	....	12,189	624
1855	225,365	123,379	348,744	66,541	....	....	8,063	1,302
1856	372,523	56,493	429,016	33,126	26,400	1,376	10,640	118

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

GIBRALTAR, a British town and fortress in Andalusia, the most southerly province of Spain. It stands on the extremity of a small peninsula, washed on the east side by the Mediterranean, and on the west by the Bay of Gibraltar. This peninsula is connected with the mainland by a low, sandy isthmus called the "Neutral Ground," which reaches from the rock of Gibraltar northward to the ancient Spanish lines, a distance of a mile and a half; its breadth is about three fourths of a mile. Gibraltar is a free port; and though its trade and commerce have of late years declined considerably, they are still extensive and important. It is the great resort of the *contrabandistas* or smugglers, who purchase nearly all the goods that find their way into the south of Spain. The smuggling of tobacco, which is manufactured in large quantities at Gibraltar, is a source of constant fretting and ill-will between the governments of Spain and England. The quantity of this commodity that finds its way into Spain, without paying duty, is between six and eight millions of pounds annually, employing in its manufacture about 2,000 hands.

## MALTA.

MALTA, an island in the Mediterranean, belonging to the British, nearly opposite to the southern extremity of Sicily, from which it is about 54 miles distant.

Valetta, the capital, is situated on the north coast of the island, the lighthouse in the castle of St. Elmo being in latitude  $35^{\circ} 54' 6''$  N., longitude  $14^{\circ} 21' 1''$  E. Malta is about 20 miles long, and 10 or 12 broad. The island of Goza, about a fourth part of the size of Malta, lies to the north-west of the latter, at about 4 miles' distance; and in the strait between them is the small island of Cumino. In 1847, the population of Malta amounted, excluding the garrison (except the Maltese regiment), to 108,140. The population of Goza, at the same period, was 15,130. The total population of both islands making 123,270. The entire revenue collected in Malta usually amounts to about £100,000 a year, of which about £23,000 is derived from the rent of lands.

Valetta, the capital of the island, is defended by almost impregnable fortifications. "These," says Mr. Brydone, "are indeed, most stupendous works. All the boasted catacombs of Rome and Naples are a trifle to the immense excavations that have been made in this little island. The ditches, of a vast size, are all cut out of the solid rock; these extend for a great many miles; and raise our astonishment to think that so small a State has ever been able to make them."—(*Tour through Sicily and Malta*, Letter 15.) "Since the island came into our possession, the fortifications have been considerably improved; so that at present it is a place of very great strength."

After the capture of Rhodes by the Turks, the emperor Charles V. made a present of Malta to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, in whose possession it remained till 1798, when it was taken by the French. It was taken from the latter by the English in 1800, and was definitely ceded to them in 1814.

The island consists mostly of a rock, very thinly covered with soil, a good deal of which has been brought, at an immense expense, from Sicily; but, being cultivated with the utmost care, it produces excellent fruits, particularly the celebrated Maltese oranges, corn, cotton, with small quantities of indigo, saffron, and sugar. The principal dependence of the inhabitants is on their cotton; the crop of which, amounting to about 4,000,000 lbs. a year, is partly exported raw, and partly manufactured to the value of from £80,000 to £100,000. The corn raised in the island is not sufficient to feed the inhabitants for more than five or six months, and at an average about 100,000 quarters of foreign wheat are required for their use. In addition to corn, cattle, provisions of all sorts, including dried fish, fruits, Spanish peas, etc., are largely imported. The other leading articles of import comprise cottons, and most sorts of manufactured goods; sugar, coffee, and other colonial products; tobacco, oil, wines, timber, etc. The trade in corn used to be monopolized by government; and, after the monopoly was abandoned, duties on importation, varying, like those in this country, with the price, were imposed. But, in 1835, these duties were abolished; and the fixed duties on corn entered for consumption, specified in the tariff, were substituted in their stead.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH MALTA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1832, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1838	\$50,828	....	\$50,828	\$31,673	....	....	....	....
1834	37,426	....	37,426	49,523	....	....	1,091	....
1835	109,655	\$121,248	230,898	31,867	\$381	\$1,482	2,126	....
1836	38,817	189,892	178,709	34,890	....	....	781	761
1837	100,805	173,866	274,171	35,961	....	....	1,993	710
1838	81,955	4,078	86,033	16,866	....	2,470	857	....
1839	65,870	84,126	99,996	24,943	....	....	1,869	....
1840	14,610	45,386	59,996	28,471	....	....	448	....
Total,	\$499,966	518,091	1,018,057	253,094	381	3,952	9,165	1,471
1841	27,869	21,070	48,939	1,461	....	....	860	274
1842	11,644	8,261	19,905	7,300	....	....	756	....
1843*	6,436	11,471	17,907	27	....	....	214	....
1844	9,752	7,246	16,998	15	....	....	611	....
1845	12,909	....	12,909	22,311	....	....	954	....
1846	23,754	10,927	34,681	21,539	....	....	882	....
1847	25,096	22,541	47,637	....	....	....	843	223
1848	33,128	15,955	49,083	384	....	....	1,812	....
1849	51,233	62,734	113,967	8,405	....	....	3,068	730
1850	75,329	39,051	114,380	11,354	....	....	2,665	456
Total,	\$277,150	199,256	476,406	72,846	....	....	12,165	1,673
1851	64,061	12,288	76,299	26,167	....	....	1,097	746
1852	96,847	16,975	113,822	114,364	....	....	2,442	453
1853	165,819	22,287	187,556	80,053	2,000	....	2,721	741
1854	148,528	21,245	169,773	88,695	....	....	3,197	302
1855	212,397	72,452	284,849	62,616	....	....	4,088	629
1856	281,045	33,541	314,586	44,224	....	....	2,993	400

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

The central position, excellent port, and great strength of Malta, make it an admirable naval station for the repair and accommodation of the men-of-war and merchant-ships frequenting the Mediterranean, and render its possession of material importance to the British empire. Since Malta-built vessels were admitted into the ports of the United Kingdom on the same terms as those of British-built, the trade of ship-building has materially increased on the island. The Maltese shipwrights are diligent, expert workmen; and, their wages being moderate, it is a favorable place for careening. Owing to the want of a dry-dock, all ships above the size of a sloop-of-war that require to have their bottoms examined, have to go to England for that purpose. This, surely, should be obviated. Quarantine is strictly enforced at Malta; but there is every facility for its performance, and the charges are less than at any other port in the Mediterranean. Malta is now the center of a very extensive steam-packet system; the steamers from England for the Ionian Islands, Constantinople, Alexandria, and other parts of the Levant, touch here. The French steamers from these ports usually perform quarantine at Malta. In 1825, British silver money was introduced into Malta; the Spanish dollar being made legal tender at the rate of 4s. 4d., the Sicilian dollar at 4s. 2d., and the scudo of Malta at 1s. 8d. The pound or rottolo, commercial weight = 30 ounce = 12·216 English grains. Hence 100 rottoli (the cantaro) = 174½ lbs. avoirdupois, or 79·14 kilog. Merchants usually reckon the cantaro at 175 lbs. The salma of corn, stricken measure = 8,221 Winchester bushels; heaped measure is reckoned 16 per cent. more. The caffiso, or measure for oil, contains 5½ English gallons = 20·818 litres. The barrel is double the caffiso. The Maltese foot = 11 1-6th English inches = 2836 meters. The canna = 8 palmi = 81·9 English inches = 2·079 meters. Merchants usually convert Malta measure into English in the proportion of 3½ palmi to a yard, or 2 2-7th yards to 1 canna.

## BRITISH INDIA.

CALCUTTA, the principal city of the province of Bengal, the capital of the British dominions in India, and, with the exception, perhaps, of Canton, the greatest emporium to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope. Its citadel is in latitude  $22^{\circ} 34' 49''$  N., longitude  $88^{\circ} 27' 16''$  E. It is about 100 miles from the sea, being situated on the eastern bank of the western branch of the Ganges, denominated by Europeans the Hooghly river, which is the only arm of the Ganges navigable to any considerable distance by large ships. At high water the river opposite to the town is about a mile in breadth; but during the ebb the side opposite to Calcutta, exposes a long range of dry sand-banks. Owing to the length and intricacy of the navigation from the sea, it can not be undertaken without a pilot; so that, even if it did not exceed our limits, it would be useless to attempt any description of it in this place.

The principal merchants and traders consist of British and other Europeans, Portuguese, born in India, Armenians, Jews, Persians, from the coast of the Persian Gulf, commonly called Parsees, Moguls, Mohammedans of Hindostan, and Hindoos; the latter usually either of the Brahminical or mercantile castes, and natives of Bengal. The native Portuguese and Armenian merchants have of late greatly declined in wealth and importance. On the other hand, the Persian merchants have increased in numbers and wealth, several of them being worth £250,000 sterling. The large fortunes of the Hindoo merchants have been much broken down of late years by litigation in the courts, and naturally through the law of equal coparcenary among brothers. To counterbalance this, there has been, since the opening of the free trade in 1814, a vast augmentation of the number of inferior merchants, worth from £20,000 to £50,000 sterling. There are but few Hindoo merchants at present whose wealth exceeds £200,000 sterling.

## ABSTRACT VIEW OF THE EXTERNAL COMMERCE OF BENGAL.

	IMPORTS, 1851-1852.			EXPORTS, 1851-1852.		
	Merchandise.	Treasure.	Total.	Merchandise.	Treasure.	Total.
Great Britain, . . .	5,59,79,282	91,74,544	6,51,53,826	4,78,30,145	78,053	4,78,98,198
France, . . .	9,38,031	4,25,850	13,63,881	48,07,431	....	48,07,431
North America, . . .	9,99,653	2,22,090	12,21,743	76,84,224	....	76,84,224
Madras Coast, . . .	9,24,338	18,08,553	27,32,891	12,52,690	1,47,924	14,00,614
Ceylon, . . .	30,681	1,30,225	1,00,906	1,50,240	57,100	2,07,340
Maldives and Laccadives, . . .	1,36,292	....	1,36,292	60,632	....	60,632
Malabar Coast, . . .	17,75,800	3,47,580	21,23,180	29,71,501	....	29,71,501
Arabian and Persian Gulfs, . . .	7,29,205	1,80,722	9,09,927	12,51,597	....	12,51,597
Singapore, . . .	14,69,431	16,25,081	30,94,462	44,04,187	540	44,04,677
Penang and Malacca, . . .	6,12,629	1,34,631	7,47,260	5,44,759	7,148	5,51,907
China, . . .	16,00,846	89,12,398	1,05,13,244	3,22,17,277	....	3,22,17,277
New Holland, . . .	12,66,265	16,452	12,82,707	8,16,544	....	8,16,544
Java and Sumatra . . .	37,152	2,497	39,649	68,971	....	68,971
Pegu, . . .	5,34,963	3,51,063	8,86,026	14,43,833	15,98,174	30,40,007
Mauritius, . . .	22,328	8,61,993	8,84,316	15,95,297	56,370	16,51,667
Bourbon, . . .	20,053	7,83,905	7,83,963	6,06,865	....	6,06,865
Cape and St. Helena, . . .	85,475	85,850	71,625	2,08,535	2,500	2,71,085
Hamburg, . . .	1,49,014	....	1,49,014	2,27,950	....	2,27,950
Cadix, . . .	1,18,998	....	1,18,998	....	....	....
Amsterdam, . . .	1,568	....	1,568	....	....	....
Trieste, . . .	....	....	....	83,063	....	83,063
Genoa, . . .	85,956	....	85,956	4,21,838	....	4,21,838
Other places, . . .	96,602	....	96,602	2,66,278	....	2,66,278
Total, Company's rupees, . . .	6,75,14,750	2,49,63,184	9,24,77,934	10,84,63,897	19,45,509	11,04,09,706

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE BRITISH EAST INDIES,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONEGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$32,089	\$1,334,190	\$1,366,279	\$1,530,799	\$1,884,949	....	3,027	....
1822	67,979	1,963,865	2,031,844	3,272,217	1,980,876	....	3,847	....
1823	10,642	307,738	318,380	3,265,961	283,052	....	695	....
1824	34,354	927,716	962,070	441,867	782,386	....	2,920	....
1825	206,450	784,629	991,079	1,756,484	665,523	....	4,124	....
1826	24,226	418,042	442,268	2,510,606	354,567	....	2,030	....
1827	32,717	1,018,733	1,051,450	569,056	872,183	....	2,430	....
1828	54,199	795,682	849,881	1,542,736	650,080	....	3,441	....
1829	69,070	477,629	546,699	1,229,569	297,301	....	3,050	....
1830	93,731	553,126	646,857	1,373,297	160,641	\$500	4,029	....
Total,	\$625,457	9,185,850	9,811,307	17,492,592	7,831,048	500	29,293	....
1831	132,442	675,390	807,832	1,544,273	436,027	82	6,481	....
1832	139,218	339,235	478,453	2,538,983	212,386	11,000	5,916	....
1833	136,156	188,343	324,999	1,832,059	80,910	2,700	6,735	....
1834	199,602	206,941	406,543	2,293,012	147,825	872	5,655	....
1835	364,417	389,641	754,058	1,097,593	529,123	....	10,389	....
1836	289,315	435,461	724,776	2,954,476	351,925	....	10,520	....
1837	120,591	82,967	203,558	3,041,542	13,850	1,290	3,437	....
1838	320,505	253,402	573,907	675,531	279,921	....	8,234	....
1839	246,845	337,597	584,442	2,135,152	391,735	....	10,557	....
1840	280,404	351,791	632,195	1,952,461	315,007	1,597	5,742	....
Total,	\$2,279,495	3,266,268	5,545,763	20,665,637	2,758,699	17,541	73,816	....
1841	532,334	430,867	963,201	1,236,641	378,650	40	12,647	....
1842	399,979	233,825	633,804	1,530,364	202,560	2,051	9,079	1,129
1843*	237,576	140,136	377,712	689,777	37,889	....	5,415	....
1844	338,413	337,553	675,966	882,792	274,107	50	10,479	....
1845	297,331	134,067	431,398	1,276,534	76,163	....	10,314	....
1846	270,600	99,772	370,372	1,361,345	73,920	1,479	10,979	706
1847	237,733	135,454	373,187	1,646,457	100,132	2,300	12,294	....
1848	510,284	156,715	666,999	2,069,632	56,298	....	15,354	642
1849	332,962	76,562	409,524	2,036,254	249	....	21,020	327
1850	502,613	156,346	658,959	2,685,016	35,400	....	29,389	2,138
Total,	\$3,659,375	1,951,797	5,611,172	15,414,812	1,235,323	6,820	136,970	4,942
1851	512,906	175,484	688,390	3,336,335	80,571	....	49,216	2,964
1852	565,133	39,360	604,493	4,225,041	550	....	52,763	7,730
1853	503,856	63,542	567,398	3,581,726	45,737	....	50,461	6,309
1854	567,193	69,219	636,412	5,373,321	29,721	....	45,812	585
1855	714,119	193,144	912,263	5,457,373	65,424	....	80,729	4,742
1856	691,995	75,631	767,629	7,005,911	30,700	....	68,255	9,432

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

**BOMBAY**, a seaport on the western coast of British India, lat. 18° 56' N., and long. 72° 57' E. It is situated at the south-easterly extremity of a small island, of same name, separated from the main land by an arm of the sea, forming, with the contiguous islands of Colabah, Salsette, Butchers', and Curaigah, one of the best harbors in India. The entrance is nearly three miles wide, and has a depth of from 35 to 40 feet.

**MADRAS**, the second British India presidency, and principal port on the western coast of the bay of Bengal. It is without port or harbor, lying close to an open roadstead, and the shore having a constant surf. A rapid current runs along the coast, and typhoons are common. Large ships anchor about two miles from shore, in the roads, in from 40 to 60 feet of water, and lighters are used to load and unload freight.

**SINGAPORE**, a British settlement, on an island of same name, at the eastern extremity of Malacca, lat. 1° 17' 22" N., long. 103° 51' 45" E.



## CAPE OF GOOD HOPE,

An important colony of Great Britain, occupying the south part of the peninsula of Africa, between latitude  $29^{\circ} 41'$  and  $34^{\circ} 51' S.$ , and longitude  $17^{\circ} 10'$  and  $27^{\circ} 32' E.$ ; bounded on the south and east by the Indian Ocean, and on the west by the Atlantic Ocean, on the north by the countries of the Namaquas, Griquas, and other Hottentot tribes, and on the north-east by British Kafraria. Length, west to east (Cape peninsula to Keiskamma river), 550 miles; average breadth, 250 miles. Area, estimated at 110,000 square miles. Population in 1850, 261,436, mostly Africans, Dutch, negroes, and a small number of Hottentots. The country is formed of a series of territories rising in successive stages from south to north. Bays, Helena, Table, False (the west part of which forms Simon's bay), St. Sebastian, Mossel, Plettenberg, and Algoa. Streams are numerous, but rapid, mostly dry in summer, and unfit for navigation; the chief are, on the east and south coast, Keiskamma, Great Fish, Bushman, Sunday, Camtoos, and Breede; on the west, Berg and Elephant, or Oliphant; and on the north, several small streams tributary to the Orange. The climate is mild and healthy, but very dry; rains irregular, often falling in torrents on the coast, but rare in the plains of the interior.

The commerce of the colony is extensive; the ports are Cape Town and Simon's Town, in the west, and fort Elizabeth in the east. Total value of exports in 1844, £350,735, of which £246,217 were to the United Kingdom. Imports same year, £1,123,061. In 1845, 35 ships (3,713 tons) and 307 men belonged to the colony; and in 1847, 791 ships (209,426 tons) entered, and 782 ships (205,618 tons) cleared from its ports. The colony consists of an east and a west province, and these are divided into 14 districts; viz., Cape Division and Stellenbosch, in the south-west; Zwellendam, George, Uitenhage, and Albany, on the south coast; Clanwilliam on the north-west; Worcester and Beaufort, Graaf Reynet, and Somerset, in the interior; Colesberg, on the north-east; Cradock and Victoria, on the east. The capitals have the same names as the districts, except Graham's Town, which is the capital of Albany, and Fredericksburg, of Victoria district. Stellenbosch is the chief wine, and Zwellendam, the principal corn-growing district; the others are mostly appropriated to grazing. Government is administered by a Parliament, composed of the governor, legislative council, of 16 members, and a House of Assembly of 46 members, elected for a term of five years. (Salary of governor and commander-in-chief, £5,000.) The Dutch founded a colony at the Cape, in 1648, which was taken by the British in 1795. European grains, and the fruits of temperate and tropical regions, have been successfully introduced. Corn is raised more than requisite for consumption, and the cultivation of the vine is an important source of wealth; a good white wine is produced in the interior, but only the small vineyard at the foot of Table Mountain produces the celebrated *liqueur* called *Constantia*. Cattle-rearing is the chief branch of rural industry; and the introduction of the Merino sheep has rendered the rural trade of the colony important. The value of produce of the colony exported in 1840 amounted to £359,517. The coasts abound with mackerel and herrings, and in 1842 the whale and seal fishing employed 144 boats.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE  
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE AND BRITISH SOUTH  
AMERICAN POSSESSIONS,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS TOTAL.	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1822	\$6,150	.....	\$6,150	\$68,575	.....	\$3,500	188	.....
1823	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	.....
1824	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1825	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1826	21,154	\$6,438	27,592	46,559	.....	.....	432	.....
1827	.....	.....	.....	5,186	.....	.....	425	.....
1828	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1829	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1830	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total,	\$27,304	6,438	33,742	115,620	.....	3,500	1,295	.....
1831	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1832	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1833	7,562	.....	7,562	13,700	.....	.....	207	.....
1834	.....	2,521	2,521	.....	.....	.....	1,500	.....
1835	60,565	.....	60,565	41,750	.....	.....	716	.....
1836	86,218	4,517	90,735	28,735	.....	.....	1,550	189
1837	28,898	.....	28,898	98,799	.....	.....	455	.....
1838	22,718	.....	22,718	12,084	.....	.....	1,064	.....
1839	88,879	5,090	93,969	43,059	\$5,020	.....	2,378	.....
1840	85,516	197	86,013	82,324	.....	756	650	160
Total,	\$330,156	12,255	342,411	265,401	5,020	756	8,420	299
1841	51,324	.....	51,324	17,155	.....	.....	958	152
1842	.....	.....	.....	28,815	.....	919	.....	.....
1843*	30,055	.....	30,055	31,192	.....	.....	406	.....
1844	82,938	.....	82,938	29,166	.....	.....	1,689	.....
1845	83,743	.....	83,743	26,489	4,000	.....	498	.....
1846	23,713	.....	23,713	81,686	.....	.....	2,296	.....
1847	106,172	.....	106,172	36,041	.....	.....	2,287	.....
1848	100,838	19,939	120,777	60,431	15,589	.....	1,670	.....
1849	94,422	.....	94,422	71,293	.....	.....	2,738	.....
1850	143,219	.....	143,219	72,206	.....	.....	1,912	.....
Total,	\$665,924	19,939	685,863	449,429	19,589	919	14,444	152
1851	161,891	.....	161,891	123,223	.....	1,300	2,501	827
1852	224,236	1,718	225,954	190,790	.....	.....	4,343	619
1853	367,231	3,141	370,372	302,303	.....	37,109	4,705	988
1854	292,623	7,330	299,953	448,903	.....	.....	3,869	331
1855	443,475	8,837	452,312	413,533	.....	.....	5,656	664
1856	396,780	21,471	418,251	483,594	.....	11,531	7,078	202

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

CAPE TOWN, the capital of the British territory in South Africa, at the bottom of Table bay, about 32 miles north from the Cape of Good Hope, and on the western side of the territory to which it gives its name, lat. 33° 55' 56" S., long. 18° 21' E. The town was founded by the Dutch in 1650, and remained, with the territory subject to it, in their possession, till it was taken by the British in 1795. It was restored to the Dutch by the treaty of Amiens; but being again captured by the British in 1806, it was finally ceded to them in 1815. Table bay is capable of containing any number of ships; but it is exposed to the westerly winds, which, during the months of June, July, and August, throw in a heavy swell, that has been productive of many distressing accidents. This, in fact, is the great drawback upon Cape Town, which in all other respects is most admirably fitted for a commercial station.

SALDANHA BAY, lat. 33° 6' S., long. 17° 58' 15", 50 miles north of Cape Town.

### AUSTRALIA, OR NEW HOLLAND,

The largest island on the globe, is situated in the southern hemisphere; and, as described by writers generally, forms the main land around which are clustered those groups of islands which, in modern geography, constitute the fifth great division of the earth's surface. Wilson Promontory, its most southern angle, is in latitude  $39^{\circ} 11'$  S., and Cape York, its northernmost headland, in latitude  $10^{\circ} 43'$  S. Its greatest breadth, from north to south, is thus 1,708 geographical miles, or 1,965 statute miles. Cape Byron, the eastern limit, is in longitude  $153^{\circ} 37'$  E., and Cape Inscription, in  $112^{\circ} 55'$  E., forms its westernmost point; making the extreme length of the island from east to west about 2,603 British miles, by an average breadth of 1,200 miles—a tract of land well entitled to be called a continent, by which name it is frequently designated by geographers. Its superficies approximates to 2,690,810 square miles. That of the continent of Europe being 3,684,841 square miles we can form some idea of its extent by comparison.

The nomenclature and geographical subdivisions of this island-continent have undergone many alterations from time to time, as the territory has become colonized. Before any settlement had been effected by the British government upon its shores, the entire island was designated New Holland, not only by the Dutch—from whom it received its name—but on our own charts and maps. The east coast, first discovered and explored by Captain Cook, in 1770, was named by him New South Wales. The middle portion of the north coast bore the name of Arnhem Land, after the ship of its discoverer, Zeachen, in 1618. The west and southwest coasts were named in like manner by their discoverers, the Dutch navigators, in the seventeenth century, De Witt's Land, Endraght's Land, Edel's Land, Leeuwin's Land, and Nuyt's Land. That of Van Diemen's Land was given by Tasman to what he supposed was the southern peninsula of New Holland, but which was afterward discovered by Bass to be an island.

Since this great territory has become the undisputed possession of Britain, other names, with the exception just mentioned, have, according to the law of nations, been substituted for the old Dutch titles. New South Wales is only applied now to about one half the east coast territory. The name of the entire island also is changed from New Holland to the more appropriate designation of Australia, by which it is now universally recognized and described. The subdivisions South, North, and Western Australia would be equally proper if their boundaries were defined according to the ordinary rules of geographical dissection. But while the first section, South Australia, is only the middle portion of the south coast, trending inland to the central region; and the second, North Australia, embraces all to the north of New South Wales; the third section, Western Australia, nearly bisects the island, leaving a small tract of land between it and South Australia, with no name at all. A better division would be to draw a line right across from east to west in latitude  $26^{\circ}$  S.; thus bisecting the island near its intertropical parallel; for although this line would be  $3\frac{1}{2}$  degrees south of the tropic of Capricorn, still the influence of the tropical rains and winds ascend even higher than this parallel.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH AUSTRALIA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1837, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS TOTAL.	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1838	\$83,546	\$816	\$34,362	\$30,538	....	....	620	....
1839	6,790	....	6,790	58,344	....	....	1,058	....
1840	84,847	6,022	90,869	122,141	....	....	1,368	....
Total,	\$125,183	6,838	132,021	211,023	....	....	3,041	....
1841	63,784	112,557	176,341	86,706	\$101,621	\$37,125	....	....
1842	52,651	....	52,651	28,698	....	....	1,787	....
1843*	57,805	11,282	69,087	44,910	6,720	....	590	....
1844	29,667	....	29,667	122	....	....	415	....
1845	69,521	790	70,311	....	....	....	....	....
1846	48,738	....	48,738	....	....	....	....	....
1847	33,289	....	33,289	....	....	....	....	....
1848	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1849	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1850	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total,	\$355,500	124,579	480,079	160,431	108,841	37,125	2,793	....
1851	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1852	196,554	11,713	208,267	....	....	....	9,818	17,016
1853	4,148,828	138,174	4,287,002	....	7,498	....	56,944	18,034
1854	2,999,635	149,444	3,149,079	214,202	....	197,581	39,421	4,989
1855	2,703,043	320,506	3,023,549	223,593	....	....	43,358	2,479
1856	4,909,925	125,047	5,034,972	134,452	8,112	10,960	42,865	4,722

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**MELBOURNE**, the capital of the British colony of Victoria, Australia, on the Yarra-Yarra, near its mouth in Port Philip, lat. 37° 48' 6" S., long. 144° 57' 7" E. Population in 1850, 20,000. It was founded in 1837, and now extends for two miles, with a breadth of one mile, along the river, which is navigable to the town for vessels of 200 tons. It is the chief seat of the trade of Victoria, though large ships arriving at its port are obliged to lie opposite Williamstown, about four miles distant. Site low, and frequently flooded. Streets regular; houses chiefly of brick, many of the public buildings of stone, and, altogether, it has the aspect of an English country town. Value of exports from Victoria, mostly from Melbourne and Geelong, in 1849, £737,067, of which £574,594 stood for wool; imports, £479,831. Melbourne communicates daily by steamers with Geelong on the west side of the bay, and at stated periods with Sydney, Launceston, and Hobart Town, in Tasmania (Van Dieman's Land). Around it are many thriving farms and country residences of its more wealthy inhabitants.—*Melbourne island*, Pacific ocean, forms, with Bedford and Minto islands, a group of the Dangerous Archipelago, and was discovered by Lord E. Russell in 1837.

**ADELAIDE**, a city of South Australia, seven miles S.E. from its port, on an inlet, and on the E. of the Gulf of St. Vincent. Lat. 34° 57' S.; long. 138° 38' E. The inlet of the sea forming the harbor, opposite the entrance to which a light-vessel is moored, stretches from the gulf, from which it is separated by a narrow neck of land, for about 8 miles southward, surrounding Torrens island. At its entrance is a sand-bar, with 8 feet of water at ebb, and 16 feet at flood tide.

**SYDNEY**, capital of New South Wales, in lat. 33° 55' S., long. 150° 10' E. Sydney is situated on a cove on the south side of Port Jackson, about seven miles from its mouth. The water is sufficient to allow the largest ships to come close to the shore. The inlet or harbor, called Port Jackson, is one of the finest natural basins in the world; it stretches about 15 miles into the country, and has numerous creeks and bays. The anchorage is everywhere good, and ships are protected from all winds.

## HONDURAS,

Republic of Central America, latitude 18° to 16° N., longitude 85° 40' to 89° 5' W. Bounded N. and E. by the Caribbean sea and Mosquita; W. by Guatemala; S. by Salvador, and the Bay of Conchagua, on the Pacific; S.E. by Mosquita and Nicaragua. Area, 64,680 geographical square miles, and is divided in 7 departments, viz.:

DEPARTMENTS.	Population.	DEPARTMENTS.	Population.
Comayagua, . . .	85,000	Tejucigalpa, . . .	45,000
Cholutaca, . . .	38,000	Olancho, . . .	45,000
Gracias, . . .	79,000	Santa Barbara, . . .	35,000
Yoro, . . .	31,000		
Total, . . .			308,000

Of the vegetable productions of Honduras, the mahogany-tree stands first in importance, and, from its vast size and magnificent foliage, is deservedly entitled, "king of the forest." It is to be found in nearly all parts of Honduras, in the valleys of the various streams. It is, however, most abundant upon the lower valleys of the rivers flowing into the Bay of Honduras, where the *cortes* (cuttings) are chiefly carried on by the Spaniards. A fixed sum is paid to the government for each tree cut down. Rosewood is common on the northern coast, where it is beginning to form an article of commerce. *Lignumvitæ* abounds in the valley of the Ulua, on the river banks in the plain of Comayagua, and in other parts. Among the numerous dyewoods, for which Honduras is celebrated, may be mentioned fustic, Brazil wood, yellow sanders, dragon's-blood-tree, Nicaragua wood (a variety of Brazil wood), and the anotta. Among the gum and medicinal-trees, are the gum-arabic-tree, copaiba-tree, copal-tree, liquid amber, castor-oil, ipecacuanha, and the *Hevea elastica*. Among the more common of the others, are the long-leaved or pitch-pine, cedar, *ceiba* or silk-cotton-tree, live-oak, mangrove, iron-wood, calabash, various kinds of oak and palm, lime, lemon, orange, cocoa, pimento, citron, tamarind, and guava. Sarsaparilla is obtained in great abundance, and of superior quality. The sugar-cane grows luxuriantly on the plains and among the mountains, at elevations of 3,000 to 4,000 feet. Coffee, indigo, tobacco, maize, wheat, rice, and potatoes, are also grown.

The rivers of Honduras are numerous, and some of them of great size. The principal are the Chamelicon, Ulua, Aguan or Roman, Tinto or Black river, Patuca, and Wanks or Segovia, flowing into the Atlantic; and the Choluteca, Nacaome, and Goascoran, flowing into the Bay of Fonseca. The Chamelicon rises in the mountains of Merendon, and pursues a generally N.E. course to the Atlantic. It is of great length and rapid, but as it drains only a small section of country, its body of water is small. The Ulua, on the other hand, drains a vast expanse of territory, comprehending nearly one third of the entire State, and is the largest river in Central America, the Wanks perhaps, excepted. The principal tributaries are the Santiago, Santa Barbara, Blanco, Humuya, and Sulaco. It has a bar at the mouth with only 9 feet of water, but steamers of light draught may ascend to the mouth of the Cumuya. The Rio Aguan or Roman river, is a large stream rising in the mountains of Sulaco, and falling into the sea a little to the east of Truxillo, after a course of about 120 miles.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH HON-  
DURAS, CAMPEACHY, ETC.,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	FOR.	AMER.
1821	\$99,895	\$106,830	\$206,725	\$216,075	....	\$80,590	6,009	808
1822	123,115	127,943	251,058	....	....	187,664	5,447	479
1823	211,838	100,092	311,485	281,885	....	86,169	7,570	587
1824	157,060	194,365	351,425	217,097	\$6,000	51,047	5,290	1,280
1825	67,286	23,543	80,829	243,446	5,560	27,081	1,201	....
1826	....	....	....	88,183	....	17,428	....	....
1827	13,261	1,573	14,834	17,947	....	6,575	....	....
1828	5,960	2,371	8,331	1,760	....	600	....	....
1829	12,693	8,229	20,922	64,547	....	46,117	....	....
1830	23,132	5,432	80,564	....	....	1,472	1,042	....
Total,	\$703,775	570,338	1,276,113	1,131,140	11,560	454,698	26,559	2,649
1831	46,233	13,732	59,965	44,463	....	20,508	1,449	223
1832	65,459	17,397	82,856	64,162	....	19,101	2,677	97
1833	70,522	28,724	99,246	101,615	....	53,812	1,527	....
1834	56,072	39,376	95,448	149,599	....	43,529	4,041	807
1835	134,703	37,561	172,264	174,960	....	71,750	11,067	665
1836	109,823	36,015	145,838	215,392	....	89,797	4,236	1,818
1837	99,694	12,158	111,852	202,624	....	79,137	5,085	2,158
1838	89,396	19,300	109,196	201,443	....	114,902	2,406	1,505
1839	151,861	29,339	211,200	164,027	....	76,421	6,434	2,551
1840	132,095	58,371	190,466	158,353	....	111,114	5,048	1,708
Total,	\$986,858	291,973	1,278,831	1,446,643	....	630,096	43,910	11,527
1841	141,864	51,332	193,246	232,244	....	137,783	6,409	1,010
1842	127,339	36,643	163,987	202,565	1,600	98,607	5,679	....
1843*	92,273	16,304	108,582	136,688	....	74,603	7,425	708
1844	197,495	41,524	239,019	248,343	11,920	104,139	7,914	307
1845	183,494	51,421	239,915	204,818	7,599	74,577	3,869	663
1846	325,494	64,588	390,082	207,997	2,072	80,458	9,620	607
1847	261,398	40,519	301,917	197,232	....	91,432	5,946	507
1848	249,648	44,181	293,829	185,684	....	105,429	5,486	1,383
1849	191,347	34,620	225,967	262,417	....	109,005	5,215	898
1850	171,984	16,551	188,535	178,690	5,000	46,744	4,225	1,952
Total,	\$1,947,341	397,688	2,345,029	2,056,981	23,191	922,777	61,788	8,490
1851	213,806	23,362	237,168	174,526	15,610	15,692	3,933	5,125
1852	292,313	69,259	361,572	261,646	17,437	88,294	5,020	2,440
1853	313,355	63,005	381,360	263,293	8,000	22,337	5,111	3,320
1854	203,913	58,728	262,641	238,354	17,000	48,220	4,189	3,537
1855	471,433	51,526	522,959	339,974	4,995	....	5,382	4,562
1856	350,000	33,739	383,739	332,117	2,000	111,323	4,933	2,736

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

#### PRINCIPAL PORTS.

The principal ports of Honduras on the Atlantic are Puerto Caballo, Omoa, and Truxillo. Puerto Caballo, the first port established by the Spaniards on the northern coast, is in lat. 15° 49' N., long. 87° 57' W. Cortez, in his expedition into Honduras, founded a settlement here for the purpose of making it the grand entrepôt of New Spain. For upward of two centuries it was the principal establishment on the coast; but during the time of the buccaneers it was removed to Omoa, because of the large size of the bay, which could not be properly defended. This bay is not less than nine miles in circumference, of ample depth—two thirds of it being from six to twelve fathoms—and has secure holding-ground. It is perfectly protected from the N.N.E. and N.W. winds, which are those that prevail on this coast.

The port of Omoa, in lat. 15° 47' N., long. 88° 3' W., is small but secure, and is defended by a strong fort. The anchorage is good, in from two to six fathoms.

TRUXILLO is situated on the western shore of a noble bay, in lat. 15° 55' N., long. 86° W. Population in 1842, 2,500: 1,000 whites and Ladinos and 1,500 Caribs.

## BRITISH GUIANA.

*British Guiana*, the most westerly of the three colonies, is bounded on the E. and N.E. by the Atlantic, E. by Dutch Guiana, from which it is separated by the river Corentyn, S. by Brazil, and W. by Venezuela. It lies between  $0^{\circ} 40'$  and  $8^{\circ} 40'$  N. latitude, and  $57^{\circ} 61'$  W. longitude, and has an estimated area of 76,000 square miles; but the possession of much of this has been disputed by Brazil and Venezuela. It is divided into three counties, Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice, so named from the three principal rivers which drain them. Demerara, situated between the other two, occupies the center of the seaboard for nearly 90 miles. To the N.W., the county of Essequibo stretches along the coast toward the swamps and forests of the western frontier; and to the S.E. lies the county of Berbice.

The entire coast of British Guiana is low, and generally bordered with a sandy flat, extending far out to sea, so that vessels drawing more than 12 feet of water can not approach within 2 or 3 miles of land. The rivers, too, deposit at their mouths large quantities of mud and sand, and are thus inaccessible to vessels of large size. Extending from low water-mark to a distance of 5 or 6 miles, is a tract of rich alluvial soil of recent formation. This is succeeded by a flat narrow reef of sand running exactly parallel with the present line of coast. Here remains of stranded vessels, and anchors eaten through with rust, have been found, indicating, that within a comparatively recent period, it had been washed by the waves of the Atlantic. Running parallel to this reef, at irregular distances, varying from 10 to 20 miles, is a second and higher range, composed of coarse white sand; and which, at a period more remote, probably formed the sea limit.

The principal river of British Guiana is the Essequibo, which rises in Sierra Acarai, and after a course of at least 600 miles, discharges itself into the ocean by an estuary 20 miles in width, in N. latitude  $7^{\circ}$ , W. longitude  $58^{\circ} 40'$ . In the estuary of the Essequibo are a group of beautiful islands, partially cultivated, the principal of which are Varken, or Hog Island, about 21 miles in length, by 3 in breadth; Wakenaam and Leguan, each about 12 miles by 3, and Tiger Island about half that size. The entrance is difficult and dangerous, even for vessels of small size, on account of the banks of mud and sand. Its course lies through forests of the most gigantic vegetation.

The staple productions of the colony are sugar, coffee, and cotton. From an official table of the exports of British Guiana, from 1826 to 1851, we find that in 1827, 15,904 bales of cotton were exported; but from that period this cultivation gradually gave place to sugar, and in 1844 ceases to appear in the table as an article of export. Since 1851, however, it seems to have received more attention, for among the exports from British Guiana into the United Kingdom in 1854, we find 1093 cwt. of cotton. Coffee, from upward of 9,500,000 lbs. in 1830, gradually fell off to only 3,198 lbs. in 1851. As to sugar, making a due allowance for the difference of seasons, the quantity exported remained pretty steady from 1826 to 1837, the year preceding the termination of the apprenticeships, averaging about 66,000 hogsheads. In 1851 there were exported 43,034 hogsheads.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH BRITISH GUIANA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1833, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1834	\$105,214	....	\$105,214	\$31,424	....	\$460	....	....
1835	64,243	....	64,243	5,595	....	193	3,933	530
1836	105,075	....	105,075	92,019	....	1,110	5,611	749
1837	42,885	....	42,885	6,244	....	5,083	4,113	493
1838	145,532	\$522	146,054	96,043	....	21,200	6,992	1,763
1839	84,906	218	85,124	14,215	....	8,715	4,392	278
1840	118,596	538	119,134	10,973	....	10,100	6,849	1,233
Total,	\$616,751	1,278	618,029	196,513	....	41,811	31,390	5,046
1841	381,332	1,269	382,601	18,223	....	10,767	8,827	1,613
1842	115,991	2,462	118,453	15,004	....	12,205	5,894	3,945
1843*	116,145	695	116,840	43,042	....	41,316	6,145	2,094
1844	307,052	2,184	309,236	9,335	....	7,503	10,470	2,863
1845	416,867	1,881	418,748	7,957	2,800	4,900	12,325	2,801
1846	551,068	1,634	552,702	12,561	....	1,475	17,701	3,564
1847	621,903	1,816	623,719	19,125	....	13,025	13,492	1,843
1848	295,114	1,365	296,479	24,254	....	12,208	16,141	1,225
1849	662,315	3,759	666,074	25,520	....	4,679	15,054	1,573
1850	502,776	22,663	525,439	14,591	20,000	500	11,643	2,537
Total,	\$4,271,163	39,738	4,310,901	139,667	22,800	108,573	117,181	24,068
1851	540,554	3,794	544,348	44,213	....	24,324	19,001	4,290
1852	742,236	13,351	755,587	43,943	54,770	28,000	12,123	3,712
1853	795,841	33,863	829,704	64,533	32,500	....	14,426	3,181
1854	718,096	1,153	719,249	47,489	....	1,974	12,151	3,161
1855	824,119	813	824,932	107,150	....	55,447	13,511	1,932
1856	871,765	3,497	875,262	151,574	....	2,000	13,571	3,323

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

GEORGETOWN (formerly Stabröck), the capital of British Guiana, is situated on the east bank of the Demerara, at its mouth, which is there about three miles wide, in lat. 6° 49' 30" N., long. 58° 11' 30" W. The town itself is one of the prettiest in the West Indies, and its streets are wide and straight, intersecting each other at right angles. The houses are of wood, with open verandahs in front, and neatly painted in cool and quiet colors; they are shaded and almost hidden by trees and shrubs, and look more like a collection of villas than a town. The street along the river side—where all the stores and shops are situated, and where business is chiefly transacted—forms, however, an exception; there every thing is plain, bare, and business-like. The ships lie alongside the wharves or at a short distance in the stream, which is also crowded with numerous smaller vessels engaged in the island trade, or in bringing produce from the more distant estates. The hall of the legislative council, courts of justice, custom-house, treasury, and all the other public offices, are in one building of considerable extent and architectural beauty, with shady porticoes and marble-paved galleries or verandahs supported on cast-iron columns. The chief of the other public edifices are the cathedral and churches, several liberally-maintained hospitals, barracks, market-place, and ice-house. Below the town is the "Fort," as it is called, but which looks more like a green field, with a few guns pointing toward the sea, and a house or two for a single officer and a dozen artillerymen. Population in 1851, 25,508.

The following table will show the comparative importance of the trade of the three Guianas with the United States during the year ending June 30, 1856:

	ENTERED INTO U. S.		CLEARED FROM U. S.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
British Guiana,	9	1,246	23	3,328
Dutch " . . .	4	702	3	665
French " . . .	1	192	..	..



## JAMAICA.

JAMAICA is the largest of the British islands. It lies 90 miles west of Santo Domingo, the same distance south of Cuba, and 135 miles north of Carthagena, in Nueva Grenada. Its length is about 150 miles, and its breadth 55 miles, with an area of some 6,250 square miles. Capital, Kingston. The total population of the island is about 388,000.

*West Indies.*—1. Jamaica; 2. Windward Islands, including Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Grenada, Tobago, St. Lucia, and Trinidad; 3. Leeward Islands, including Antigua, St. Kitt's Anguilla, Montserrat, Nevis, Dominica, and Virgin Islands; 4. Bahamas; 5. Bermudas; 6. British Guiana; 7. Honduras; 8. Falkland Islands. Aggregate population, 980,535; area, 167,384 square miles.

From papers recently laid before the British Parliament, it appears that since the emancipation of the slaves, more than 600 estates in the island have been abandoned. These once gave employment to 50,000 laborers. The number of estates abandoned, or partially abandoned from January, 1852, to January, 1853, was as follows:

	Sugar Estates.	Coffee Estates.	Pens or Country Seats.	Total acres.
Abandoned . . . . .	128	96	30	} 391,187.
Partially abandoned, . .	71	66	22	
Total, . . . . .	199	162	52	

The language of the late Governor-general, Sir Charles Gray, on the condition of this island, is instructive: "The fertility of its soil, and fitness for both tillage and pasturage, the richness and variety of its vegetable products, the alternation of mountain and valley, the numerous hot springs and medical waters, the known existence of various and valuable minerals, the timber and ornamental woods of its forests, the abundance and variety of fish on its coasts and neighboring reefs, indicate peculiar facilities for the promotion of the future welfare and prosperity of its inhabitants, and warrant the hope that, low as it has now fallen, it will not be permitted to relapse into utter barbarism." Every thing, however, indicates that such must be the fate of this beautiful and fertile island, unless its social elements be speedily changed. The process of its downfall is being accelerated year by year.

*Bahama, or Lucayas*, a chain of islands stretching in a north-westerly direction from the north coast of St. Domingo, to that of East Florida, and lying between latitude  $21^{\circ}$  and  $27^{\circ} 30' N.$ , and longitude  $70^{\circ} 30'$  and  $79^{\circ} 5' W.$  The group is composed of about twenty inhabited islands, and an immense number of islets and rocks. The principal islands in this group are New Providence, containing the capital, Nassau; Harbor Island, Abaco, Eleuthera, Heneagua or Inagua, Mayaguana, St. Salvador, Andros Island, Great Bahama, Ragged Island, Rum Cay, Exuma, Long Island, Crooked Island, Long Cay, Watling's Island, the Caicos, the Turks, and the Barry Islands.

Most of these islands are situated on those remarkable flats called the Great and Little Bahama Banks, and some out of soundings in the ocean.

The Great Bahama Bank is about 300 miles in length from north-west to south-east, and 100 in breadth; and the Little Bahama is about 130 miles long.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE BRITISH WEST INDIES,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 80.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$264,632	\$470	\$265,102	\$927,346	....	\$801,189	22,083	....
1822	449,601	2,540	452,141	835,537	\$2,200	174,862	28,720	....
1823	1,617,845	10,122	1,627,967	1,844,931	7,819	520,730	68,350	8,654
1824	1,750,708	20,305	1,771,008	2,758,067	12,150	828,199	91,637	7,567
1825	1,635,574	11,472	1,647,046	2,437,122	480	638,210	93,967	6,807
1826	2,078,871	31,931	2,110,802	2,204,412	7,848	618,559	99,782	8,120
1827	683,105	7,470	690,575	895,207	....	813,386	26,796	7,753
1828	26,149	2,706	28,855	123,291	2,655	84,851	7,974	....
1829	1,463	5,058	6,521	240,224	4,873	79,490	5,418	....
1830	140	1,761	1,901	168,579	1,761	66,736	2,395	....
Total,	\$8,508,083	93,835	8,601,918	11,384,716	39,291	4,076,162	447,072	38,901
1831	1,417,291	23,962	1,441,253	1,303,301	1,660	429,446	40,922	17,903
1832	1,655,448	33,828	1,689,276	1,432,237	10,879	411,824	66,769	19,357
1833	1,754,305	59,760	1,814,065	1,353,239	4,215	880,491	64,659	21,775
1834	1,532,100	64,439	1,596,539	1,163,509	8,806	432,384	51,329	18,288
1835	1,755,437	82,840	1,838,277	1,151,347	7,740	403,972	59,544	15,194
1836	1,748,855	97,631	1,846,486	1,285,287	12,062	200,226	56,295	16,276
1837	2,074,798	43,866	2,118,664	1,451,802	5,850	661,045	63,657	16,088
1838	2,080,634	120,218	2,200,852	1,635,848	81,947	1,256,795	56,769	11,245
1839	2,472,333	90,642	2,562,975	941,699	80,731	273,295	76,749	11,268
1840	2,907,584	58,000	2,965,584	1,048,165	5,350	552,001	78,224	13,364
Total,	\$19,899,335	675,186	20,074,521	12,760,934	213,740	5,001,479	614,947	160,658
1841	3,191,633	40,311	3,231,944	855,122	5,151	271,306	91,587	18,682
1842	3,204,346	23,367	3,227,713	826,481	2,816	394,890	86,691	16,670
1843*	2,332,309	25,671	2,357,980	837,896	1,790	647,407	75,962	14,388
1844	4,114,218	21,828	4,136,046	687,906	1,412	845,294	123,501	26,854
1845	4,087,500	36,720	4,124,220	752,580	22,345	249,740	129,504	28,122
1846	4,915,033	32,474	4,947,507	833,678	4,000	332,881	124,135	23,942
1847	3,973,252	20,140	3,993,392	947,932	....	474,167	91,900	21,172
1848	4,344,536	40,347	4,384,883	1,158,563	78,633	408,254	114,848	24,416
1849	3,935,334	203,097	4,138,431	997,865	212,884	229,204	101,704	34,147
1850	3,612,802	178,644	3,791,446	1,126,968	119,911	289,182	93,833	39,071
Total,	\$37,711,563	622,599	38,334,162	9,024,931	448,962	3,641,825	1,033,715	246,514
1851	3,343,560	159,949	4,103,509	1,003,871	594,803	76,575	88,534	42,437
1852	3,512,133	79,956	3,592,089	1,030,537	62,502	96,161	89,470	38,097
1853	4,056,527	106,081	4,162,608	1,044,264	2,300	58,332	101,808	45,424
1854	4,756,398	153,277	4,909,675	1,126,417	252,156	56,740	97,389	39,678
1855	4,788,151	232,992	5,021,143	1,518,670	166,300	96,781	92,030	32,292
1856	4,433,008	51,644	4,484,652	2,235,248	34,000	46,534	81,139	29,480

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.

BERMUDAS, or SOMERS'S ISLANDS, a cluster of small islands in the Atlantic Ocean, about four hundred in number, but for the greater part so small and barren that they possess neither inhabitants nor name. The north part of these islands is situated in long. 62° 28' W., lat. 32° 34' N. Their discovery resulted from the shipwreck of Juan Bermudas, a Spaniard (whose name they now bear), when on a voyage from Old Spain to Cuba with a cargo of hogs, about the year 1522. The value of imports in 1849 amounted to £132,733; in 1850, to £130,501; of these the larger proportion was from the United States. The exports for 1849 amounted to £15,315; for 1850, to £19,960. The population in October, 1843, was 9,934; on the 1st January, 1851, 11,092—consisting of 4,669 whites; males, 1,965, females, 2,704. The colored population amounted to 6,423; males, 2,832, females, 3,591. The increase of white population since 1843, has been at the rate of one eighth per annum; the increase of the colored population at two eighths. The disproportion between males and females among the whites, is attributed to the increasing emigration of the young men.

## CANADA.

This extensive tract of country, and most important colony of England, may be described as a great belt of territory stretching from the center of North America to the shores of Labrador, and from the waters which flow into the Northern Ocean to the parallel of Pennsylvania, in the United States. Its extent, from east to west, is computed at about 1,400 miles, and from north to south at from 200 to 400 miles. Its precise geographical limits are between the parallels of  $41^{\circ} 71'$  and  $50^{\circ}$  N. latitude, and between the meridian of  $57^{\circ} 50'$  and  $117^{\circ}$  W. longitude. Canada, lying diagonally along the frontier of the United States, from north-east to south-west, and possessing an inland navigation along its entire border, in a series of lakes and rivers unrivaled for extent and grandeur, has, especially of late years, been making such rapid progress, that it promises soon to become, in conjunction with its sister British provinces, a power of first-class importance, commercially and politically. The entire surface of the present territory of Canada, exclusive of its great waters, has been estimated at 196,000,000 acres, or between two and three times the size of Great Britain and Ireland. This country, formerly divided into two provinces known as Upper and Lower Canada, was, in 1841, by an act of the Imperial Parliament, constituted one province, with one Legislature. Although now united, however, for legislative and other purposes, the country will most probably continue to be viewed and spoken of under its formerly recognized divisions of Upper and Lower Canada.

Canada may be said to comprise one vast valley, through which the great river St. Lawrence takes its course, issuing from Lake Superior and flowing successively through lakes Huron, Erie, and Ontario, until it falls into the ocean, after a course of 2,000 miles. This immense valley is on each side encompassed by different mountain ranges, sometimes nearly approaching the water, and at other times receding into the interior, and thus forming extensive plains, for the most part alluvial, and suitable for nearly every description of produce.

TOWNS.		IMPORTS.		
		1853.	1854.	1855.
Quebec,	. . .	£1,141,595	£1,754,320	£732,556
Montreal,	. . .	3,381,540	3,816,082	3,064,061
Toronto,	. . .	1,165,056	1,362,706	1,401,454
		EXPORTS.		
Quebec,	. . .	£2,243,453	£2,511,767	£1,558,702
Montreal,	. . .	1,883,723	572,514	475,650
Toronto,	. . .	221,490	273,040	404,105
		DUTIES COLLECTED.		
Quebec,	. . .	£128,454	£179,139	£74,307
Montreal,	. . .	449,102	478,603	310,219
Toronto,	. . .	156,033	172,576	152,586

The Canadian pound is equal to four dollars United States currency; the shillings being equal to twenty cents. Formerly, all the importations into Canada were made via Quebec, but the opening of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence<sup>\*</sup> Railroad, between Portland and Montreal, has developed a large and increasing import and export trade with Montreal direct.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH CANADA,\*

FROM JULY 1, 1848, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1849	\$2,820,327	\$1,914,401	\$4,234,728	\$1,481,082	\$181,500	\$417,390	890,204	568,910
1850	4,641,451	1,269,370	5,930,821	4,285,470	....	426,869	919,515	466,527
Total,	6,961,778	3,203,771	10,165,549	5,766,552	181,500	843,749	1,809,719	1,020,437
1851	5,885,894	2,093,806	7,929,140	4,956,471	284,801	1,368,727	997,018	516,883
1852	4,004,968	2,712,097	6,717,064	4,689,969	100,850	683,959	735,945	589,845
1853	4,005,512	3,523,587	7,829,099	5,273,116	517,009	984,219	1,062,036	734,029
1854	10,510,373	6,790,233	17,900,706	6,721,539	444,477	75,000	830,941	648,239
1855	9,950,764	3,709,080	13,720,844	12,182,514	....	....	890,017	908,502
1856	15,194,798	5,688,458	20,883,241	17,438,197	....	....	1,113,734	1,212,698

\* The commerce of Canada prior to 1849 will be found under the head of British American Colonies.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

QUEBEC, the capital of Canada, on the north-west bank of the river St. Lawrence, about 340 miles from its mouth, in lat. 46° 48' 49" N., long. 71° 10' 45" W. The navigation at Quebec closes about the end of November, and opens in April. The harbor or basin lies between the town and the island of Orleans. It is safe and commodious. The water is about 150 feet deep, with a tide of from 17 to 18 feet. There is steam communication to Amherstburg, a remote settlement in Upper Canada, a distance of 1,200 miles.

MONTREAL, Canada, is built at the south-east end of an island in the St. Lawrence (here about two miles wide), and 180 miles above Quebec, lat. 45° 30' N., and long. 73° 35' W. It is the largest city and second commercial port of British America. Railroads connect it with every large city of either Canada or the United States, and being situated at the head of ordinary navigation, and at the foot of the chain of canals, which connect the lakes with the ocean, its commercial advantages are unequalled. Its quays are unsurpassed by those of any city in America. Among its manufactures are machinery, iron-ware, spirits, floor-cloth, carriages, etc. Montreal is also the chief dépôt of the Hudson's Bay Company. In every respect it is a great commercial city, with a large banking business, and with regard to its general conveniences and public institutions, is a highly distinguished place. Its schools, colleges, libraries, and literary institutions are ample, and among its churches there are several of high architectural merit. The Roman Catholic cathedral will accommodate 12,000 worshippers. Population 70,000. The tubular iron bridge now being built over the St. Lawrence will be two miles long, and when completed will be the greatest triumph of engineering in the world.

*Summary of the Regulations in force at the different Ports in Canada.*—Merchandise shall not be unladen, except after due entry, at places designated for that purpose, under penalty of forfeiture. Merchandise shall not be brought or imported into the province, whether by sea, land, coastwise, or by inland navigation, whether dutiable or not, except into some port or place at which a custom-house is or may be established, under penalty of forfeiture of vessel and goods, if under the value of \$1000; if above that sum, then the vessel and goods shall be retained as security for the payment of that amount. This applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to goods brought into the province, by land, in carriages or other vehicles. Other regulations have reference, principally, to frontier smuggling, and to the duties and powers of the officers charged with its prevention. They convey no general commercial information, and are, therefore, omitted. Most of the articles on which a discrimination in favor of importations from Great Britain exists, are embraced in the third article ("schedule") of the Reciprocity Treaty. The foregoing regulations, etc., apply, with some slight modifications, to all the other colonial possessions of Great Britain in North America. They will not, therefore, be again referred to.

## BRITISH COLONIES.

*North America.*—1. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton; 2. New Brunswick; 3. Prince Edward's Island; 4. Vancouver; 5. Newfoundland. Aggregate population, 2,503,666; area, 455,493 square miles.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, 43° 20' and 47° 5' N. latitude, and 59° 38' and 66° 20' W. longitude; area, 18,746 square miles; length, about 240 miles, and breadth, 50 to 104 miles.

The Province of Nova Scotia comprises the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the island of Cape Breton, and Sable Island. Capital, Halifax.

The number of vessels owned and registered in Nova Scotia on the 31st December, 1850, was 2,791, and the aggregate measurement thereof 168,392 tons. The principal exports, the produce, growth, and manufacture of Nova Scotia consist of coals, fish, gypsum, hides, skins, wood and bark, free-stone, etc. The chief imports consist of pork and beef, books and stationery, bread and biscuit, corn, corn-meal, cordage, cotton manufactures, flour, hardware, tobacco, wheat and other grains, and cargoes of assorted merchandise. The quantity of fish and fish-oil exported from Halifax alone in 1851 were as follows: dried fish, 191,802 quintals; mackerel, 96,650 barrels; herrings, 43,559 barrels; alewives, 4,227 barrels; salmon, 340 tierces and 6,412 barrels; preserved fish, 238 boxes; smoked herrings, 3,234 boxes; pickled cod, 78 barrels; and fish oil, 3,493 barrels, and 36,028 gallons. The entrances and values of imports into the same port in 1850 were—1,194 vessels of 176,406 tons, and imports, \$4,080,400; viz., from Great Britain and colonies, \$2,703,410, and from foreign countries, \$1,376,990. The clearances and values of exports from Halifax in the same year were—1,062 vessels of 161,079 tons, and exports, \$1,663,615; viz., to Great Britain and colonies, \$1,006,655, and to foreign countries, \$656,960.

CAPE BRETON, an island of British America, to the north of Nova Scotia, from which it is separated by the Strait of Canso. It lies between 45° 27' and 47° 5' N. latitude, and between 59° 40' and 61° 40' W. longitude. It has an area of about 2,500,000 acres, of which about one-third consists of swamps and barren wastes. It is deeply indented in all directions by arms of the sea, the largest of which, the great Bras d'Or, nearly divides the island in two, and being deep enough for the largest vessels, affords the greatest facilities for commerce. The coal mines are wrought in the neighborhood of Sydney, and in 1851 yielded 53,000 chaldrons. In the same year, the consumption of limestone was 4,421 casks. Gypsum is exported, although in very small quantity, to the United States. The fisheries, which employ nearly 1,300 men, consist chiefly of salmon, cod, mackerel, herrings, shad, and white fish, of which large quantities are cured and exported.

PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK, 45° 5' and 48° 4' 30" N. latitude, and 63° 47' 30" and 67° 47' W. longitude; area, 27,704 square miles. Length, N. and S., about 200 miles, and breadth, E. and W., about 180 miles. This province is situated between Canada and Nova Scotia, and abuts on the north-eastern boundary of the United States. Capital, Fredericton.

The following Table includes "Canada" to July 1, 1848. For commerce of Canada from 1848 to 1856, see Canada.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES,\*

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$2,021,449	\$2,312	\$2,023,761	\$491,023	....	\$89,417	113,007	....
1822	1,881,273	16,286	1,897,559	526,317	....	158,235	90,977	....
1823	1,818,113	8,347	1,826,460	463,374	....	219,749	52,776	12,023
1824	1,773,107	2,617	1,775,724	705,931	....	298,840	53,951	9,130
1825	2,533,394	1,740	2,535,134	610,738	....	218,896	61,520	10,139
1826	2,564,165	24,354	2,588,519	650,315	\$462,250	221,994	76,191	10,108
1827	2,797,014	33,660	2,830,674	445,118	1,021,291	154,507	60,378	11,145
1828	1,618,253	56,856	1,675,109	447,669	126,772	179,944	63,801	10,653
1829	2,724,104	40,805	2,764,909	577,542	628,253	241,237	93,645	10,589
1830	3,650,031	136,342	3,786,373	650,303	128,321	252,279	117,171	14,267
Total,	\$23,385,768	318,379	23,704,147	5,569,485	2,364,837	2,085,058	783,507	88,039
1831	4,026,392	25,446	4,051,838	864,909	25,900	277,197	79,364	94,776
1832	3,569,392	45,033	3,614,425	1,222,626	16,961	542,745	65,056	146,292
1833	4,390,081	81,003	4,471,084	1,793,393	14,704	817,850	219,403	245,779
1834	3,477,709	57,567	3,535,276	1,545,733	400,500	652,253	195,939	323,120
1835	3,900,545	147,343	4,047,888	1,435,163	688,733	197,400	263,532	415,406
1836	2,456,415	194,851	2,651,266	2,427,571	32,233	546,474	291,331	423,191
1837	2,922,474	296,512	3,218,986	2,359,263	160,000	448,602	332,234	440,002
1838	2,484,937	233,504	2,718,441	1,555,570	430,203	450,712	261,236	383,156
1839	3,418,770	144,634	3,563,404	2,155,146	15,390	481,732	385,506	373,772
1840	3,539,215	204,035	3,743,250	2,007,707	11,500	730,171	357,073	401,305
Total,	\$36,535,890	1,443,023	37,978,913	17,377,045	1,746,144	5,145,216	2,601,374	3,252,299
1841	6,292,290	364,273	6,656,563	1,963,137	193,100	475,891	404,472	447,936
1842	5,950,143	240,166	6,190,309	1,762,001	59,076	768,069	323,315	417,409
1843†	2,617,005	107,417	2,724,422	857,696	86,334	403,545	202,607	233,092
1844	5,361,136	1,354,717	6,715,853	1,465,715	711,244	445,995	636,865	516,231
1845	4,844,996	1,209,236	6,054,232	2,020,065	489,035	914,461	677,935	612,004
1846	6,042,666	1,333,767	7,376,433	1,937,717	251,900	623,043	865,563	673,673
1847	5,519,667	2,165,376	7,685,043	2,343,927	430,273	863,451	657,595	625,515
1848	6,399,939	1,932,696	8,332,635	3,646,467	555,900	990,143	859,791	831,271
1849	3,611,733	237,760	3,849,493	1,345,793	....	47,530	122,641	409,377
1850	3,116,840	501,374	3,618,214	1,358,932	33,044	33,593	73,293	521,112
Total,	\$50,056,505	9,547,306	59,603,811	13,706,565	2,364,963	5,540,726	4,384,077	4,990,620
1851	3,224,553	861,230	4,085,783	1,736,651	80	44,677	103,235	592,507
1852	2,650,134	1,141,322	3,791,456	1,520,330	112,553	56,895	122,309	544,513
1853	3,333,575	1,912,963	5,246,538	2,272,602	200,521	85,940	266,431	583,405
1854	4,633,771	2,572,333	7,206,104	2,206,021	43,975	68,143	235,731	537,309
1855	5,355,373	3,222,793	8,578,166	2,954,420	64,212	13,413	276,633	493,522
1856	7,519,909	626,199	8,146,108	3,322,224	4,000	33,907	326,647	471,371

\* Including Canada to June 30, 1843.

† 9 months to June 30.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

**HALIFAX**, in Nova Scotia, on the south-east coast of the province, lat 44° 36' N., long. 63° 28' W. It is situated on a peninsula, on the west side of Chebucto bay, and has one of the finest harbors in America. Ships usually anchor abreast of the town, where the harbor is more than a mile in width. After gradually narrowing to a quarter of a mile, it suddenly expands into a noble land-locked harbor called Bedford basin, with deep water throughout. The harbor is accessible at all times, and is rarely impeded by ice.

**SAINT JOHN**, city and seaport of the province of New Brunswick, situated on a rocky peninsula, on the left bank of the river St. John, at its entrance into the bay of Fundy. Lat. of lighthouse on Partridge island, at the entrance of the harbor, 45° 14' 6" N., long. 66° 3' 30" W. The harbor of St. John is commodious, safe, and never obstructed by ice. On Partridge island is a battery and lighthouse; and on a shoal, dry at low water, is a lighted beacon. The river St. John, at its entrance into the harbor, passes through a fissure in the solid rock.

## SIERRA LEONE,

A colonial settlement of West Africa, belonging to Great Britain, and consisting of a peninsula, 18 miles in length, by 12 miles in breadth, on the coast of Senegambia. Latitude of Cape Sierra Leone  $8^{\circ} 30' N.$ , longitude  $13^{\circ} 18' W.$  It consists of a tract of territory along the Sierra Leone river, having an area of about 300 square miles. Population 1850, 45,472.

Principal exports, teak timber, cam-wood, palm oil, ginger, and small quantities of hides, ivory, rice, pepper, and copal. Imports nearly all from Great Britain.

The trade between the United States and the whole of Africa is most insignificant in comparison with that between England and simply the western coast; and it is a fact especially deserving of attention, with reference to Liberia, that for some time past, while the importations from England are increasing, from the United States they are diminishing, particularly cotton goods. It is estimated that there are not less than one hundred ships regularly trading between the British ports and the coast of Africa, while a regular line of steamers plies between England and Liberia and other settlements on the coast. In addition, it is now proposed to send a steamer up the Niger river each season for the encouragement of emigrants, and the protection of traders; to secure a free port at Fernando Po, by a commercial treaty with Spain, or in some other convenient locality, as an entrepôt for British merchant ships; to maintain the African squadron in its former state of efficiency, and to make Sierra Leone a free port. The following tables show the relative importance of British and American trade with Africa:

THE TRADE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH AFRICA DURING THE SEVEN YEARS ENDING  
JUNE 30, 1855.

	Exports.	Imports.	Total.
1849, . . .	\$708,411	\$495,742	\$1,204,153
1850, . . .	759,266	524,722	1,283,988
1851, . . .	1,340,644	1,163,176	2,503,820
1852, . . .	1,246,141	1,057,657	2,303,798
1853, . . .	1,610,833	1,202,986	2,813,819
1854, . . .	1,804,972	1,386,560	3,191,532
1855, . . .	1,375,905	1,337,527	2,713,432

The following returns to Parliament (as published by the London shipping and Mercantile Gazette), show the increase of exports by Great Britain to the West Coast of Africa, and of imports from the same coast:

	Exports.	Imports.	Total.
1850, . . .	£639,429	£605,958	£1,245,387
1851, . . .	654,543	794,810	1,449,353
1852, . . .	533,725	707,024	1,240,749
1853, . . .	901,402	749,373	1,650,775
1854, . . .	958,809	905,634	1,864,443

This is independent of the British colonies of Sierra Leone, the trade of which amounted in 1854 to \$1,421,865, and of the British possessions on the Gold Coast, and the river Gambia, amounting to \$1,547,285 more; and of those at the Cape of Good Hope and in South Africa, swelling the amount \$8,383,090 more; making in all an aggregate of over \$23,000,000 in 1854, for the western coast of Africa entire.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH OTHER BRITISH COLONIES,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO OCTOBER 1, 1830.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		T'ON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$12,113	\$2,357	\$14,470	\$924	....	....	874	....
1822	4,850	....	4,850	106,593	....	\$93,751	1,805	....
1823	26,232	463	26,695	84,977	....	7,859	543	....
1824	20,463	2,311	22,774	86,101	....	5,529	444	....
1825	23,612	2,025	25,637	41,255	....	2,370	363	70
1826	34,378	500	34,878	23,307	....	3,820	526	....
1827	....	....	....	11,910	....	....	249	....
1828	....	....	....	....	....	....	175	....
1829	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1830	....	....	....	1,263	....	....	179	....
Total,	\$121,648	7,656	129,304	306,830	....	113,329	5,158	70

## PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.

PORT LOUIS, or NORTHWEST PORT, the capital of the Mauritius, at the bottom of a triangular bay, the entrance to which is rather difficult, in lat. 20° 9' 56" S., long. 57° 28' 41" E. Every vessel approaching the harbor must hoist her flag and fire two guns; if in the night a light must be shown, when a pilot comes on board, and steers the ship to the entrance of the port. It is a very convenient port for careening and repairing; but provisions of all sorts are dear. In the hurricane months, the anchorage in Port Louis is not good; and it can then only accommodate a very few vessels. The houses are low, and principally built of wood. The town and harbor are pretty strongly fortified. Almost all the foreign trade of the island is carried on here.

SAINT HELENA, an island in the South Atlantic ocean, belonging to Great Britain, about 800 miles south-east of Ascension, and nearly 1,200 miles from the coast of Lower Guinea. Lat. of observatory 15° 55' S., long. 5° 41' E. Area, 30,300 acres. Population in 1850, 7,000, of whom nearly a half were whites. It is of volcanic origin, and consists of rugged mountains, interspersed with numerous ravines, in one of which, on its N. W. shore, is James Town, the residence of the principal authorities. Its center is a table land, with an elevation of 1,500 feet, but from which several mountains rise to a greater elevation, Diana's Peak being 2,700 feet. Climate mild. Mean temperature of year, 61°·3; winter, 58°·4; summer, 63°·8. The island is watered by numerous brooks, and about 1-5th part of its surface is fertile, yielding the products both of European and tropical countries. Goats are plentiful in the uplands; but supplies of provisions are mostly procured from abroad, the island lying in the homeward track of ships returning from India. St. Helena is chiefly noted as the place of exile of Napoleon Bonaparte, whose residence, Longwood, was on the elevated plateau of the interior.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.—These consist of 202 islands, situated in the southern Atlantic, two of which only are large, comprising together about 13,000 square miles, and containing a population of 6,000 souls. They are in the possession of Great Britain, but are equally claimed by the Argentine republic. Except as commercial and military stations, they possess no importance. There is no tonnage duty levied on vessels entering the ports of these islands; nor, indeed, any charges, except for storage, which is effected in bulk, and for which there is a charge of from \$5 to \$10 per day.

The only imposts to which the commerce of the United States with the colonies of Great Britain is now subject, are the colonial duties imposed by the local legislatures of the respective colonies; and these apply, with some few exceptions, which are noticed in their proper place, equally to British importations and British bottoms. These duties are generally very moderate, designed solely to meet the necessary expenses of the colonies, and are at least one third less than the duties levied in the United States, on similar descriptions of merchandise, by the tariff act of 1846.



## FRANCE.

FRANCE enjoys, upon the whole, greater natural advantages than any other country in Europe. Her territory is above a half larger than that of Great Britain and Ireland, and both her soil and climate are better—the climate being less equable, indeed, but there being a greater amount of summer heat to bring the fruits of the earth to perfection. She has a greater proportion of arable land than any of her neighbors; the natural means of communication throughout her provinces are abundant and easy; she is well provided with all the useful metals except tin; and is better supplied with coal than any other country of Europe but Britain. Even during the distractions of her great revolution, though her foreign trade was annihilated, her agriculture and manufactures were extended and improved, her population was increased, and its condition ameliorated. The surface of France contains about 128,000,000 of acres. It is estimated that of this quantity, the waste land, including roads and rivers, amounts to an eighth part; the arable land to near a half; the woodland and pasture-land and meadows, each to about a seventh; the vineyards to a twenty-fifth part; wild-land, quarries, buildings, orchards, gardens, olive and other plantations making up the remainder. In addition to the vegetable productions that grow in England, the climate of France enables her to raise vines, olives, mulberries, and chestnuts. Wine and olive oil are two of her most valuable productions. The cotton trade has been for some time rapidly extending over the northern and eastern provinces; and Lyons has been long famous as the center of the silk trade of Europe, a branch of manufacture that has been brought to great perfection in that city. The manufactures of woolen cloth, flax, hemp, and iron, are also very extensive, and have been carefully fostered under the protective system, which still prevails here, as elsewhere on the Continent, notwithstanding the example which has been set by Great Britain. Toward the end of the seventeenth century, the territory of France, then equal, or very nearly equal to its present extent, appears to have contained about 20,000,000 of inhabitants. In 1791, it was found to be above 26,000,000, and in 1851 nearly 36,000,000. The government always maintains a large standing army, amounting on the peace establishment to about 350,000 men, but actually, in December, 1854, to 581,000. Her armed fleet on service is about equal in number of ships to that of Britain, with 62,000 men.

*Brokers.*—No one is allowed to act as a mercantile broker in France who is not 25 years of age, and who has not served four years in a commercial house, or with a broker, or a notary public. They are nominated by the government, after their qualifications have been ascertained by the Chamber of Commerce. All brokers must deposit the sum of 8,000 francs in the treasury as a guaranty for their conduct, for which they are allowed interest at the rate of 4 per cent. All foreigners are obliged to employ ship-brokers to transact their business at the custom-house; and although masters and owners of French vessels might sometimes dispense with their services, they never do so, finding it to be, in all cases, most advantageous to use their intervention. All duties outward on vessels and cargoes are paid by the ship-brokers, who invariably clear out all vessels, French as well as foreign.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
FRANCE ON THE ATLANTIC,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	For.
1821	\$5,098,848	\$349,010	\$5,447,858	\$4,493,917	\$12,000	\$617,264	798	36,392
1822	4,561,299	1,210,533	5,771,832	5,698,835	519,892	80,356	8,638	....
1823	4,671,914	2,527,656	7,200,570	5,165,278	175,872	36,983	44,401	3,543
1824	7,585,815	1,095,612	8,681,427	6,741,113	....	77,238	58,615	4,610
1825	7,398,693	2,625,968	9,964,661	10,151,671	916,530	7,581	47,397	9,787
1826	9,075,254	1,816,178	10,891,432	7,687,363	202,563	158,681	76,478	11,270
1827	8,712,011	2,555,869	11,267,880	7,683,858	1,563,093	104,168	85,651	10,908
1828	7,091,699	3,095,826	10,187,525	8,486,427	2,396,699	56,559	65,085	8,703
1829	8,008,923	2,105,573	10,114,496	8,248,921	1,620,820	27,570	73,862	7,735
1830	9,183,594	661,925	9,845,519	6,831,015	135,111	47,812	82,521	6,014
Total,	\$71,334,345	17,544,150	88,878,495	71,178,398	7,542,580	1,214,212	538,446	98,957
1831	4,968,557	3,228,452	8,192,009	12,876,977	2,960,669	47,949	48,022	8,722
1832	9,028,435	1,536,771	10,565,206	10,931,983	450,779	26,629	79,330	12,769
1833	9,769,685	2,196,812	11,966,497	12,351,626	66,006	46,719	77,127	14,797
1834	11,083,356	1,440,331	13,123,687	15,813,778	70,274	1,056,438	79,820	14,632
1835	16,013,185	1,160,038	17,173,223	21,446,378	556,632	516,788	91,102	9,717
1836	17,656,692	604,675	18,261,367	34,648,281	111,092	4,841,004	96,526	12,869
1837	16,154,567	1,090,114	17,344,681	20,521,496	1,020,609	1,051,508	91,687	20,032
1838	13,089,649	976,967	14,066,616	16,823,112	467,445	2,165,038	108,056	16,108
1839	14,919,848	2,088,655	17,008,503	30,918,450	2,017,798	150,129	88,519	14,752
1840	17,733,743	2,698,025	20,431,768	16,693,289	2,193,603	946,991	132,823	25,409
Total,	\$181,012,767	17,620,840	198,633,607	193,025,365	9,919,897	11,449,233	893,012	144,807
1841	16,897,907	3,216,364	20,114,271	22,712,232	4,087,199	267,649	121,534	15,704
1842	15,340,728	1,076,634	16,417,412	16,015,830	1,113,698	232,447	130,865	16,042
1843*	10,334,578	441,578	10,826,156	7,050,537	185,008	2,641,057	110,171	44,171
1844	11,861,419	2,287,084	14,148,503	15,946,166	2,029,195	683,192	109,327	15,989
1845	11,350,432	2,972,253	14,322,685	20,131,250	3,179,273	134,855	121,815	10,036
1846	12,702,972	1,337,477	14,040,449	22,608,589	1,180,836	108,708	119,729	11,376
1847	17,420,385	449,046	17,869,431	23,899,076	....	1,358,472	147,579	18,496
1848	14,159,798	4,278,159	18,437,957	27,059,744	4,726,676	277,222	116,062	26,485
1849	11,646,612	2,518,303	14,464,915	23,299,878	2,983,124	241,154	114,035	27,161
1850	16,934,791	1,724,915	18,659,706	25,835,170	2,162,992	72,251	114,589	17,616
Total,	\$188,699,622	20,601,863	209,301,485	204,518,072	21,503,001	6,017,007	1,205,706	208,086
1851	24,567,067	2,814,668	27,381,735	29,789,124	7,471,241	804,833	147,093	10,533
1852	20,793,878	1,721,441	22,515,319	24,195,914	5,474,496	753,430	157,965	11,085
1853	24,263,292	1,380,647	25,643,939	30,851,549	4,281,865	231,908	184,947	11,127
1854	29,749,466	973,355	30,722,821	32,892,021	6,948,023	26,564	212,324	14,925
1855	23,296,294	1,090,146	24,386,440	29,009,398	3,762,400	2,814	239,943	11,924
1856	33,732,033	497,344	34,229,377	45,500,398	7,172,892	188,183	295,386	19,533

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**BREST**, a seaport of France, lat. 48° 23' N., long. 4° 29' W. It has one of the best harbors in France, and a safe road, capable of containing 500 men-of-war, in from 50 to 100 feet of water. The entrance to the harbor is narrow and difficult, with covered rocks in the channels.

**BORDEAUX**, a city of France, lat. 44° 50' 20" N., long. 0° 34' W., situated on the Garonne, about 75 miles from its mouth. The Garonne is a noble river, with depth of water sufficient to enable large ships to come up to the city. Communication is had with the Mediterranean by means of the canal Languedoc. There are two entrances to the river, one giving 24 feet of water, and the other 13. The tides rise about ten feet, and pilots are necessary.

**CHERBURG** or **CHERBOURG**, a seaport of France, on the Channel, lat. 49° 38' 30" N., long. 1° 37' 3" W. It is situated at the bottom of a large bay, between cape Barleur and cape La Hogue. A basin has been made, 1,000 feet long, 770 wide, occupying 18 acres, depth 50 feet, capable of containing 50 sail of the line.

## FRANCE.

COMMERCE OF FRANCE WITH HER COLONIES AND WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES  
DURING THE YEAR 1854.—VALUES REPRESENTED IN MILLIONS OF FRANCS.

COUNTRIES.	IMPORTS.		EXPORTS.	
	Official Value.	Actual Value.	Official Value.	Actual Value.
United States, . . . . .	192,8	166,3	182,1	216,5
Great Britain, . . . . .	133,5	149,8	286,5	364,8
Belgium, . . . . .	132,8	167,8	124,1	143,6
Sardinia, . . . . .	103,7	102,3	52,5	62,3
French Colonies, . . . . .	83,6	99,5	73,4	69,2
Germany, . . . . .	56,7	75,7	48,1	54,6
British India, . . . . .	53,3	48,3	4,8	5,4
Spain and Colonies, . . . . .	66,8	86,1	81,5	76,4
Russia, . . . . .	45,6	58,4	1,0	1,7
Turkey and Egypt, . . . . .	54,5	60,3	32,0	34,1
Switzerland, . . . . .	35,0	40,4	51,0	57,8
Algiers, . . . . .	33,0	45,7	117,9	90,0
Netherlands, . . . . .	27,2	35,4	14,4	24,1
Two Sicilies, . . . . .	18,1	20,7	15,0	14,0
Western Coast of Africa, . . . . .	15,5	8,4	1,4	1,2
Brazil, . . . . .	15,2	17,7	31,6	31,5
Norway, . . . . .	13,3	19,1	1,5	1,8
Tuscany, . . . . .	11,9	11,9	13,2	13,7
Rio de la Plata, . . . . .	6,8	6,8	15,4	18,1
Hayti, . . . . .	6,6	8,6	5,4	4,3
Barbary States, . . . . .	6,6	7,8	3,1	2,6
Austria, . . . . .	4,7	6,2	4,9	3,7
Hanse Towns, . . . . .	4,6	6,1	7,9	16,6
Mexico, . . . . .	4,6	2,8	17,9	18,2
Sweden, . . . . .	4,4	6,7	1,1	2,2
Uruguay, . . . . .	3,8	4,0	7,2	9,2
Venezuela, . . . . .	3,8	4,6	4,9	5,0
Peru, . . . . .	3,3	6,5	14,9	16,2
Chili, . . . . .	3,1	4,2	17,3	19,1
Portugal, . . . . .	2,8	3,5	6,3	6,8
Other Countries of Africa, . . . . .	2,3	1,7	1,2	3,6
China and Oceanica, . . . . .	1,9	1,5	2,6	3,7
New Grenada, . . . . .	1,7	1,0	2,5	2,7
Greece, . . . . .	1,3	1,6	2,9	2,7
Denmark and Colonies, . . . . .	1,3	1,5	7,2	9,0
Roman States, . . . . .	1,1	1,8	5,3	5,1
Guatemala, . . . . .	0,3	0,4	0,7	0,9
Miscellaneous, . . . . .	0,2	0,2	..	..
Equador, Bolivia, . . . . .	0,1	0,1	0,5	0,6
Mecklenburg, . . . . .	0,1	0,1	..	..
Hanover, . . . . .	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,7
Total, France, . . . . .	1,158,0	1,291,6	1,261,4	1,413,7

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF FRANCE WITH HER COLONIES AND THE FISHING BANKS.

	FRENCH.		ENTERED. FOREIGN.		TOTAL.	
	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.
1853, . . . . .	9,210	1,065,688	11,569	1,685,011	20,779	2,750,699
1854, . . . . .	9,307	1,131,702	10,982	1,606,837	20,289	2,738,539
1855, . . . . .	9,574	1,247,452	13,442	2,057,313	23,016	3,304,765
CLEARED.						
1853, . . . . .	6,625	796,350	8,856	1,058,315	15,481	1,854,665
1854, . . . . .	5,726	796,713	7,919	1,059,592	13,645	1,856,305
1855, . . . . .	5,756	934,598	8,054	1,100,057	13,810	2,034,655

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH FRANCE ON THE MEDITERRANEAN,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$69,855	\$10,851	\$80,706	\$496,023	....	\$247,284	316	593
1822	153,191	70,337	223,528	400,998	....	14,546	833	858
1823	323,861	1,171,898	1,495,759	501,457	\$933	102,246	10,267	331
1824	265,515	750,431	1,016,246	450,454	6,760	47,875	8,457	....
1825	187,242	726,499	913,741	812,511	20,000	17,065	9,488	....
1826	273,675	483,677	757,352	892,152	1,600	35,088	10,960	....
1827	475,547	781,076	1,256,623	843,874	1,600	60,179	12,064	389
1828	606,639	279,407	886,045	904,427	5,552	2,494	10,498	....
1829	886,122	748,777	1,634,899	590,057	5,380	1,482	18,843	....
1830	717,202	490,888	1,148,140	891,183	5,000	14,517	18,967	1,074
Total,	\$3,989,198	5,453,841	9,443,039	6,782,636	45,125	542,866	100,693	3,245
1831	671,867	300,926	972,793	1,188,766	14,611	6,155	15,459	1,477
1832	914,091	1,140,376	2,054,467	1,243,775	12,000	14,338	16,486	3,638
1833	1,036,898	763,826	1,800,724	1,080,052	800	13,414	14,976	3,922
1834	1,032,393	1,352,889	2,385,287	1,327,400	....	4,534	17,546	3,775
1835	2,023,829	554,192	2,578,021	1,468,993	74,000	2,258	15,200	2,311
1836	1,951,742	725,991	2,677,733	1,967,136	1,541	....	15,614	4,675
1837	1,196,347	649,550	1,845,897	1,562,118	28,938	1,554	10,325	5,116
1838	1,433,765	283,135	1,716,900	943,685	9,320	75,229	17,345	2,891
1839	1,046,260	176,186	1,222,446	1,612,871	....	6,505	9,256	3,651
1840	1,178,833	224,202	1,403,035	879,587	....	173,258	10,305	....
Total,	\$12,486,030	6,176,273	18,662,303	13,279,888	140,710	297,245	143,012	31,456
1841	1,512,460	140,024	1,652,484	1,221,590	1,500	18,144	15,827	2,375
1842	1,674,570	73,865	1,748,433	958,678	....	3,021	21,944	2,147
1843*	1,186,294	83,701	1,269,995	609,149	....	13,433	15,167	418
1844	1,204,733	85,104	1,289,837	1,603,318	7,478	11,641	17,563	656
1845	979,739	197,980	1,177,719	1,414,175	1,175	2,400	19,217	660
1846	898,678	191,448	1,090,126	1,302,743	14,600	2,638	14,350	740
1847	1,172,146	56,041	1,228,187	1,001,765	....	....	13,078	4,611
1848	1,215,087	166,266	1,381,353	1,036,317	75,202	8,532	16,484	923
1849	877,147	168,521	1,045,668	1,153,905	....	....	13,553	3,227
1850	1,015,486	158,155	1,173,641	1,702,855	....	2,688	14,158	8,676
Total,	\$11,736,400	1,321,108	13,057,508	12,004,435	99,955	52,497	165,546	24,438
1851	735,018	135,393	870,411	1,926,429	3,921	....	16,614	10,637
1852	1,396,192	79,134	1,475,326	1,694,352	....	....	26,798	6,517
1853	852,514	70,831	923,345	2,604,393	1,074	....	18,234	6,761
1854	1,218,786	201,874	1,420,660	2,889,372	....	....	17,728	3,166
1855	3,327,604	164,054	3,491,658	2,599,723	....	....	26,880	4,139
1856	3,096,432	185,164	3,281,596	8,515,664	....	....	83,153	3,469

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**MARSEILLES**, a seaport of France, on the Mediterranean, in lat. 43° 17' 49" N., long., 5° 22' 20" E. The harbor is in the center of the city, forming a basin 3150 feet in length, by 900 in breadth. The tide is hardly sensible, but the depth of water at the entrance of the harbor, varies from 16 to 18 feet, being lowest when the wind is N.W., and highest when S.W. Within the basin the water varies from 12 to 24 feet, being deeper on the south side. Though not accessible to the largest ships, the harbor is one of the best and safest ports in the world for moderate-sized merchantmen. Ships lie close to the quays, and can be loaded and unloaded with great facility.

**TOULON**, *Telo Martius*, a commercial and important military and naval port of France, in the department of Var, on a fine bay of the Mediterranean, 40 miles S.W. of Draguignan. Lat. of observatory 43° 7' 5" N., long. 5° 56' E. Population, 39,243. Mean temperature of the year 62°·2; winter 48°·5, summer 75°·2 Fahr. Around the harbor are immense magazines, arsenals, ship-building docks, etc.

## FRENCH COLONIES IN THE WEST INDIES.

The French West Indies are comprised in the governments of Guadeloupe and Martinique. The government of Guadeloupe comprises the island so called, the islands of Marie-Galante, Desirade, and Les Saintes, and about two thirds of the island of St. Martin.

*Guadeloupe* is composed of two divisions or islands, separated by Salt river, and contains 339,160 acres. The larger portion is of volcanic formation, and mountainous, its culminatory point being La Soufrière, an active volcano 5,108 feet high, with other extinct volcanoes of inferior elevation. The lesser or eastern portion, on the contrary, is composed of madripores and marine detritus, and nowhere rises higher than 115 feet above the sea. Population, 120,000. *Marie-Galante* lies south of the above, and contains 37,900 acres. The land is elevated, with verdant plateaux. Population, 17,000. *Les Saintes*, 9 miles S.E. of Guadeloupe, consists of lofty and steep peaks, some of which are united by flat ground or ridges of inferior elevation, while others are separated by the sea. Area, 3,102 acres. Population, 1,200. *Desirade*, or Deseada, a small island two leagues east of Guadeloupe, rises with a steep ascent, and then spreads into a table-land of limestone rocks, in which caverns occur. It is without water. Area, 10,695 acres. Population, 1,800. The French portion of St. Martin contains 13,266 acres. Population, about 4,200 (of whole island, a little more than 7,000). Total area of the territory of the government, 404,123 acres, or 631 square miles. Population, 144,200, of which number about four fifths are colored or mixed races. In 1836 the population was 127,574, and in 1841, 131,162. The government of Martinique embraces the island so called, and is divided into two arrondissements, 14 cantons, and 26 communes. It contains about 244,348 acres, or 382 square miles. One third only of the island is level. Population about 128,000, of which, perhaps, 10,000 are whites. Capital—Fort Royal, a fortified seaport town of the island of Martinique, on its west coast, at the north side of Fort Royal bay. Lat.  $14^{\circ} 35' 9''$  N., long.  $61^{\circ} 4' 2''$  W. Population, about 12,000. It is well built, and is the seat of the chief judicial court for the colony. These islands are in a very prosperous condition, producing large crops of sugar and other West India staples.

*Trade between United States and French Colonies.*—French vessels enjoy an equality as to import duties and charges in the direct trade, the origin of cargoes being attested by consular certificate, but they are subject to a tonnage duty of ninety-four cents per ton.

French vessels, laden with the produce of Martinique and Guadeloupe, are admitted on equal terms with American vessels, as to duty and tonnage, when direct from these islands, in ballast, or with articles the growth or manufacture of either of said islands, so long as the French ordinance of February 5, 1826, shall continue in force.

French vessels from Cayenne, in French Guiana, are admitted with the same privileges granted above, under the act of May 9, 1828, to vessels from Martinique and Guadeloupe.

French vessels from St. Pierre and Miquelon, admitted on the same footing as vessels from Martinique and Guadeloupe.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
THE FRENCH WEST INDIES,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$846,597	\$49,898	\$896,435	\$900,619	.....	\$36,368	43,366	....
1822	918,099	42,808	961,002	969,509	\$4,800	26,548	45,229	....
1823	804,218	63,377	867,595	938,618	1,576	95,127	30,112	2,326
1824	770,515	41,217	811,732	884,084	.....	174,508	36,882	....
1825	937,368	74,588	1,011,956	848,968	8,000	160,888	43,589	5,087
1826	904,115	52,059	956,174	973,270	2,361	165,555	43,947	4,148
1827	979,697	61,156	1,040,853	921,330	4,110	223,468	50,031	4,596
1828	1,009,437	15,834	1,024,771	896,651	600	205,963	54,648	4,137
1829	1,056,639	15,768	1,072,407	777,992	3,405	286,237	65,019	4,317
1830	792,241	13,528	805,769	518,687	....	267,574	47,129	4,325
Total,	\$9,019,526	429,168	9,448,694	8,629,723	24,852	1,641,731	459,947	28,876
1831	704,833	13,044	717,877	671,842	8,842	181,124	35,334	2,254
1832	605,798	19,182	624,975	578,557	1,123	152,116	26,677	4,448
1833	618,719	24,846	643,065	511,242	4,529	98,664	27,367	6,716
1834	561,179	19,084	580,263	416,072	800	70,956	26,909	5,814
1835	549,453	24,369	573,822	447,208	16,822	153,063	22,024	2,683
1836	471,927	30,173	502,100	417,335	13,868	92,627	18,455	2,057
1837	505,063	59,705	564,768	414,203	9,995	122,170	21,514	2,276
1838	430,008	38,889	468,897	310,050	14,200	79,604	23,168	1,871
1839	585,916	105,905	691,821	702,798	53,966	48,269	34,359	1,228
1840	488,595	30,656	519,251	335,251	1,494	161,423	25,612	1,255
Total,	\$5,511,486	375,358	5,886,839	4,804,588	120,639	1,160,016	261,419	30,102
1841	381,556	40,966	422,522	198,216	....	99,808	22,154	467
1842	495,397	23,609	519,006	199,160	....	116,261	99,790	1,180
1843*	281,828	13,108	294,936	135,921	4,056	92,666	24,006	103
1844	581,563	35,978	617,546	374,695	6,445	256,165	37,375	2,253
1845	542,455	21,648	564,103	415,032	4,990	191,394	33,150	1,294
1846	618,112	17,509	635,621	348,236	....	215,431	31,698	1,761
1847	569,126	34,038	603,164	151,366	....	114,513	22,715	2,527
1848	469,853	20,571	489,924	127,039	....	106,699	21,148	2,170
1849	180,731	14,267	194,998	71,469	....	39,750	7,485	2,756
1850	269,377	18,291	287,668	75,684	....	59,686	11,327	211
Total,	\$4,889,503	239,985	4,629,488	2,096,318	15,491	1,292,323	240,743	14,752
1851	289,579	20,702	310,281	22,909	....	18,694	10,888	871
1852	429,846	25,598	455,444	46,287	....	42,702	16,955	2,119
1853	362,513	35,738	398,251	52,340	1,000	23,161	13,262	4,741
1854	551,525	60,502	612,027	161,085	7,475	37,518	13,576	6,097
1855	396,837	12,864	409,701	44,434	....	42,537	17,287	1,672
1856	472,119	8,025	475,144	56,133	100	51,736	17,415	1,842

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**COLONIES.**

**GENERAL TRADE OF FRANCE WITH ITS COLONIES, IN 1853.**

Colonies.	Imports.	Exports.
Martinique, . . . . .	£652,441	£765,577
Guadeloupe, . . . . .	423,655	570,434
Bourbon, . . . . .	851,647	684,946
Senegal, . . . . .	267,206	392,369
Cayenne, . . . . .	56,833	184,044
India, . . . . .	669,723	21,384
Algiers, . . . . .	1,132,304	3,395,966
St. Pierre and Miquelon, etc., . . . . .	617,631	278,637
Isles Mayotte and Madagascar, . . . . .	8,627	36,584

The trade to Bourbon island, Guyana, Martinique, and Guadeloupe, out and home, employed in 1848, 492 ships; in 1849, 541; 1850, 486; 1851, 602; 1852, 677; 1853, 583. The mean of the six years, 564 vessels.

## FRENCH GUIANA.

*French Guiana* is the smallest and most eastern of the three colonies, known as English Guiana, Dutch Guiana, and French Guiana. It lies between  $2^{\circ}$  and  $6^{\circ}$  N. latitude, and  $51^{\circ} 30'$  and  $54^{\circ} 30'$  W. longitude, being bounded on the N. and N. E. by the Atlantic, E. and S. by Brazil, and W. by Dutch Guiana. It is about 250 miles in length, from N. to S., and varies in breadth from 100 to 150 miles. Area, 27,560 square miles. It has a coast line of 200 miles, extending from the Maroni to the Oyapoc. The low alluvial tract along the coast is of great fertility. The mountain chains run E. and W., and are almost wholly of granite, but do not attain a great elevation. The country is abundantly watered, and the coast-lands appear to be less unhealthy than in British Guiana. The vegetation of Guiana is very luxuriant, and the interior is thickly wooded with trees valuable for their timber, fruits, and dyewoods. Medicinal plants, including quassia, gentian, the castor-oil plant, and arnotto, used in coloring cheese, are all abundant.

The Island of Cayenne, at the mouth of the Oyak, is about 30 miles in circumference, and is separated from the continent by a narrow channel. The roadstead at the mouth of the Oyak, though small, is the best on the coast, having everywhere from 12 to 13 feet of water. The capital, Cayenne, is situated on the northern side of this island, and contains 5,220 inhabitants. The new town is well built, and has good streets; the government house is in the old town. The harbor is protected by a fort and several batteries. The Colony is divided into two districts, Cayenne and Sinnamary, and fourteen communes. The government is vested in a governor, a privy council, and a colonial council, composed of sixteen members, elected by the colonists. The cultivated lands are estimated to be about one eightieth of the whole territory. Besides the staples of British and Dutch Guiana, its productions comprise pepper (including Cayenne, which is so called from the island of that name), cloves, cinnamon, and nutmegs. Trade is chiefly with France and its colonies. In 1854, the official value of the imports into France from French Guiana, was £20,000; exports, £192,000. The French first settled in Cayenne in 1604; the British and Portuguese captured the colony in 1809, but restored it to the French in 1814, in whose possession it still remains. It has recently been made a place of banishment for French political offenders; and, in 1852, 2,500 of these were sent out. Population about 22,000, of whom about 15,000 are emancipated slaves.

CAYENNE, sea-port, town, and capital of French Guiana, on the N.W. extremity of the island of that name, in latitude  $4^{\circ} 56'$  N., longitude  $52^{\circ} 15'$  W. It contains about 500 houses, mostly of wood, and is divided into the old and new towns, the latter clean and well built. It is the seat of a court of assize, and has a handsome church, Jesuit college, government house, and several large warehouses. The harbor is shallow, has two quays, and is protected by a fort and several batteries. Population about 6,000.

French vessels from Cayenne in French Guiana are admitted into the ports of the United States on equal terms, as to duty and tonnage, with vessels belonging to the United States when direct from Guiana, either in ballast or with articles the growth or manufacture of that country.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH FRENCH GUIANA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1832, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1833	\$4,693	....	\$4,693	....	....	....	....	....
1834	2,488	....	2,488	....	....	....	....	....
1835	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1836	3,483	....	3,483	....	....	....	3,121	....
1837	....	....	....	....	....	....	2,500	....
1838	....	....	....	\$5,902	....	\$983	1,906	....
1839	1,643	....	1,643	....	....	....	2,305	....
1840	....	\$100	100	....	....	....	1,925	....
Total,	\$12,307	100	12,407	5,902	....	983	11,757	....
1841	45,958	340	46,298	55,416	....	23,692	1,657	....
1842	44,063	1,080	45,093	50,172	....	13,797	1,512	259
1843*	45,374	....	45,374	44,411	....	8,700	737	....
1844	56,006	1,033	57,039	28,233	....	2,167	2,322	....
1845	57,052	444	57,496	59,306	....	5,600	1,547	....
1846	39,270	2,181	41,401	71,296	....	8,000	1,390	....
1847	58,287	1,990	60,277	47,775	....	7,400	1,808	....
1848	48,737	1,684	50,421	63,988	....	29,741	1,717	....
1849	46,161	....	46,161	23,417	....	3,720	1,461	89
1850	43,405	1,382	44,787	12,551	....	....	1,384	98
Total,	\$484,313	10,084	494,347	452,565	....	102,817	15,485	396
1851	45,693	651	46,344	....	....	11,000	....	....
1852	64,747	1,273	66,025	32,422	....	7,435	1,783	....
1853	64,335	1,104	65,439	17,717	....	7,100	1,275	....
1854	100,148	685	100,833	29,618	....	....	2,234	....
1855	78,652	1,966	80,618	8,546	....	2,500	2,715	....
1856	148,093	....	148,093	27,147	....	16,191	2,101	....

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## COLONIES.

GUIANA, GUYANA, or GUAYANA, a wide region of South America, comprising all of that continent between the Amazon and Orinoco rivers, extending from lat. 3° 30' S. to 8° 40' N., and long. 50° to 68° W., and subdivided into Brazilian (formerly Portuguese), British, Dutch, French, and Venezuelan (formerly Spanish) Guiana; it was discovered near the end of the 15th century. The Dutch formed the first settlement in 1590, near Demerara river; the English in 1590, near Berbice and Surinam. In 1667 the English settlements were given up to the Dutch, but again re-occupied by the English; and in 1814 the settlements between the Corentyn and Marony rivers were restored to the Dutch. Brazilian Guiana comprises the north part of the Brazilian dominion, between lat. 3° 30' S. and 4° 20' N., and long. 50° and 68° W., bounded N. by the Sierras Juraguaca, Pacaraima, and Acarai, which separate it from the other divisions of Guiana, W. and S. by the Rio Negro and Amazon rivers, and having E. the Atlantic. Area roughly estimated at 433,000 square miles. It is traversed by the Rio Branco, and numerous other rivers, and is mostly covered by a dense vegetation. It is peopled chiefly by roving Indian tribes, and divided between the provinces Para and Rio Negro, which last territory, however, can scarcely be considered as actually under Brazilian rule. The vegetation is perhaps the most luxuriant of any on the surface of the globe. Principal products are at present sugar, along the coast, and which has progressively superseded there the culture of cotton and coffee, though the latter is still extensively grown on the uplands; rice, maize, wheat, cacao, vanilla, tobacco, and cinnamon, are also raised. Surface near the ocean a rich alluvial flat, and extending in mud banks into the sea. This plain extends inland from 10 to 40 miles; it then ascends by successive terraces to the Sierras Pacaraima and Acarai, on the south-western and southern frontiers; near the western boundary, Mount Roraima rises to an elevation of 7,500 feet. Principal rivers, the Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Corentyn.



## DENMARK.

## MERCHANT VESSELS, JANUARY, 1856.

Country.	Vessels.	Steamers.	TONNAGE.		Horse Power.
			Vessels.	Steamers.	
Kingdom of Denmark,	2,403	25	55,634	1,002	1,678
Duchy of Schleswig,	1,476	11	27,144	212	322
“ Holstein,	1,275	1	20,393	105	59
Total,	5,154	37	103,171	1,319	2,059

## NAVIGATION OF THE SOUND, 1855.

Country.	Vessels.	Country.	Vessels.
Prussia, . . . . .	2,864	(Hanseatic), Bremen, . . . . .	29
Norway, . . . . .	2,840	“ Hamburg, . . . . .	42
Sweden, . . . . .	2,463	“ Lubeck, . . . . .	70
England, . . . . .	2,424	Italy, . . . . .	53
Denmark, . . . . .	1,621	America, North, . . . . .	45
Holland, . . . . .	1,593	Portugal, . . . . .	16
Mecklenburg, . . . . .	737	Belgium, . . . . .	11
Hanover, . . . . .	695	Russia, . . . . .	7
Oldenburg, . . . . .	150	South America, . . . . .	2
France, . . . . .	125	Total, . . . . .	15,787
Product, in bulk, of the dues of the Sound, for 1855-6, in thalers, . . . . .			2,072,000
“ “ Great and Little Belt, . . . . .			26,600
Additional rights, . . . . .			328,122
Total receipts, . . . . .			2,426,722
Expenditures, . . . . .			316,425
Excess, . . . . .			2,110,297

COMMERCE OF DENMARK AND THE DUCHIES OF SCHLESWIG AND HOLSTEIN  
FOR THE YEARS 1853 AND 1854.

Country.	1853.		1854.	
	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
Hamburg, . . . . .	15,935,373	9,019,752	18,859,656	9,643,775
Great Britain, . . . . .	7,554,040	10,662,224	10,882,363	12,194,060
Altona, . . . . .	4,141,248	3,321,698	4,481,490	5,268,919
Norway, . . . . .	2,179,625	3,053,727	2,246,696	2,553,518
Sweden, . . . . .	2,918,584	1,321,128	3,657,548	1,773,647
Russia, . . . . .	3,565,109	312,750	354,618	49,610
U. States, W. Indies, and South Sea, . . . . .	3,457,453	350,245	2,997,833	142,175
Lubeck, . . . . .	2,169,565	1,015,844	2,651,947	1,170,229
Danish Colonies, . . . . .	1,914,682	386,006	2,360,736	349,500
Prussia, . . . . .	1,203,308	912,129	2,001,549	950,001
Holland, . . . . .	713,090	1,199,444	844,830	2,273,103
Iceland, . . . . .	805,056	507,783	840,783	558,107
Bremen, . . . . .	1,012,164	46,926	1,232,625	74,364
France, . . . . .	563,407	325,905	619,713	178,969
Belgium, . . . . .	252,869	498,449	222,805	372,692
Mecklenburg, . . . . .	377,671	278,299	678,374	269,644
Hanover, . . . . .	165,277	325,012	261,092	315,580
Mediterranean, . . . . .	444,781	14,451	148,365	33,086
East Indies, China, and Guinea, . . . . .	289,020	122,013	273,877	73,440
Greenland, . . . . .	275,362	106,845	43,138	75,748
Faroe Isles, . . . . .	145,163	63,306	105,293	69,411
All others, . . . . .	267,865	424,864	1,096,380	698,530
Total (thalers), . . . . .	50,350,712	34,268,800	56,861,711	39,088,108

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH DENMARK,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$165,568	\$290,535	\$526,108	\$16,156	....	....	4,142	....
1822	32,023	160,757	192,780	21,232	....	....	1,243	....
1823	39,783	53,134	92,917	24,028	....	....	908	267
1824	85,487	299,322	385,809	....	....	....	2,416	82
1825	214,517	697,146	851,663	46,827	....	....	5,698	200
1826	100,582	245,288	345,870	49,264	....	\$342	2,681	....
1827	148,958	253,988	402,941	40,822	....	....	2,928	....
1828	150,979	396,689	537,668	117,946	\$500	....	4,289	202
1829	73,597	13,166	86,763	32,911	....	....	1,043	1,070
1830	76,292	29,045	105,340	5,884	....	....	1,928	....
Total,	\$1,037,786	2,439,568	3,477,354	354,570	500	842	27,276	1,811
1831	178,833	176,888	355,216	575	10,500	....	3,060	....
1832	181,605	350,115	531,720	68,942	18,600	....	4,268	723
1833	180,511	112,453	292,964	28,172	7,000	....	2,907	791
1834	99,643	318,461	418,104	62,542	5,842	....	2,538	2,280
1835	212,461	110,589	323,050	121,000	4,900	....	2,381	1,282
1836	314,268	271,717	585,985	48,971	....	....	3,718	1,190
1837	172,260	109,421	281,681	102,519	....	....	1,092	4,797
1838	98,081	24,750	122,831	27,118	....	....	880	1,072
1839	50,634	38,177	88,811	80,997	....	....	703	961
1840	76,183	17,983	94,051	7,501	....	....	324	1,392
Total,	\$1,568,979	1,530,684	3,094,663	543,037	46,842	....	21,811	14,448
1841	110,424	24,364	134,788	8,791	....	....	889	1,955
1842	70,766	27,819	98,585	....	....	....	795	917
1843*	74,637	6,510	81,167	....	....	....	465	1,714
1844	100,859	11,975	112,834	6,063	....	....	481	2,567
1845	124,666	20,501	145,167	22,429	....	....	1,040	2,116
1846	97,746	23,496	121,242	1,813	....	....	666	1,393
1847	198,952	4,943	203,895	475	....	....	216	2,274
1848	164,661	17,252	181,913	19,617	....	....	763	2,675
1849	55,138	....	55,138	19,204	....	....	....	1,681
1850	165,874	20,706	186,580	527	....	....	502	3,392
Total,	\$1,163,743	157,566	1,321,309	78,419	....	....	5,817	20,524
1851	92,257	19,540	111,797	33,887	....	....	199	2,086
1852	98,009	22,643	115,652	16,611	....	....	374	3,916
1853	82,903	....	82,903	....	....	....	332	2,174
1854	87,870	23,547	111,417	8,097	....	....	714	1,894
1855	70,996	8,675	79,671	1,701	....	....	1,216	1,027
1856	195,960	31,755	227,715	1,130	....	....	2,197	716

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

COPENHAGEN, capital of Denmark, situated on the east coast of the island of Zealand, in the channel of the Baltic called the Sound, in lat. 55° 41' N., long. 12° 35' 46" E. The water in the channel is from 25 to 35 feet deep; but it is narrow, and the navigation difficult. Vessels not intending to come into harbor bring up in the roads, at from one quarter to one half a mile from shore, in about 25 feet water. In the harbor, within the boom, the water is from 17 to 18 feet deep, and vessels unload alongside of the quay. The anchorage in the roads is good and safe.

ELSNÖRE, or ELSINÖR (Danish *Helsingör*), a seaport town of Denmark Proper, on the east coast of the island of Seeland. It stands at the narrowest part of the Sound, opposite the Swedish town of Helsingborg, from which it is three miles distant. All merchant vessels are obliged, under certain reservations depending on the weather, to salute the castle by lowering their top-sails in passing. In the vicinity is Marienlyst (Mary's delight), till lately a royal chateau, now the property of the corporation, and let to a private family.

## DANISH SOUND DUES.

The Sound Dues are partly levied on ships, and partly on cargoes. As to the basis of the contribution, it seemed just to take the quantity of goods carried by the ships of each nation through the Sound and the Belt as determining the proportions respectively to be paid to the capitalization of the dues. From some tables which are appended, it appears that the amount of duties on ships entered into or sailed from the Baltic, by different nations, was as follows :

COUNTRIES PRIVILEGED.	SAILED FROM BALTIC.		ENTERED INTO BALTIC.	
	Average sum. 1851-1853. Rix Dollars.	Per cent. of the whole amount.	Average sum. 1851-1853. Rix Dollars.	Per cent. of the whole amount.
United States of America, .	850	0.859	76	0.620
Belgium, . . . . .	72	0.050	50	0.057
Bremen, . . . . .	260	0.182	259	0.183
Denmark, . . . . .	11,132	7.790	12,358	8.753
Great Britain, . . . .	34,762	24.326	35,731	25.309
France, . . . . .	2,530	1.770	2,524	1.771
Greece, . . . . .	6	1.004	6	0.004
Hamburg, . . . . .	645	0.451	451	0.319
Hanover, . . . . .	5,388	3.735	4,925	3.488
The Netherlands, . . .	14,338	10.033	14,462	10.244
Italy (Naples), . . . .	366	0.256	396	0.281
Lubeck, . . . . .	1,102	0.773	1,020	0.723
Mecklenburg, . . . . .	8,200	5.738	7,284	5.159
Norway, . . . . .	19,326	13.523	17,956	12.718
Oldenburg, . . . . .	1,439	1.007	1,571	1.113
Portugal, . . . . .	46	0.032	55	0.039
Prussia, . . . . .	21,933	15.348	21,456	15.198
Russia, . . . . .	8,467	5.925	7,583	5.371
Spain, . . . . .	24	0.017	23	0.016
Sweden, . . . . .	12,054	8.435	12,137	8.597
Austria, . . . . .	6	0.004	6	0.004
NON PRIVILEGED.				
Buenos Ayres, . . . .	....	....	6	0.004
Peru, . . . . .	6	0.004	5	0.004
Tuscany, . . . . .	6	0.004	7	0.005
Total, . . . . .	142,908	100.000	141,181	100.000

On the 4th January, 1850, a meeting of the Ministers of Austria, Belgium, France, Holland, Prussia, Spain, and Sweden, and a Commissioner from Russia, met at Copenhagen, to consider the disputed question.

On the 17th of February, another meeting of the Commission took place, when the same States were represented, with the addition of a delegate from Oldenburg. At this meeting a memorandum was presented, in which Denmark offered to accept as a compensation for the abolition of the Sound Dues, a sum of 35,000,000 rix dollars (about £3,888,838), which is about fifteen and a half years' purchase of 2,248,579 rix dollars, the average net revenue from the Dues during the nine years of peace, 1842 to 1847, and 1851 to 1853. Each State interested in the commerce of the Baltic to be responsible for the sum only which is assigned to it, but the offer to be binding on Denmark, on its acceptance by all the States, that have taken part in the negotiation. If the proposal were accepted, the share of the United States of the indemnity for the dues would amount to 717,829 rix dollars, or 2.05 per cent. of the whole amount.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE DANISH WEST INDIES,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$1,316,296	\$485,483	\$1,801,779	\$1,983,574	\$14,681	\$309,564	46,299	693
1822	1,603,494	628,256	2,231,750	2,514,174	....	177,559	43,288	220
1823	1,231,152	691,902	1,823,154	1,800,504	....	342,097	82,932	569
1824	1,749,641	608,802	1,847,943	2,110,666	....	581,622	86,458	326
1825	1,281,248	568,177	1,849,425	1,492,765	56,724	156,093	37,730	712
1826	1,391,604	676,061	2,067,005	2,067,900	....	156,542	43,554	1,070
1827	1,463,691	598,190	2,061,881	2,299,349	47,850	263,812	44,853	810
1828	2,202,465	608,084	2,810,499	2,256,123	65,209	175,007	67,982	2,411
1829	1,942,010	282,401	2,924,411	2,653,266	61,200	154,732	56,738	1,299
1830	1,688,022	220,723	1,908,745	1,605,834	20,187	247,926	52,585	849
Total,	\$15,260,023	5,836,569	20,605,592	19,744,155	265,351	2,513,754	461,889	8,899
1831	1,421,075	924,592	1,645,577	1,651,641	40,803	242,479	41,730	2,708
1832	1,393,490	282,341	1,675,831	1,119,866	38,645	97,927	39,702	8,803
1833	1,279,670	267,200	1,546,870	1,198,700	24,733	115,783	33,642	3,512
1834	1,084,202	854,808	1,439,010	1,621,626	12,114	83,573	38,757	1,727
1835	1,255,880	201,316	1,457,196	1,282,902	27,655	71,867	35,976	681
1836	1,326,392	210,092	1,536,484	1,525,869	31,543	11,675	32,965	3,231
1837	1,124,642	238,550	1,363,192	1,164,087	13,434	203,535	31,657	5,199
1838	949,769	227,417	1,177,186	1,617,747	100,467	208,841	33,183	719
1839	1,014,381	303,154	1,317,535	1,465,761	163,227	48,997	33,563	3,807
1840	153,931	180,518	1,099,449	969,177	21,429	140,187	27,700	1,197
Total,	\$11,763,432	2,485,198	14,253,630	13,856,576	480,605	1,220,464	345,920	26,284
1841	769,908	82,687	852,495	1,075,580	10,931	93,303	29,464	427
1842	791,823	157,260	949,083	694,321	55,558	105,482	26,740	700
1843*	672,158	74,540	746,698	455,285	4,290	167,224	23,036	353
1844	783,192	87,180	870,322	634,447	11,980	102,113	24,543	863
1845	893,503	760,926	994,429	760,809	67,995	82,877	28,920	1,457
1846	969,452	166,464	1,125,916	752,614	100,270	91,620	27,964	1,875
1847	896,672	152,631	959,303	846,748	48,000	127,296	22,156	4,315
1848	873,969	76,374	950,343	535,738	34,096	139,831	25,579	4,065
1849	727,197	54,149	781,346	339,141	8,943	12,379	25,597	5,426
1850	867,140	114,818	981,958	267,459	273,830	55,600	19,375	2,690
Total,	\$8,118,019	1,127,379	9,245,398	6,272,092	615,973	930,725	253,379	21,676
1851	902,687	125,602	1,028,289	235,894	243,580	13,834	18,233	4,175
1852	810,439	120,697	931,136	191,745	169,987	9,143	20,408	6,531
1853	913,451	41,180	954,631	184,497	333,325	7,915	14,092	2,571
1854	928,924	34,026	962,950	286,044	235,754	8,412	22,846	7,954
1855	843,111	45,353	888,464	225,308	....	22,155	24,247	5,120
1856	817,290	86,511	903,801	225,628	48,100	5,030	21,575	965

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## COLONIES.

The colonial possessions of Denmark are the Færoe Islands, Iceland, Greenland, and the islands of Santa Cruz, St. Thomas, and St. John, in the West Indies. Tranquebar and Serampore, in the East Indies, were sold to the English E. India Co. in 1846. The extent and population of these in 1850 were as follows:

	Square Miles.	Population.
Færoe Islands,	495	8,150
Iceland,	38,200	60,000
Greenland,	3,950	9,400
West Indies:		
Santa Cruz,	74	23,720
St. Thomas,	23	13,666
St. John,	21	2,228
Total,	42,763	117,164

## HOLLAND (NORTH AND SOUTH),

Two contiguous provinces, and the most important of the kingdom of the Netherlands, composed of the peninsulas and islands between latitude  $51^{\circ} 40'$  and  $53^{\circ} 30' N.$ , and longitude  $4^{\circ}$  and  $5^{\circ} 20' E.$ , having south, Holland's-Diep, and a mouth of the Rhine, west, the North Sea, and on other sides, the Zuyder-Zee and provinces of Utrecht, Gelderland, and North Brabant. Area of N. Holland, 960 square miles. Population, 1852, 506,006. Of S. Holland, 1,175 square miles. Population, 584,693. Surface uniformly flat, intersected by numerous canals, and much of it below the level of high sea-tides, but protected against these by a line of natural downs all along the west coast, and artificial dykes elsewhere.

*Shipping.*—The following account is given of the shipping:

	CLEARED INWARD.		CLEARED OUTWARD.	
	Ships.	Tonnage.	Ships.	Tonnage.
1850, . .	6,961	1,099,671	7,031	1,136,664
1851, . .	6,960	1,166,140	7,177	1,216,558
1852, . .	7,457	1,249,728	7,712	1,317,425
1853, . .	6,883	1,151,293	7,068	1,215,869

The Netherlands' and foreign ships were, in 1853, in the following proportions:

	CLEARED INWARD.		CLEARED OUTWARD.	
	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.
Netherlands' flag, . . .	49½ per cent.	44½ per cent.	47½	43
Foreign, . . .	50½ " "	55½ " "	52½	57

To have a full view of the trade of Holland, we must not only learn its state as carried on by sea, but also by the rivers, which carry a great amount of it. Tables have been published of the merchandise which arrived, and was forwarded by way of the Rhine, in 1854. There was an increase above 1853, of 7,260 tons from Amsterdam to places on the Rhine, and of 12,328 tons from the Rhine to that city. Coffee, rice, and the oleaginous grains, are foremost in this progressive increase. The export of rice to Germany has had a remarkable increase. In 1842–52, it was only 8,666 quarters per annum. In 1853, it was 46,459. The quantity of grain sent from Amsterdam to the Rhine, in 1834, was 15,600 tons.

The vessels engaged in the river navigation, were, in 1853:

	CLEARED INWARD.		CLEARED OUTWARD.	
	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.
Laden, . .	15,973	1,134,748	9,844	787,105
In ballast, . .	2,213	148,680	8,187	521,975

with 127 wood-rafts, measuring 24,328 cubic ells.

The proportion of these belonging to the Netherlands, was:

Of laden vessels, . .	8,879	Tonnage	611,578	cleared inward,
" " . .	4,615	"	376,009	cleared outward.

The remainder belonged principally to Belgium and Prussia, and in smaller proportions to Hanover, Baden, Nassau, Hesse, Bavaria, Frankfurt, and Wurtemberg.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH HOLLAND,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$1,954,513	\$1,739,692	\$3,694,205	\$1,988,953	\$132	\$1,352,167	26,048	1,063
1822	2,077,368	1,524,683	3,602,051	863,995	....	153,651	28,683	1,231
1823	2,642,930	2,409,216	5,052,146	754,950	1,990	222,791	53,346	6,769
1824	1,597,514	617,331	2,215,345	1,210,267	....	239,551	24,517	1,452
1825	2,486,468	1,906,839	4,393,307	1,253,369	....	15,035	26,946	673
1826	1,970,199	1,899,857	3,870,056	1,106,408	....	151,330	32,946	1,188
1827	2,339,881	888,950	3,228,831	965,917	740	85,608	33,519	1,712
1828	1,863,767	965,646	2,829,413	1,398,572	4,300	181,238	25,515	6,179
1829	3,095,857	889,330	3,985,187	1,057,854	15,451	17,308	38,372	4,951
1830	3,354,551	675,527	4,030,078	888,408	....	12,197	35,220	4,515
Total,	\$23,382,548	12,317,571	35,700,119	11,438,693	22,613	2,436,021	325,112	29,738
1831	1,707,292	212,860	1,920,152	939,837	5,000	16,641	23,163	1,994
1832	2,232,792	2,870,490	5,103,232	1,360,668	....	4,764	33,770	8,372
1833	1,634,353	722,409	2,356,762	1,166,856	26,178	5,440	22,483	6,933
1834	2,365,536	1,258,138	3,623,674	1,123,956	....	60,071	25,819	7,171
1835	2,345,930	187,036	2,533,016	1,590,570	....	50,608	18,946	6,151
1836	2,498,096	686,479	3,184,575	1,328,231	....	....	14,073	11,956
1837	2,035,589	1,322,936	3,358,525	1,886,976	....	32,461	13,745	22,783
1838	2,555,979	398,269	2,954,248	1,180,897	3,612	9,512	13,501	12,029
1839	1,677,352	295,651	1,973,003	2,149,732	....	2,388	11,612	12,381
1840	3,345,264	511,046	3,856,310	1,074,754	800	466	31,747	11,929
Total,	\$22,398,233	8,465,314	30,863,547	14,352,477	35,850	132,351	213,864	101,709
1841	2,237,444	277,478	2,514,922	1,638,022	....	....	24,393	10,338
1842	3,236,338	386,983	3,623,326	1,067,438	....	....	33,589	18,304
1843*	1,693,327	233,140	1,936,467	430,823	....	12,730	23,239	2,600
1844	2,517,921	151,023	2,668,944	1,310,081	....	236	23,786	16,589
1845	2,753,730	263,267	3,022,047	954,344	....	1,500	27,559	16,547
1846	2,097,691	199,074	2,296,765	1,059,597	....	2,092	23,585	11,582
1847	1,855,398	129,936	2,015,334	1,247,209	....	14,662	17,744	17,143
1848	1,595,450	271,513	1,866,963	1,417,908	23,900	....	12,347	21,255
1849	2,155,323	242,027	2,397,350	1,501,643	....	....	22,536	16,460
1850	2,188,101	416,564	2,604,665	1,636,967	....	....	14,963	22,753
Total,	\$22,365,778	2,611,010	24,976,788	12,314,032	23,900	31,130	224,051	154,131
1851	1,911,115	234,054	2,195,169	2,052,706	....	....	9,239	26,014
1852	2,292,348	204,631	2,497,529	1,635,561	....	....	13,759	22,923
1853	1,933,723	215,773	2,199,496	1,625,170	....	....	10,302	20,730
1854	2,299,710	142,956	2,442,666	1,695,970	....	....	15,204	15,004
1855	1,920,369	208,615	2,128,984	1,325,700	....	....	15,973	17,263
1856	3,501,110	85,318	3,586,428	2,426,479	....	....	22,557	24,977

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

**AMSTERDAM**, the principal city of Holland, situated on the Y, an arm of the Zuyder Zee, in lat. 52° 22' 17" N., long. 4° 53' 15" E. From 1580 to 1750, Amsterdam was, perhaps, the first commercial city of Europe; and though her trade has experienced a great falling off since the last-mentioned epoch, it is still very considerable. In 1785 the population is said to have amounted to 235,000; in 1815 it had declined to 180,179; but its increase in the interval has been such, that it amounted in 1840 to 210,077. The harbor is spacious and the water deep; and it has recently been much improved by the construction of docks, two of which are already completed, and a third in a very advanced state. The imports principally consist of sugar, coffee, spices, tobacco, cotton, tea, indigo, cochineal, wine and brandy, wool, grain of all sorts, timber, pitch and tar, hemp and flax, iron, hides, linen, cotton and woollen stuffs, hardware, rock salt, tin plates, coal, dried fish, etc. The exports consist partly of the produce of Holland, partly and principally of the produce of her possessions in the East and West Indies, and other tropical countries, etc.

## HOLLAND.

The following table will exhibit the proportions in which the trade of Holland was distributed among the different countries of the world :

COUNTRIES.	IMPORTS.		EXPORTS.	
	1852.	1853.	1852.	1853.
1. GREAT BRITAIN, . . . . .	£6,954,833	£7,324,667	£5,085,167	£6,164,083
2. NORTH SEA, BALTIC, WHITE SEA, AND CENTRAL EUROPE—				
German Customs Union, . . . . .	4,458,583	5,344,250	9,312,083	8,345,583
Hanover and Oldenburg, . . . . .	425,000	343,750	192,917	199,167
Hamburg, . . . . .	267,917	410,000	631,667	609,500
Bremen, . . . . .	96,083	94,917	65,667	81,917
Lubec, . . . . .	5,000	6,667	1,750	3,333
Mecklenburg, . . . . .	55,667	9,417	14,333	11,083
Denmark, . . . . .	184,333	163,667	106,333	83,917
Sweden, . . . . .	41,417	35,250	26,667	31,500
Norway, . . . . .	378,583	383,000	61,416	56,750
Russia, Baltic, and White Sea, . . . . .	1,243,750	1,268,917	426,000	286,500
	7,156,333	8,059,835	10,838,833	9,709,250
3. WESTERN EUROPE—				
Belgium, . . . . .	2,208,917	2,097,083	2,047,083	2,009,417
France, . . . . .	1,067,583	1,044,250	859,250	974,000
Spain, . . . . .	47,000	57,250	44,167	54,750
Portugal, . . . . .	47,750	42,583	34,250	28,167
	3,371,250	3,241,166	2,984,750	3,066,334
4. MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA—				
Russia, . . . . .	286,917	220,333	5,833	23,000
Turkey and the Levant, . . . . .	226,917	143,000	304,917	284,917
Austria, . . . . .	134,500	101,750	311,000	372,750
Italy, . . . . .	176,333	149,083	826,000	548,000
	824,667	614,166	1,447,750	1,228,667
5. AMERICA—				
United States, . . . . .	778,000	562,250	480,167	458,917
Surinam, . . . . .	406,000	369,917	122,250	105,167
Curacao, . . . . .	14,583	10,667	22,917	26,833
South America, . . . . .	352,417	631,500	120,833	64,500
	1,551,000	1,574,334	746,167	655,417
6. ASIA, AFRICA, AND AUSTRALIA—				
Java, . . . . .	6,276,333	5,310,750	1,569,500	1,817,500
China, . . . . .	208,583	117,583	333	250
Coast of Guinea, . . . . .	18,833	34,500	16,167	20,917
Cape of Good Hope, Canary Islands, British India, } . . . . .	494,750	446,333	18,083	13,333
Philippine Islands, . . . . .	20,167	20,917	83	....
Australia, . . . . .	....	....	....	57,917
Totals, . . . . .	7,018,666	5,930,083	1,604,166	1,909,917

On the 31st of December the merchant fleet of Holland counted in all 2,037 vessels, = 239,601 lastes burden (laste = 2 tons). The number of steamers belonging to Netherlands in 1837 was only 30, with 58 engines of 2,200 horse power. In 1853 there were 100 steamers, with 118 engines of 6,911 horse power, not including those of the royal navy. In connection with the great emigration to the gold fields of Australia, more than 50 Dutch ships were freighted in different British ports.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE DUTCH WEST INDIES.

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$533,259	\$149,784	\$683,043	\$860,950	\$34,360	\$105,576	18,228	823
1822	921,072	157,704	1,078,776	1,491,023	22,450	137,328	25,642	897
1823	655,763	137,065	812,828	950,957	3,700	98,262	16,783	1,244
1824	589,775	111,934	701,759	997,800	3,000	54,408	19,071	1,406
1825	497,194	77,092	574,286	823,607	....	74,687	14,809	....
1826	434,125	57,426	491,551	554,217	....	87,141	12,733	611
1827	887,573	44,162	431,735	519,706	2,400	107,810	13,374	212
1828	415,343	41,616	456,959	478,397	17	89,018	11,506	323
1829	879,874	15,667	893,541	433,132	....	148,097	12,217	863
1830	319,495	42,298	361,793	286,509	2,260	127,306	11,043	124
Total,	\$3,133,473	857,798	5,991,271	7,401,298	68,187	1,029,563	155,406	5,938
1831	870,857	45,274	416,181	343,799	70	73,237	11,430	194
1832	357,520	46,644	404,164	323,332	....	35,072	9,611	80
1833	288,205	54,038	342,243	330,371	....	49,162	11,478	80
1834	284,552	62,136	346,688	354,192	....	63,494	11,266	181
1835	319,432	84,110	403,542	451,340	56,000	69,139	3,215	....
1836	406,458	67,427	473,885	521,906	22,868	25,510	3,524	223
1837	291,779	30,376	322,655	419,107	....	49,372	6,203	563
1838	204,234	46,915	251,149	332,591	23,430	35,315	2,946	168
1839	282,042	70,975	353,017	582,284	47,625	38,766	4,020	441
1840	259,438	42,916	302,354	396,479	17,137	32,342	3,790	1,153
Total,	\$3,064,517	551,311	3,615,828	4,191,401	167,130	471,959	67,335	3,088
1841	\$293,699	34,194	332,893	500,197	20,668	62,063	6,666	790
1842	251,650	15,551	267,201	331,270	5,425	46,084	4,254	523
1843*	204,937	10,819	215,756	230,571	....	53,304	3,794	248
1844	303,433	19,843	323,286	336,233	942	64,250	4,981	89
1845	304,030	33,703	337,733	333,324	17,906	27,569	5,025	....
1846	264,647	14,507	279,154	323,056	6,332	29,159	5,647	....
1847	217,214	16,355	233,569	279,033	6,225	18,847	4,370	113
1848	316,666	22,147	338,813	453,615	8,909	39,337	7,394	559
1849	317,066	50,252	367,318	453,099	34,018	39,946	14,193	337
1850	364,335	56,633	421,018	530,146	41,294	43,037	9,233	161
Total,	\$2,842,732	274,094	3,116,826	3,925,599	141,719	484,116	65,007	2,805
1851	366,398	133,039	504,987	572,470	153,544	26,859	7,637	806
1852	299,679	17,766	317,445	552,561	1,800	20,097	4,377	715
1853	251,258	18,739	270,047	409,135	4,090	28,076	5,333	400
1854	371,330	22,065	393,445	534,973	11,425	11,912	7,925	690
1855	232,640	7,616	240,256	433,841	6,200	15,941	9,222	96
1856	323,654	6,323	329,982	536,575	6,500	5,854	7,816	664

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.

**CURAÇAO, or CURACOA**, an island in the Caribbean sea, belonging to the Dutch, off the north coast of Venezuela. Lat. 12° N.; long. 69° W. Length, forty miles; breadth, six to ten miles. Population, 1849, of Curaçao and St. Eustache, 26,311. Shores bold; surface hilly; soil not rich, and deficient in water, yet a good deal of sugar, indigo, tobacco, and maize are raised. Principal port is Santa Anna, on the south-west side of the island, the entrance to which is narrow, but the harbor is large and secure.

**SURINAM**, a river of Dutch Guinea, South America, traverses the center of that colony, which is sometimes called by its name, and after a northerly course of 300 miles, enters the Atlantic near Paramaribo. It receives several affluents, and is navigable in most part of its course to the foot of the mountains, and for large ships to about 30 miles from the sea. Banks in general densely wooded; below Paramaribo they are laid out in thriving plantations. Its entrance is defended by the forts New Amsterdam and Zelandia.



## DUTCH EAST INDIES.

*Dutch Colonies.*—Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Moluccas, Amboyna, and other islands in the East Indies; Surinam, Curaçao, and dependencies, in the West Indies, and Guinea coast, in South America.

JAVA, the principal of the Dutch East India islands, between latitude  $5^{\circ} 52'$  and  $8^{\circ} 50'$  S., and longitude  $105^{\circ} 15'$  E., separated E. from Bali by the strait of Bali, and W. from Sumatra by the strait of Sunda, and having N. the sea of Java, and S. the Indian ocean. Length E. to W. 570 miles; breadth varies from 48 to 115 miles. Estimated area, including the contiguous island Madura, 50,000 square miles; and population, 1849, 9,560,380; comprising Europeans and their descendants, 16,308; natives, 9,401,712; Chinese, 106,033; Arabs, Bughis, etc., 31,216; slaves, 5,111. The S. coast is high and steep, with few indentations. A mountain chain extends through the center from W. to E., with a mean elevation of 1,000 feet, having numerous volcanic peaks, some of which rise to 1,000 feet. Its N. coast is low and marshy, and lined with numerous small islands. Principal river, the Solo, besides which many are navigable for several miles from the sea, or used for floating down timber and other raw produce from the interior. The rocks are chiefly basaltic and volcanic, and the soil is extremely fertile. Java is supposed to be capable of supporting many times its present amount of population. At present only about one third part of the surface is under culture; but the island is the granary of the Asiatic Archipelago. Temperature hot in the plains, but cooler in the elevated parts. Earthquakes and thunder-storms are common; hurricanes rare. Rice is the principal grain, and is cultivated all along the coast, as also in all the low grounds wherever irrigation can be effected. Coffee is the great staple of export; it is raised in most of the uplands, especially in the Preange or Prianga, regencies on the west part of the island, and, with sugar, its culture has greatly increased within the last few years. Indigo, tobacco, cotton, cinnamon, maize, and other dry grains, pulses, and vegetable oils, cocoa, and sago, are other principal products.

THE VALUES OF THE EXPORTS FROM JAVA, AND THEIR DESTINATION, IN 1846, 1856, AND 1856, WERE AS FOLLOWS:

Countries.	1846. Florins.	1856. Florins.	1856. Florins.
Netherlands, . . .	39,603,848	27,232,588	6,513,525
Indian Archipelago, . .	9,326,548	6,708,153	4,357,783
Great Britain, . . .	2,365,987	139,592	349,098
China, Macao, etc., . .	1,886,703	3,818,706	1,976,192
France, . . . . .	1,326,149	1,944,145	42,232
America, . . . . .	1,199,644	1,002,529	211,231
Hamburg, . . . . .	615,041	108,142	63,334
Sweden, . . . . .	345,949	253,959	57,172
Other places, . . . .	711,868	369,315	959,735

The previous statements show that the produce and trade of Java have increased during the last dozen years with a rapidity unknown in any other colony, Cuba, perhaps, excepted; and if the resources and capabilities of this noble island be fully developed, it is quite impossible to say how much further her trade may be extended and her resources developed.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE DUTCH EAST INDIES,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$133,010	\$1,581,803	\$1,714,813	\$134,369	\$1,257,995	....	5,610	....
1822	121,441	999,571	1,121,012	353,144	877,641	\$2,300	5,285	....
1823	151,120	1,750,981	1,902,101	419,680	998,940	240	4,990	....
1824	61,669	638,616	700,285	147,458	419,818	....	3,314	....
1825	163,022	1,364,884	1,527,906	188,402	669,553	24,808	7,556	1,234
1826	57,506	374,957	432,463	513,556	273,069	....	3,282	....
1827	38,859	127,749	166,608	236,447	96,222	2,067	1,143	....
1828	33,710	313,277	346,987	113,462	265,480	2,000	3,023	....
1829	62,074	176,313	238,387	121,348	149,550	3,393	1,955	....
1830	63,273	107,203	170,566	181,848	52,600	10,000	1,501	220
Total,	\$935,684	7,485,449	8,371,133	2,409,714	5,060,368	44,808	37,695	1,454
1831	128,884	631,442	760,326	319,395	480,975	4,527	6,498	....
1832	24,516	503,504	528,020	668,974	426,598	....	7,456	680
1833	93,852	680,989	774,841	750,290	477,988	10,281	7,477	1,488
1834	115,011	466,188	581,199	582,159	386,875	1,615	8,323	346
1835	230,608	1,213,682	1,444,290	800,388	1,106,493	925	20,476	....
1836	172,691	906,331	1,079,022	1,477,906	706,746	224	16,958	447
1837	263,250	285,224	548,474	1,019,769	235,828	....	5,441	7,540
1838	166,214	329,747	495,961	576,396	308,184	8,742	11,430	....
1839	86,619	396,334	482,953	692,196	378,626	626	9,234	663
1840	132,751	202,552	335,303	317,397	176,724	21,619	1,823	485
Total,	\$1,414,396	5,616,542	7,030,939	7,705,370	4,685,032	48,559	95,141	11,449
1841	178,876	224,150	403,026	266,425	203,500	8,000	5,324	....
1842	85,578	193,580	279,158	741,048	178,271	....	794	....
1843*	90,339	108,742	199,081	121,524	59,577	....	2,890	....
1844	98,313	261,070	359,383	935,964	244,325	11,950	4,656	....
1845	129,151	72,007	201,158	538,608	68,516	121	4,592	....
1846	40,700	42,842	83,542	480,353	38,440	....	3,679	....
1847	91,902	108,238	200,140	894,982	106,120	....	5,370	....
1848	133,905	107,954	241,859	249,346	92,334	....	4,575	....
1849	280,822	54,118	334,941	354,523	32,000	....	6,638	1,433
1850	180,533	262,952	443,485	444,404	219,400	1,800	4,070	3,320
Total,	\$1,310,020	1,430,653	2,740,673	5,027,302	1,272,483	21,371	42,638	4,753
1851	204,430	43,140	247,570	410,148	31,500	....	3,016	5,651
1852	142,997	181,185	324,182	1,015,994	154,430	....	3,639	14,022
1853	202,822	180,884	383,706	884,583	149,300	....	3,526	6,605
1854	109,208	75,573	184,776	1,041,609	68,500	2,386	3,638	4,313
1855	287,937	53,886	341,823	1,032,270	37,170	....	8,406	3,453
1856	120,444	89,712	210,156	1,399,289	71,000	17,000	10,377	2,141

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

BATAVIA, a city of the island of Java, the capital of the Dutch possessions in the East Indies, and the principal trading port of the Oriental Islands, lat. 6° 8' S., long. 106° 50' E., on the north-west coast of the island, at the mouth of the Jaccatra river, on an extensive bay. The harbor lies between the main land and several small uninhabited islands, which, during the north-western monsoon, afford sufficient shelter and good anchorage. Population in 1842, 53,860, including about three thousand Europeans; the rest are Chinese, Javanese, Malays, etc. It is built on marshy ground, and intersected by canals in the Dutch style. It is defended by a citadel and several batteries, and has a considerable garrison and marine arsenal.

The Jaccatra is navigable by vessels of 40 tons two miles inland; ships of from 300 to 400 tons anchor in the bay, one mile and a half from shore. Batavia is the great commercial emporium of the Asiatic Archipelago, and absorbs by far the greatest proportion of the trade of Java and Madura; the annual exports of which islands amount to 60,300,000 florins (\$25,123,000), and the imports to 30,000,000 florins (\$12,000,000).

## DUTCH GUIANA,

*Dutch*, or *Surinam*, lies between British and French Guiana, being separated from the former on the W. by the river Corentyn, and from the latter on the E. by the Maroni; on the N. it has the Atlantic, and on the S. Brazil. It lies between latitude  $1^{\circ} 30'$  and  $6^{\circ}$  N., and longitude  $53^{\circ} 30'$  and  $57^{\circ} 30'$  W., being about 300 miles in length, from N. to S., and 260 in extreme breadth. Area, about 38,500 square miles. In physical geography, climate, productions, etc., it differs but little from British Guiana. The principal river is the Surinam, which flows northward through the center of the territory, and falls into the Atlantic after a course of nearly 300 miles. It is navigable for large ships for about 4 leagues from its mouth. Along the coast, and on the banks of the river, are many settlements and plantations; and the higher parts of the country are occupied chiefly by the Maroons, the descendants of run-away negroes. In the last century they were very troublesome to the colonists, but they have now adopted more settled habits. Slavery has been recently abolished here by the Dutch government, but, in lieu of compensation, the slaves remain apprenticed, and work without wages to their proprietors for twelve years. The colony is ruled by a governor appointed by the crown, and a council elected by the freeholders. Justice is administered by a supreme court, courts of minor jurisdiction, and a court of inheritance and orphans. The receipts in 1850 amounted to £89,485; the expenditure to £85,564. On 273 plantations, consisting of 366,548 acres, 48,815 acres were under cultivation. The chief productions are sugar, rum, molasses, coffee, cacao, and cotton. Its chief trade is with Holland. Imports, in 1851, £171,395; exports, £236,162. At the close of 1850, the colony numbered 61,080 inhabitants—of whom 12,401 were Europeans and creoles, 8,000 bush negroes, 1,000 Indians, and 39,679 slaves. Of the religious sects, the Moravians amounted to 17,933, and the Jews to about 680. The live stock consisted of 168 horses, 59 mules, 5,564 cattle, 3,155 sheep, 454 goats, and 4,664 hogs. The army consists of 610 men of all arms; and the navy of 11 vessels, chiefly small. Paramaribo, the capital, is situated on the right bank of the Surinam, about 10 miles from its mouth. It is built in the Dutch style, with wide and straight streets, planted with orange-trees; and the houses are generally two stories in height, and built of wood. Population about 20,000. A little north of the town is the fort of Zeelandia, where the governor resides, and where are also most of the government establishments.

Surinam was declared a free port by proclamation dated May 1, 1848. Accounts are kept in dollars of 8 reals or 50 stivers (100 cents), and in pounds sterling. Exchange on London, \$4 80 to \$4 85 per pound sterling. Aves island, one of the leeward group of the West Indies, between  $15^{\circ}$  and  $16^{\circ}$  N. lat., belongs to the Dutch government. In the year 1854 extensive deposits of guano were discovered on the island of Aves, by two American ship captains, but we do not as yet learn that any shipments have been made from it. Coffee, the product of a possession of the Netherlands, imported into the United States in a vessel of the Netherlands direct from such possessions, or from the Netherlands, is admitted free of duty, under the treaty of August 26, 1852.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
DUTCH GUIANA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1832, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1833	\$92,515	....	\$92,515	\$49,326	....	\$1,744	....	....
1834	27,228	....	27,228	67,579	....	1,236	....	....
1835	30,205	....	30,205	31,420	....	....	8,884	....
1836	59,115	\$2,360	61,675	39,471	....	....	10,106	....
1837	54,518	1,595	56,113	44,976	....	....	6,378	2,177
1838	63,775	2,073	70,848	54,354	....	200	4,718	76
1839	58,563	2,803	61,666	49,003	....	....	6,637	....
1840	52,118	....	52,118	37,766	....	....	5,729	....
Total,	\$443,537	8,831	452,368	367,900	....	3,180	41,952	2,238
1841	37,900	....	37,900	35,793	....	400	5,496	117
1842	101,055	....	101,055	74,764	....	2,578	5,454	....
1843*	24,680	....	24,680	32,533	....	275	3,066	....
1844	66,980	4,792	71,772	49,144	....	....	7,363	....
1845	47,737	1,373	49,609	41,847	....	....	6,740	....
1846	66,845	1,139	67,984	38,674	....	....	4,510	....
1847	43,540	388	44,228	59,355	....	....	4,381	....
1848	115,501	1,517	117,018	51,297	....	....	5,958	317
1849	104,013	32	104,065	58,231	....	416	5,869	1,000
1850	97,014	5,425	102,439	71,043	....	2,418	4,932	864
Total,	\$705,565	15,185	720,750	507,231	....	6,087	53,269	1,798
1851	35,491	5,532	91,073	39,673	....	....	4,227	524
1852	33,352	7,232	91,234	36,738	....	....	5,262	944
1853	108,339	17,694	126,033	130,631	....	....	6,213	402
1854	58,745	7,673	61,423	104,236	....	18,096	2,927	130
1855	237,963	10,643	248,606	206,633	....	22,145	6,114	....
1856	313,661	7,855	321,516	232,733	12,000	3,133	5,510	665

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

#### PRINCIPAL PORT.

PARAMARIBO, the capital town of Dutch Guiana, on the west bank of the Surinam, five miles from its mouth in the Atlantic, lat.  $5^{\circ} 49' N.$ , long.  $55^{\circ} 22' W.$  Estimated population, 20,000, mostly blacks. It is regularly and well built; streets unpaved, but ornamented with rows of tamarind and orange-trees; and it has Lutheran, Calvinistic, Roman Catholic, and English churches, Portuguese and German Jewish synagogues, and is the center of the trade of the colony. Fort Zeelandia, north of the town, is the residence of the governor. In a hospital for lepers, on the right bank of the Coppename, 450 patients are maintained at the expense of the colony. The Kwatta canal, begun in 1846, is the first public work executed by free laborers.

COLONIES.—In 1602 the Dutch East India Company was formed, and the Indian trade increased rapidly in magnitude and importance. Ships fitted both for commercial and warlike purposes were sent out. Amboyna and the Moluccas were wrested from the Portuguese. Factories and fortifications were established from the mouth of the Tigris along the coasts and islands of India as far as Japan. Alliances were formed with the native princes. In Ceylon, Malabar, and Coromandel, the Dutch were themselves the sovereigns. Batavia, in the large and fertile island of Java, formed the center of their Indian commerce. In 1621 the Dutch formed a West India Company. Within the short period of 15 years this association conquered the greater part of Brazil, fitted out 800 trading and warlike ships, and captured from the Spaniards and Portuguese 545 ships, which were supposed to be worth £7,500,000. In 1651 they founded the colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Between the years 1651 and 1672, when the republic was invaded by the French, the commerce of Holland seems to have reached its greatest height. Not by means of any artificial monopoly, but by the greater number of their ships, and their superior skill and economy in all that regarded navigation, the Dutch engrossed almost the whole carrying trade of Europe.

## HANSEATIC LEAGUE,

An association of the principal cities in the north of Germany, Prussia, etc., for the better carrying on of commerce, and for their mutual safety and defense. This confederacy, so celebrated in the early history of modern Europe, contributed in no ordinary degree to introduce the blessings of civilization and good government into the North. The extension and protection of commerce was, however, its main object; and hence a short account of it may not be deemed misplaced in a work of this description.

*Origin and Progress of the Hanseatic League.*—Hamburg, founded by Charlemagne in the ninth, and Lubeck, founded about the middle of the twelfth century, were the earliest members of the League. The distance between them not being very considerable, and being alike interested in the repression of those disorders to which most parts of Europe, and particularly the coast of the Baltic, were a prey in the twelfth, thirteenth, and fourteenth centuries, they early formed an intimate political union, partly in the view of maintaining a safe intercourse by land with each other, and partly for the protection of navigation from the attacks of the pirates, with which every sea was at that time infested. There is no very distinct evidence as to the period when this alliance was consummated; some ascribe its origin to the year 1169, others to the year 1200, and others to the year 1241. But the most probable opinion seems to be, that it would grow up by slow degrees, and be perfected according as the advantage derivable from it became more obvious. Such was the origin of the Hanseatic league, so called from the old Teutonic word *hansa*, signifying an association or confederacy.

The Hanseatic confederacy was at its highest degree of power and splendor during the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. It then comprised from 60 to 80 cities, which were distributed into 4 classes or circles. Lubeck was at the head of the first circle, and had under it Hamburg, Bremen, Rostock, Wismar, etc. Cologne was at the head of the second circle, with 29 towns under it. Brunswick was at the head of the third circle, consisting of 13 towns. Dantzic was at the head of the fourth circle, having under it 8 towns in its vicinity, beside several that were more remote. The supreme authority of the League was vested in the deputies of the different towns assembled in Congress. In it they discussed all their measures; decided upon the sum that each city should contribute to the common fund; and upon the questions that arose between the confederacy and other powers, as well as those that frequently arose between the different members of the confederacy. The place for the meeting of Congress was not fixed, but it was most frequently held at Lubeck, which was considered as the capital of the League, and there its archives were kept. Sometimes, however, Congresses were held at Hamburg, Cologne, and other towns. They met once every three years, or oftener if occasion required. The letters of convocation specified the principal subjects which would most probably be brought under discussion. Any one might be chosen for a deputy; and the Congress consisted not of merchants only, but also of clergymen, lawyers, artists, etc. When the deliberations were concluded, the decrees were formally communicated to the magistrates of the cities at the head of each circle.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH THE HANSE TOWNS,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$1,535,506	\$597,088	\$2,132,544	\$990,165	....	\$190,165	17,308	4,091
1822	1,644,226	860,789	2,505,015	1,578,757	....	59,151	15,750	5,157
1823	1,582,854	1,587,085	3,169,489	1,981,026	\$1,800	40,572	19,504	11,747
1824	859,333	1,003,890	1,863,273	2,527,890	....	76,920	11,052	9,973
1825	1,144,474	1,976,559	3,121,033	2,789,526	58,050	1,972	17,360	6,488
1826	979,313	1,137,384	2,116,697	2,816,545	....	38,859	13,510	4,987
1827	1,693,971	1,319,214	3,013,185	1,693,558	....	1,965	25,274	5,707
1828	1,804,393	1,190,918	2,995,251	2,644,892	....	12	23,685	11,563
1829	1,998,176	1,275,984	3,277,160	2,274,375	2,000	8,844	21,962	10,894
1830	1,549,732	725,148	2,274,880	1,873,278	....	12,488	14,728	10,262
Total,	\$14,791,468	11,677,009	26,468,477	21,064,452	61,850	420,948	180,033	80,819
1831	1,812,241	779,981	2,592,172	3,493,801	....	5,628	17,147	17,487
1832	2,435,542	1,652,670	4,088,212	2,865,096	....	5,280	18,452	25,778
1833	2,108,110	795,186	2,903,296	2,227,726	....	2,200	9,296	27,163
1834	2,608,571	2,056,103	4,659,674	3,355,856	....	17,067	16,719	27,127
1835	2,771,390	756,896	3,528,276	3,841,948	....	1,805	....	....
1836	3,152,418	1,211,464	4,363,882	4,994,820	....	1,207	7,208	37,236
1837	2,562,357	1,192,592	3,754,949	5,642,221	43,616	12,735	6,957	48,565
1838	2,625,302	665,343	3,291,645	2,847,358	12,533	10,211	8,866	34,542
1839	2,067,608	733,459	2,801,067	4,849,150	12,103	6,125	4,892	29,998
1840	3,367,963	830,496	4,198,459	2,521,493	206	893	17,349	42,324
Total,	\$25,507,002	10,674,630	36,181,632	36,638,964	63,458	62,151	106,886	290,220
1841	4,110,635	450,061	4,560,716	2,449,964	5,800	89	14,128	46,147
1842	3,814,994	749,519	4,564,513	2,274,019	605	4,062	16,779	54,060
1843*	2,898,948	392,984	3,291,932	920,865	....	285,267	13,987	42,075
1844	3,174,483	392,204	3,566,687	2,136,886	....	85,204	12,749	50,656
1845	4,106,927	838,098	4,945,020	2,912,537	....	....	16,016	59,007
1846	4,008,315	600,305	4,608,620	3,149,864	....	143	8,143	60,507
1847	4,068,313	266,225	4,334,538	3,622,185	....	....	12,127	56,694
1848	3,856,676	465,109	4,321,785	6,293,280	266,786	3,842	15,787	59,109
1849	2,710,248	604,682	3,314,930	7,742,864	818,775	43,519	23,385	44,264
1850	4,320,730	885,742	5,206,522	8,737,874	112,706	....	21,156	63,016
Total,	\$37,070,439	5,644,924	42,715,363	40,289,838	699,172	872,126	154,152	540,775
1851	5,405,956	641,491	6,047,447	10,008,864	579,116	245,996	16,696	62,724
1852	6,193,927	681,030	6,874,957	8,171,411	932,128	59,819	27,521	87,500
1853	7,409,315	610,738	8,020,053	13,843,455	1,367,809	5,144	26,995	85,281
1854	10,641,596	1,444,662	12,086,258	16,966,898	3,553,819	....	23,765	103,220
1855	9,155,169	975,081	10,130,250	12,860,113	1,456,212	10,110	84,686	112,507
1856	13,188,965	1,050,386	14,239,371	14,458,512	1,442,498	7,752	54,438	100,544

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**BREMEN**, one of the free Hanseatic cities, situated on the river Weser, about 50 miles from its mouth, in lat. 53° 4' 45" N., long. 8° 48' E. Vessels not drawing more than seven feet of water go up to the town, but those drawing 14 to 15 feet anchor about 13 miles from Bremen. Other vessels stop at Bremerlohe, 38 miles below Bremen, where a new and spacious harbor has been constructed, called Bremen Haven.

**HAMBURG**, a free Hanseatic city, on the north bank of the river Elbe, about 70 miles from its mouth, in lat. 53° 32' 31" N., long. 9° 58' 37" E. Vessels drawing 14 feet of water can come up at all times, and vessels drawing 18 feet can come safely up with spring tides. The largest vessels sometimes unload into lighters at Cuxhaven. There are no docks or quays, and vessels moor at piles driven into the ground, a short distance from shore.

**LUBEC**, a famous commercial city of N. Germany, nominally the chief of the Hanse towns. Lat. 53° 52' 1" N., long. 10° 41' 5" E.

### PRUSSIAN OR GERMAN COMMERCIAL UNION.

Next to the efforts of the Prussian government to diffuse the blessings of education, their efforts to introduce a free commercial system into Germany constitute their best claim to the gratitude and esteem of their own subjects, and of the world. Germany, as every one knows, is divided into a vast number of independent, and mostly petty, States. Until a very recent period, every one of these States had its own custom-houses, and its own tariff and revenue laws; which frequently differed very widely indeed from those of its neighbors. The internal trade of the country was, in consequence, subjected to all those vexatious and ruinous restrictions that are usually laid on the intercourse between distant and independent States. Each petty State endeavored either to procure a revenue for itself, or to advance its own industry, by taxing or prohibiting the productions of those by which it was surrounded; and customs officers and lines of custom-houses were spread all over the country! Instead of being reciprocal and dependent, every thing was separate, independent, and hostile; the commodities admitted into Hesse were prohibited in Baden, and those prohibited in Wirtemberg were admitted into Bavaria. It is admitted that nothing contributes so much to the growth of industry and wealth in modern times as the perfect freedom of internal industry, and that intimate correspondence among the various parts of the country, which renders each the best market for the products of the other. How different would have been our present condition had each county been an independent State, jealous of those around it, and anxious to exalt itself at their expense! But, until within these few years, this was the exact condition of Germany.

In 1852, the tariff alliance comprised:

	German Sq. Miles.	Population in 1848.
Prussia, . . . . .	8,188	16,669,153
Luxemburg, . . . . .	47	189,783
Bavaria and her detached territories, . . . . .	1,396	4,526,650
Saxony (Kingdom of), . . . . .	272	1,894,431
Wirtemberg and the two Hohenzollerns, . . . . .	384	1,805,558
Hesse (Electoral), . . . . .	203	773,154
Hesse (Duchy) and Homburg, . . . . .	154	862,917
The Thuringian States, . . . . .	237	1,014,954
Baden (Duchy of), . . . . .	276	1,360,599
Brunswick (Duchy of), . . . . .	63	247,070
Nassau, . . . . .	85	425,686
Frankfort, . . . . .	2	71,678
<b>Totals, . . . . .</b>	<b>8,307</b>	<b>29,800,063</b>

#### VESSELS ENTERED AND CLEARED.

	1854.		1855.	
	Number.	Tonnage.	Number.	Tonnage.
Entered loaded, . . . . .	4,794	414,803	5,434	511,661
Of which were { national, . . . . .	2,182	211,648	2,316	244,160
foreign, . . . . .	2,612	203,155	3,118	267,501
Entered in ballast, . . . . .	2,936	274,756	.....	.....
Cleared loaded, . . . . .	6,576	585,663	6,123	600,254
Of which were { national, . . . . .	2,808	277,923	2,527	272,289
foreign, . . . . .	3,768	307,740	3,526	327,965
Cleared in ballast, . . . . .	981	88,443	.....	.....

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH PRUSSIA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	....	....	....	\$1,399	....	....	....	....
1822	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1823	\$7,268	\$568	\$7,836	....	....	....	120	....
1824	5,163	....	5,163	....	....	....	....	....
1825	4,918	12,650	17,568	21,250	....	....	....	217
1826	15,129	8,421	18,550	107,615	....	....	818	....
1827	8,515	....	8,515	89,758	....	....	156	....
1828	15,480	....	15,480	196,064	....	....	117	....
1829	14,411	....	14,411	22,935	....	....	188	....
1830	16,501	....	16,501	16,605	....	....	232	....
Total,	\$87,335	16,039	103,374	343,626	....	....	1,126	217
1831	27,043	....	27,043	50,970	....	....	387	....
1832	11,116	....	11,116	27,927	....	....	179	....
1833	12,512	....	12,512	124,570	....	....	....	....
1834	15,300	8,510	18,810	14,045	....	....	....	299
1835	53,063	2,632	55,745	83,543	....	....	239	....
1836	66,410	....	66,410	81,301	....	....	....	1,177
1837	106,558	33,427	139,985	497,829	....	....	....	4,625
1838	65,661	19,233	84,944	6,629	....	....	240	1,433
1839	29,313	43,500	72,813	70,413	....	....	816	1,234
1840	43,353	43,115	86,468	59,304	....	....	506	1,577
Total,	\$480,629	145,517	576,146	971,530	....	....	2,367	10,345
1841	149,211	26,765	175,976	36,119	....	....	547	3,342
1842	149,141	7,547	156,688	18,192	....	....	....	2,063
1843*	222,089	18,330	240,369	....	....	....	2,173	1,905
1844	194,606	23,963	218,574	12,609	....	....	164	5,009
1845	502,007	65,114	567,121	31,082	....	....	947	9,521
1846	396,210	39,645	435,855	31,534	....	....	1,176	7,275
1847	182,259	19,907	202,166	7,608	....	....	....	5,127
1848	145,074	15,335	160,459	22,817	....	....	....	3,750
1849	84,703	9,516	44,219	17,637	....	....	240	606
1850	70,645	27,991	98,636	27,469	....	....	....	4,537
Total,	\$2,045,595	254,163	2,300,063	205,167	....	....	5,247	43,435
1851	80,469	5,444	85,913	20,542	....	....	184	1,635
1852	93,233	153	93,386	21,263	....	....	295	1,558
1853	26,911	1,306	28,717	47,875	....	....	....	293
1854	....	....	....	47,773	....	....	....	295
1855	20,466	10,800	31,266	337,814	....	....	....	1,174
1856	70,367	9,395	79,762	161,169	....	....	208	1,327

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

**DANTZIG**, in West Prussia, in lat. 54° 20' 48" N., long. 18° 38' E. It is situated on the left bank of the Vistula, about four miles from where it empties into the sea. The harbor is at the mouth of the river. The depth of water at the mouth of the river is from 12 to 13 feet; in the harbor from 13 to 14; in the river, near the town, 8 to 9 feet.

**MEMEL**, a commercial town of East Prussia, in lat. 55° 41' 42" N., long. 21° 2' 14" E. Memel is situated on the north-east side of the great bay called Currische Haf, near its junction with the Baltic. The harbor is large and safe, but the bar at the mouth of the Currische Haf, has seldom more than 17 feet, and sometimes not more than 14 or 15 feet; and vessels drawing over 16 feet have frequently to unload part of their cargoes in the roads, where the anchorage is indifferent.

**STETTIN**, the principal commercial town of Prussia, on the left bank of the Oder, about 36 miles from its mouth, in lat. 53° 23' 20" N., long. 14° 33' E. Vessels drawing more than eight feet of water, unload by lighters at the mouth of the river.



## RUSSIA.

The Russian empire embraces nearly a half of the surface of Europe. It chiefly consists of an enormous plain, being little diversified by rising ground, except toward the Urals and the Caucasus, in the S. and E., and in the province of Finland, in the N.W. The northern part of the country is a cold and barren region of heaths and marshes; the central provinces are rich and fertile; the southern, mere steppes, or grassy, sandy, and salt plains, which afford, however, in their hollows, along the river-courses, abundance of excellent pasturage for cattle and horses. The population is chiefly agricultural, or nomadic; and the manufactures that are to be found in some places are more indebted to the fostering care of the government, and the high import duties, or absolute prohibition of foreign wares, than to native enterprise, for their origin and continuance. Russia is an immense military power, so far as that depends on the numbers of her armies; but the want of national wealth is such a drawback on military enterprise, as she has not yet been able to overcome.

## EXPORTS AND IMPORTS, 1851 AND 1854.

	1851.		1854.	
	Exports. Roubles d'Arg.	Imports. Roubles d'Arg.	Exports. Roubles d'Arg.	Imports. Roubles d'Arg.
By the European frontier				
of the empire, . . .	79,221,377	78,038,315	44,075,497	44,906,535
The kingdom of Poland, . . .	4,852,226	9,015,372	9,446,138	9,518,659
The frontiers of Asia, . . .	11,140,293	15,734,836	9,908,018	15,601,827
Finland, . . .	2,180,561	949,089	1,908,028	331,587
Total, . . .	97,394,457	103,737,612	65,337,681	70,358,608

The silver ruble of 100 copecs, of the years 1750 to 1762, was worth 4 francs 61 cent.; that of 1763 to 1807, was worth 4 francs.

## NAVIGATION, 1851 AND 1854.

	1851.		1854.	
	VESSELS.		VESSELS.	
	Arrived.	Departed.	Arrived.	Departed.
Ports of the Baltic, . . .	3,790	3,781	473	463
“ “ White Sea, . . .	721	658	685	747
“ “ Black Sea, . . .	2,585	2,598	1,183	1,409
“ “ Caspian Sea, . . .	227	305	181	211
Total, . . .	7,323	7,342	2,522	2,830

The tonnage of the vessels arriving amounted to 579,396 lastes, and of the departures, 576,289 lastes, in 1851, and in 1854, 2,684,477 lastes.

Debt in 1854, 19,539,288 rubles, 29 copecs.

The origin of the Russians as a distinct branch of the Slavonians, is a moot point among archæologists. They seem to have borne at one time the name Antea, consisting of several tribes, that formed a sort of confederation. In the ninth century, Ruric, the Varangian, established himself in Novgorod the Great; and his successors, extending their dominion by conquest, established their capital at Kieff, where the dynasty reached the zenith of its power under Vladimir the Great, who introduced Christianity among his subjects, according to the creed and ritual of the Greek Church, A.D. 983.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH RUSSIA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$127,939	\$500,955	\$628,894	\$1,352,199	....	....	4,521	....
1822	177,261	351,820	529,081	3,307,328	....	\$300	4,325	....
1823	51,635	597,099	648,734	2,258,777	....	1,800	2,771	....
1824	92,766	139,215	231,981	2,209,668	....	....	2,201	....
1825	55,191	232,210	287,401	2,067,110	....	....	3,279	....
1826	11,044	163,604	174,648	2,617,169	....	....	1,386	....
1827	45,510	396,734	442,244	2,086,077	....	....	3,509	117
1828	108,922	341,573	450,495	2,788,362	\$13,553	....	2,785	286
1829	51,684	334,542	386,226	2,218,995	10,213	....	2,943	....
1830	35,461	381,114	416,575	1,621,899	28,700	....	3,492	294
Total,	\$757,413	3,378,866	4,136,279	23,027,579	52,466	2,100	81,212	687
1831	114,852	347,914	462,766	1,608,328	90,423	....	4,310	....
1832	121,114	461,568	582,682	3,251,552	82,083	8,000	3,147	891
1833	223,734	430,071	703,805	2,772,550	85,494	2,192	6,498	....
1834	168,627	162,067	330,694	2,595,540	1,546	....	4,979	300
1835	231,607	353,840	585,447	2,395,245	6,977	....	3,424	595
1836	326,233	534,730	911,013	2,778,554	12,000	....	6,196	1,199
1837	144,080	1,162,652	1,306,732	2,816,116	8,000	4,000	6,644	4,147
1838	359,047	689,242	1,048,289	1,898,396	7,070	1,000	7,253	198
1839	494,537	804,659	1,299,196	2,393,894	1,856	50	8,540	858
1840	234,856	934,625	1,169,481	2,572,427	9,231	....	6,018	477
Total,	\$2,358,787	5,981,368	8,340,155	25,083,202	299,680	10,242	57,009	7,665
1841	146,118	379,611	525,729	2,317,448	....	....	7,405	808
1842	316,096	520,567	836,663	1,350,106	4,973	....	5,691	1,699
1843*	309,367	76,926	386,293	742,803	628	3,401	4,163	271
1844	414,832	140,532	555,364	1,059,419	1,120	....	6,308	1,981
1845	536,845	190,492	727,337	1,492,262	....	....	9,109	1,906
1846	535,888	97,079	632,967	1,570,054	....	....	5,451	1,543
1847	626,332	124,118	750,450	924,673	....	....	4,135	1,362
1848	1,047,532	108,428	1,155,960	1,819,034	....	....	9,598	893
1849	937,557	197,947	1,135,504	840,238	....	74	10,349	1,393
1850	666,435	193,506	859,941	1,511,572	....	....	5,048	3,990
Total,	\$5,537,032	2,534,206	8,071,238	13,627,659	6,724	3,475	67,247	15,346
1851	1,465,704	145,937	1,611,641	1,302,732	....	....	9,241	3,239
1852	1,061,743	138,732	1,200,475	1,581,620	....	....	10,006	3,045
1853	2,313,175	143,478	2,456,653	1,278,501	....	....	11,958	3,297
1854	335,521	145,095	480,616	1,544,235	....	....	3,891	1,485
1855	48,940	20,414	69,354	250,556	....	....	1,583	....
1856	600,153	86,252	686,405	330,581	....	....	9,720	550

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**ODESSA**, a seaport of southern Russia, on the north-west coast of the Black Sea, between the rivers Dneister and Bug, in lat. 46° 28' 54" N., long. 30° 43' 22" E. The bay or roadstead of Odessa is extensive, the water is deep, and the anchorage is good—the bottom being fine sand and gravel; it is, however, exposed to the south-easterly winds, which render it less safe in winter. The port, which is artificial, being formed of two moles, one of which projects a considerable distance into the sea, and has deep water, with room for 300 ships.

**PETERSBURG**, the capital of Russia, situated at the confluence of the river Neva with the eastern extremity of the Gulf of Finland, in lat. 59° 56' 23" N., long. 30° 18' 45" E. Cronstadt, situated on a small island about twenty miles west of St. Petersburg, may in some measure be considered as the port of the latter. Almost all vessels bound for Petersburg touch here, and those drawing above eight feet of water load and unload at Cronstadt—the goods being conveyed to the city in lighters. The water to Cronstadt is ample, there being from 24 to 36 feet of water.

## SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

Sweden and Norway together occupy the Scandinavian peninsula, which consists of a huge mass of mountains, falling abruptly toward the Western ocean, and in a series of long slopes toward the East sea. More than a third part of the peninsula is more than 2,000 feet above the level of the sea, and about 3,700 square English miles of its surface are within the limits of perpetual snow. Of these elevated and snowy regions, nearly 3,000 square miles of the latter, and almost the whole of the former, are in Norway. The country possesses a great diversity of soil and climate. The summer of the lowlands of Sweden is warm and dry, but very short; the winters are long and severe. The climate, however, is generally wholesome and invigorating. The climate of Norway is less extreme; not so warm in summer, nor so cold in winter, but more humid and changeable than that of Sweden, and generally less salubrious. Agriculture and fisheries are the principal employments of the population. Sweden possesses mines of iron of the best quality, which are wrought with advantage. Sweden and Norway form two distinct States, with separate governments, but are united under one crown.

## COMMERCE OF SWEDEN.

## NAVIGATION AND COMMERCE IN 1854.

COUNTRIES.	Arrived.		Cleared.		† Rix dollars Banco.	
	Vessels.	Lasten.*	Vessels.	Lasten.*	Importation.	Exportation.
Norway, . . . .	1,306	56,399	982	20,774	4,032,000	2,241,000
Finland, . . . .	1,536	18,697	1,442	15,996	1,453,000	276,000
Russia, . . . .	89	1,201	78	951	305,000	133,000
Prussia, . . . .	397	17,157	336	10,470	1,165,000	2,630,000
Denmark, . . . .	4,415	86,814	4,400	74,035	2,627,000	7,101,000
Mecklenburg, . . . .	171	7,802	142	5,953	32,000	448,000
Lubeck, . . . .	579	21,251	462	19,801	19,129,000	4,021,000
Hamburg, . . . .	66	4,369	33	1,769	1,777,000	406,000
Bremen, . . . .	34	2,173	22	989	421,000	321,000
Hanover & Oldenburg, . . . .	6	279	5	131	1,000	38,000
Netherlands, . . . .	81	6,935	144	7,290	626,000	1,381,000
Belgium, . . . .	27	3,346	40	3,829	181,000	389,000
Great Brit. & Ireland, . . . .	1,347	125,411	1,778	172,523	9,264,000	23,093,000
France, . . . .	190	20,778	364	40,326	733,000	3,035,000
Spain, . . . .	90	10,312	73	8,891	504,000	1,081,000
Portugal, . . . .	179	17,569	82	7,256	461,000	1,392,000
Italy, . . . .	33	3,565	16	2,438	206,000	357,000
Gibraltar, . . . .	..	.....	17	2,772	.....	74,000
Austria, . . . .	..	.....	2	148	.....	253,000
Algiers, . . . .	..	.....	25	3,776	.....	362,000
United States, . . . .	26	5,214	35	8,885	3,250,000	2,173,000
West Indies, . . . .	10	1,256	..	.....	601,000	.....
Brazil, . . . .	53	6,087	37	4,515	5,071,000	626,000
America generally, . . . .	..	.....	12	2,101	.....	180,000
E. Indies & Australis, . . . .	13	1,940	20	3,442	588,000	484,000
Cape of Good Hope, . . . .	..	.....	27	3,607	.....	315,000
Total, . . . .	10,648	418,555	10,574	422,168	52,437,000	52,810,000

\* Lasten—two tons.

† Worth 20½ cents U. S. currency.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH SWEDEN AND NORWAY,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	FOR.	AMER.
1821	\$154,213	\$62,968	\$217,181	\$759,753	....	\$10,139	1,616	964
1822	180,411	80,210	260,621	1,151,788	....	....	2,231	1,208
1823	151,037	147,191	298,228	1,317,242	....	2,000	3,050	880
1824	163,725	161,033	324,758	998,915	....	800	2,832	1,560
1825	222,164	112,378	334,542	1,335,896	....	3,080	3,435	702
1826	126,034	88,489	214,523	1,123,236	....	3,000	2,658	518
1827	201,488	207,553	409,041	1,015,507	....	4,400	8,731	1,580
1828	256,532	215,222	471,754	1,570,788	....	....	5,065	1,776
1829	122,663	126,971	249,634	1,020,910	....	3,000	2,255	1,114
1830	181,353	189,949	371,302	1,168,110	\$773	1,110	3,502	2,023
Total,	\$1,759,620	1,391,964	3,151,584	11,467,145	773	27,029	20,375	12,275
1831	190,511	86,519	277,030	901,812	....	....	3,232	472
1832	214,043	152,365	366,413	1,097,394	....	....	1,868	3,078
1833	244,587	70,262	314,849	1,168,697	....	....	1,806	2,898
1834	277,237	123,562	400,799	1,079,327	....	....	1,437	3,486
1835	416,073	100,160	516,233	1,285,178	....	....	1,520	2,703
1836	528,938	89,508	618,446	1,243,189	....	....	1,926	2,807
1837	211,700	208,704	420,404	1,399,901	....	....	1,331	4,084
1838	210,745	66,636	277,381	854,771	....	5,027	1,412	1,639
1839	337,000	26,502	363,502	1,553,684	....	....	797	2,608
1840	435,092	115,134	550,226	1,217,913	....	....	1,118	5,936
Total,	\$3,065,931	1,044,452	4,110,383	11,801,866	....	5,027	16,447	29,711
1841	563,766	38,553	602,319	1,209,881	....	2,000	2,315	3,816
1842	233,948	105,970	344,918	890,994	....	....	1,311	5,161
1843*	18,331	15,807	34,138	227,356	....	....	730	488
1844	217,870	12,231	230,101	421,834	....	....	....	4,629
1845	250,567	22,761	273,328	627,988	....	....	349	6,248
1846	362,792	39,545	402,337	724,865	....	....	693	7,765
1847	391,847	28,340	420,187	613,698	....	....	....	6,263
1848	625,972	32,844	658,816	750,817	....	....	2,133	10,548
1849	725,231	38,506	763,737	731,846	....	....	1,531	14,718
1850	663,580	51,610	720,190	1,032,117	....	....	649	9,822
Total,	\$4,064,004	386,167	4,450,171	7,231,286	....	2,000	9,666	69,458
1851	760,800	21,566	782,366	967,237	....	....	1,545	9,008
1852	732,846	25,322	758,168	775,448	....	....	3,640	6,547
1853	833,533	18,735	852,268	447,332	....	....	3,217	6,153
1854	1,085,602	39,324	1,124,926	515,173	....	....	4,731	4,896
1855	949,017	23,793	972,810	848,900	....	....	4,601	4,850
1856	1,371,645	47,713	1,419,358	871,245	....	....	9,461	8,550

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

GOTTENBURGÖ, or more properly GÖTHABORG, on the south-west coast of Sweden, bordering the Cattegat, near the mouth of the river Gotha, lat. 57° 42' 4" N., long. 11° 57' 45" E. Vessels do not come up close to the city, but lie in the river or harbor, at a short distance from the shore—goods being conveyed to and from them by lighters. The depth of water in the port is 17 feet, and there is no tide, bar, or shallow.

STOCKHOLM, the capital of Sweden, situated at the junction of Lake Mælar with an inlet into the Baltic. The entrance to the harbor is intricate and dangerous, and should not be attempted without a pilot; but the harbor itself is capacious and excellent—the largest vessels lying in safety close to the quays.

BERGEN, the first commercial city of Norway, situated at the head of a deep bay, in lat. 60° 24' N., and long. 5° 20' E. The bay is inclosed on all sides by rugged rocks and islands; the water is deep, but the entrance to the town is difficult, and needs a pilot.

## NORWAY.

NORWAY (KINGDOM OF), (Swed. *Norrige*, German *Norwegen*), a country of North Europe, united to the crown of Sweden, and forming the N.W. part of the Scandinavian peninsula, capital Christiana. It extends from Cape Lindesnaes latitude  $57^{\circ} 57' 8''$ , to the North Cape, latitude  $71^{\circ} 10' 3''$  N., and between longitude  $4^{\circ} 50'$  and  $31^{\circ} 15'$  E.

Owing to the difficulty of transport, all the seats of industry, and the only towns, are on the coast, and chiefly on the Gulf of Christiana. Ship-building is actively carried on in the ports. In the middle ages, the commerce of Norway consisted exclusively in the exportation of fish, and this is still the most important article of trade. Next to this is the export of timber, which was commenced by the Dutch in the sixteenth century; and, lastly, the products of the mines and metal forges. The timber exported annually amounts to 200,000 lastes, value 1,685,000 specie dollars.

## COMMERCE OF NORWAY, IN 1858.

COUNTRIES.	ENTERED.		CLEARED.	
	Vessels.	Commercial lastes.*	Vessels.	Commercial lastes.*
Sweden, . . . . .	569	8,772	872	26,984
Russia, . . . . .	669	11,768½	805	17,271½
Prussia, . . . . .	291	5,564	345	6,531
Mecklenberg, . . . . .	6	157	10	205
Lubeck, . . . . .	4	191½	4	50½
Denmark, . . . . .	3,578	47,497	3,508	46,247½
Altona, . . . . .	128	3,621½	57	1,667½
Hamburg, . . . . .	83	3,613½	19	565½
Bremen, . . . . .	107	3,399	92	1,751½
Oldenburg, . . . . .	66	1,655	28	616
Hanover, . . . . .	249	5,566½	254	5,703
Netherlands, . . . . .	1,010	62,980	1,010	63,064
Belgium, . . . . .	51	2,666½	61	2,168
Great Britain, . . . . .	2,077	130,244½	1,848	126,900½
France, . . . . .	941	58,673	1,183	74,771½
Spain, . . . . .	72	4,160½	128	5,502½
Portugal, . . . . .	149	9,367	4	220½
Gibraltar, . . . . .	....	....	1	35
Sardinia, . . . . .	4	307	2	73
Roman States, . . . . .	..	...	1	49½
The Two Sicilies, . . . . .	6	883½	10	553
Austria, . . . . .	..	...	3	158½
Turkey, . . . . .	5	372	4	198½
British Am. Colonies, . . . . .	..	...	57	9,691
U. States of America, . . . . .	3	617½	11	1,261½
Cuba, . . . . .	3	218	4	242
West Indies, . . . . .	..	...	5	179½
Brazil, . . . . .	6	565	3	222
Australia, . . . . .	..	...	2	198½
Trinidad, . . . . .	1	176	..	....
Java, . . . . .	2	304½	..	....
Baltic Sea, . . . . .	..	...	29	1,571½
Ports north-west, . . . . .	26	753½	38	1,045
Ports south-west, . . . . .	..	...	57	3,964½
Total, . . . . .	10,106	364,094	10,450	399,663
Of which were {	loaded, . . . . .	4,247	9,989	363,799
	in ballast, . . . . .	5,859	461	35,863

\* Lastes=two tons.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
THE SWEDISH WEST INDIES,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS TOTAL	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$507,077	\$53,149	\$560,226	\$611,116	....	\$292,738	20,774	888
1822	569,566	91,247	660,813	393,119	....	76,583	16,232	1,080
1823	241,701	13,362	260,063	185,808	....	44,181	8,174	354
1824	204,983	39,687	244,670	102,835	....	22,520	8,263	340
1825	193,761	41,347	235,008	81,702	....	36,553	7,150	133
1826	120,573	23,284	143,857	163,946	....	40,429	4,437	....
1827	416,822	25,014	441,836	209,585	....	82,920	16,277	....
1828	611,584	23,616	635,200	875,995	....	109,656	26,553	685
1829	684,523	23,791	708,314	283,049	....	100,741	23,246	328
1830	552,700	37,727	590,427	230,530	....	157,874	19,960	984
Total,	\$4,103,290	377,124	4,480,414	2,637,635	....	964,195	156,116	4,742
1831	251,937	11,111	263,048	213,918	....	111,142	7,199	552
1832	141,249	7,478	148,727	53,410	....	22,215	4,651	644
1833	100,163	5,057	105,220	32,202	....	8,355	3,395	233
1834	81,040	7,902	88,942	47,214	\$2,400	24,429	2,619	296
1835	72,714	13,641	86,355	31,330	....	22,013	2,599	217
1836	80,225	1,620	81,845	56,414	....	10,002	2,052	....
1837	84,114	3,005	87,119	63,977	....	27,207	2,623	84
1838	74,140	4,231	78,421	46,019	....	26,013	1,945	....
1839	103,232	4,130	107,412	12,453	....	3,960	2,184	139
1840	98,710	3,610	102,320	57,545	....	49,947	2,203	139
Total,	\$1,087,574	61,335	1,149,409	624,487	2,400	305,863	31,475	2,294
1841	165,134	3,707	168,891	19,760	....	13,607	3,455	95
1842	129,727	3,320	133,047	23,242	....	19,475	2,663	726
1843	81,228	2,346	83,574	51,318	....	45,823	949	....
1844	63,834	1,360	65,244	23,719	1,000	22,399	1,478	141
1845	88,886	1,453	90,339	12,119	....	8,473	2,135	....
1846	133,121	3,448	141,569	5,235	1,012	2,450	2,329	....
1847	110,062	3,659	113,721	....	....	....	1,607	....
1848	75,496	300	76,296	13,785	....	9,589	2,250	79
1849	95,123	737	95,865	15,982	....	9,913	2,684	547
1850	98,176	1,166	99,342	2,193	....	500	2,454	332
Total,	\$995,892	21,996	1,017,838	167,403	2,012	132,234	22,004	1,970
1851	61,157	745	61,902	20,001	....	19,587	1,319	....
1852	90,802	1,993	92,795	4,234	....	3,229	2,287	125
1853	31,024	1,131	32,215	6,876	....	4,539	1,136	....
1854	12,741	....	12,741	22,596	....	13,156	867	....
1855	65,856	391	69,247	32,229	....	16,816	1,365	146
1856	60,702	....	60,702	10,192	....	2,329	1,012	85

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL ISLAND.**

**SWEDISH WEST INDIES.**—The island of St. Bartholomew is the only possession of the Swedes in America. It belongs to the Leeward group, and is situate centrally in 17° 50' N. lat., and 62° 52' W. long., distant 12 miles from St. Martin, and about 30 from St. Christopher. It is about eight miles long by from two to three miles wide, and contains an area of about 25 square miles. Capital, Gustavia. The island is of an irregular shape, and deeply indented by numerous small sandy bays, separated by bold and steep rocky acclivities, of moderate height. In the interior it is hilly, but its loftiest elevations are less than 1,000 feet. In most parts it is barren and sterile, but has numerous well-cultivated valleys. It produces all the staples of the West Indies—cotton, sugar, tobacco, indigo, etc., and also lignum vitæ and iron wood. Its only exports are cattle and some salt. Water is scarce, and the inhabitants depend for supply on the rains. The only harbor is La Carenage, a safe and commodious one, and much frequented. It is on the west side of the island. Close by is Gustavia, the principal town, a thriving place.

## SPAIN (ESPANA),

*Iberia, Hispania*, a country of S.W. Europe, occupying the greater part of the Iberian peninsula, and often termed colloquially "the Peninsula," extending between latitude  $36^{\circ} 1'$  and  $43^{\circ} 45' N.$ , and longitude  $3^{\circ} 20' E.$ , and  $9^{\circ} 21' W.$ , bounded north by the Bay of Biscay and the Pyrenees, which separate it from France, east by the Mediterranean, south by the Mediterranean and the Straits of Gibraltar, and west by Portugal and the Atlantic Ocean. Capital, Madrid. The principal islands of Spain are the Balears or Balearic islands, in the Mediterranean; off the coast are the island of Leon, islets in the Bay of Vigo, and others at the mouth of the Ebro.

## COMMERCE OF SPAIN IN THE YEAR 1864

EUROPE.			AFRICA.		
COUNTRIES.	Imports.	Exports.	COUNTRIES.	Imports.	Exports.
Austria, .	1,040,527	874,013	Algiers, .	354,269	7,971,208
Belgium, .	2,915,839	3,849,715	Egypt, .	1,971,748	20,160
Brem., Ham.,	4,404,303	14,031,459	Mor., Tunis,	268,659	579,848
Sardinia, .	4,727,877	26,454,925	Port. Poss.,	32,000	76,849
Denmark, .	395,368	10,985,836	Total, .	2,626,676	8,648,065
Two Sicilies,	42,920	1,430,458	AMERICA.		
Roman States,	3,610,425	877,162	Cuba, P. R.,	148,546,232	161,013,480
France .	173,589,279	238,421,957	Brazil, .	6,395,792	9,056,339
Netherlands,	3,821,034	4,630,929	Chili, .	222,380	7,785,872
England, .	158,324,624	305,220,302	Equador, .	12,142,536	30,000
Portugal, .	5,527,270	31,995,902	United States,	111,723,886	57,312,251
Prussia, .	102,509	7,408,274	Guatemala, .	2,511,390	73,050
Russia, .	1,183,709	2,959,131	Mexico, .	596,370	7,124,692
Sweden, .	24,083,380	4,276,887	New Grenada,	20,040	....
Tuscany, .	2,395,346	12,872,205	Peru, .	8,654,520	3,623,274
Turkey, .	....	1,560,021	Rio de Plata,	10,555,391	32,686,464
Great Britain,	56,050,509	14,819,880	Uruguay, .	725,054	6,816,698
Total, .	442,214,919	682,669,056	Venezuela, .	27,118,037	1,435,037
ASIA.			Danish Col.,	....	411,037
Philippines,	25,229,166	7,631,364	French Col.,	....	16,000
English Pos.,	6,506	2,101,264	English Col.,	13,323,623	5,068,840
Zanzibar, .	872,726	....	Total, .	342,535,251	292,453,034
Total, .	26,108,398	9,732,628	Total, reals,	813,485,244	993,502,783

ENTERED.				CLEARED.			
		Vessels.	Tons.			Vessels.	Tons.
1853 {	Loaded, .	6,698	795,140			5,787	629,681
	In ballast, .	2,068	189,837			1,041	158,130
	Total, .	8,766	984,977			6,828	787,811
1854 {	Loaded, .	6,473	756,525			7,376	828,897
	In ballast, .	2,974	306,809			696	95,326
	Total, .	9,447	1,063,334			8,072	924,223

Spain is rich in minerals, especially mercury, iron, copper, and lead. The celebrated gold and silver mines of the time of the Romans, have long been abandoned, but mercury is extracted in great abundance from the mines of Almaden. Lead forms an important branch of mining industry. Coal is found chiefly in the Asturias, copper, tin, zinc, antimony, arsenic, and cobalt, are common, and rock salt is abundant in the hills of Cardona.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
SPAIN ON THE ATLANTIC,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$324,706	\$189,900	\$514,606	\$254,025	....	\$21,200	8,604	....
1822	116,270	67,742	184,012	32,535	\$3,080	3,500	3,079	177
1823	130,966	65,966	196,932	508,487	....	5,569	4,628	....
1824	140,436	866,434	506,870	259,560	....	91,994	6,084	....
1825	78,515	82,732	156,237	244,664	....	800	2,345	....
1826	71,813	22,227	93,540	332,719	....	2,390	8,620	435
1827	74,761	47,178	121,939	154,855	....	2,300	2,245	....
1828	40,946	199,958	240,899	210,684	33,600	245	2,939	750
1829	545,753	139,732	685,485	327,409	50,000	14,450	12,719	1,550
1830	538,956	61,827	600,283	461,267	....	25,475	9,387	....
Total,	\$2,057,622	1,243,181	3,300,803	3,075,735	86,630	167,923	55,650	2,912
1831	235,584	63,428	299,012	565,072	4,000	46,439	4,598	1,068
1832	302,584	44,681	347,265	677,483	2,050	9,029	6,038	2,098
1833	201,619	24,571	226,190	337,794	1,321	34,438	5,728	1,537
1834	202,744	25,033	227,777	640,869	9,605	2,491	6,186	1,524
1835	430,984	87,290	518,214	468,969	76,412	2,323	9,247	1,411
1836	604,929	46,280	651,209	793,708	26,214	8,400	5,971	4,021
1837	230,099	46,750	276,849	465,467	15,050	10,428	2,734	5,843
1838	137,405	12,470	149,875	234,206	12,239	78,766	5,301	1,537
1839	316,144	32,014	348,153	263,193	3,520	....	15,129	1,617
1840	137,835	5,839	143,674	220,815	1,370	3,767	11,160	2,419
Total,	\$2,799,927	388,296	3,188,223	4,663,570	151,781	191,086	72,022	23,070
1841	203,328	17,822	221,145	190,737	12,020	3,200	7,557	1,474
1842	333,222	1,200	334,422	79,735	....	1,842	11,656	2,398
1843*	50,100	240	50,340	49,029	....	7,195	2,298	802
1844	569,631	23,803	593,439	252,127	17,743	5,148	10,427	135
1845	271,233	550	271,783	117,158	....	1,876	6,528	672
1846	345,442	....	345,442	147,363	....	4,650	6,758	2,871
1847	770,743	10,115	780,853	274,708	9,500	55,592	9,585	1,174
1848	597,797	....	597,797	277,105	....	55,429	12,926	2,309
1849	169,071	31,479	200,550	313,490	28,157	24,413	17,243	2,234
1850	605,659	28,558	634,217	380,131	27,613	....	13,706	10,583
Total,	\$3,916,226	113,772	4,029,998	2,081,623	95,033	159,345	98,684	24,052
1851	958,713	1,075	959,788	451,797	....	....	14,688	12,424
1852	493,314	23,208	516,522	342,096	25,700	....	10,968	8,406
1853	631,494	15,551	647,045	635,646	13,581	2,960	10,768	6,229
1854	1,390,348	....	1,390,348	538,504	....	14,032	8,940	3,164
1855	1,139,158	151,117	1,340,275	518,140	....	....	22,254	6,570
1856	1,417,949	10,306	1,428,255	582,025	....	....	13,223	7,397

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

#### PRINCIPAL PORTS.

CADIZ, the principal commercial city and seaport of Spain, on its south-western coast, on the rocky and elevated extremity of a narrow, low peninsula, or tongue of land, projecting from the Isla de Leon, N.N.W. about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  nautical miles. It is surrounded on all sides, except the south, where it joins the land, by the sea, and is very strongly fortified. Population in 1837, 58,525. It is well built, and has, at a distance, a very striking appearance. The tower or lighthouse of St. Sebastian stands on the western side of the city, being in lat.  $36^{\circ} 31' 7''$  N., long.  $6^{\circ} 18' 52''$  W. It is a most conspicuous object to vessels approaching from the Atlantic. The light, which is 172 feet high, is of great brilliancy, revolves once a minute, and in fair weather may be seen more than six leagues off.

*Bay of Cadiz.*—The entrance to this noble basin lies between the city and the town and promontory of Rota, bearing N.W. by N., distant about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  leagues. The bay is of very great extent, affording, in most places, good anchorage. The port is on the eastern side of the city, where a large mole has been constructed.



## SPAIN.

*Spanish Commercial Policy.*—It is the peculiar misfortune of Spain that every part of her political system has been alike vicious and objectionable. Had her commercial policy been liberal, it would, in some degree, have compensated for the defects in the distribution of property and political power, and would, no doubt, have given a powerful stimulus to industry. But, unluckily, it has been in perfect harmony with her other institutions, and was, in all respects, worthy of the favorite seat and stronghold of the Inquisition. From the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella down almost to yesterday, the grand object of the Spanish government, next to the extirpation of heresy, has been to exclude foreign manufactures from the Peninsula, and to preserve a monopoly of its markets, as well as of those of the colonies, to the home manufacturers. It is, however, almost needless to say, that their efforts to bring about this result have been signally unsuccessful. Oppressive taxes, with the multiplication of fasts and holy-days, the government monopolies, and the badness of the roads and other means of communication, made it impossible for the Spanish manufacturers, even if they had evinced greater enterprise and industry than they have done, to produce manufactured articles as cheap as the English, French, and others less unfavorably situated. And such being the case, it is plain that the prohibition of certain descriptions of commodities, and the oppressive duties laid on others, could have no effect except to suppress the legitimate commerce of the country, and to throw it wholly, or almost wholly, into the hands of smugglers. Any one who takes up a map of Spain must be satisfied at a glance that it would be impossible for an army of customs officers to prevent her being deluged with smuggled products, provided they were materially cheaper than her native products; for, beside her extensive sea frontier, they may be introduced by way of France and Portugal, and also through the Basque Provinces, which have distinct laws, and enjoy an exemption from the commercial code inflicted on the rest of the kingdom. We need not, therefore, be surprised that every effort to prevent the clandestine introduction of foreign products completely failed. The severities occasionally inflicted on the smugglers, instead of abating, seems really to have increased, the evil. The contraband trade has long been a favorite occupation, and has been eagerly followed by the adventurous, the necessitous, and the desperate. It is believed that for nearly three centuries from 100,000 to 150,000 individuals have been pretty constantly engaged in this occupation; that is, they have been engaged in trampling on the laws, obstructing their officers, and committing acts of violence and blood. A few years ago about 3,000 actions were annually instituted against contrabandistas and others engaged in illicit trade, which terminated in the ruin of a vast number of families; at the same time that the courts of law were filled with perjury, and the country with bloody conflicts. And yet these atrocities secured no one object that the government had in view.

Notwithstanding their being absolutely prohibited, English and French cotton goods might, in 1848, be bought in every shop in Madrid, and generally throughout Spain; the former at from 20 to 30 per cent. above their price in Gibraltar, where they are about as cheap as in Manchester.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
SPAIN ON THE MEDITERRANEAN,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGE CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$24,225	\$915	\$25,140	\$288,368	....	\$5,002	1,174	....
1822	525,200	1,354	526,554	503,656	....	2,796	2,489	177
1823	20,876	19,447	40,323	473,539	....	8,540	874	....
1824	9,840	....	9,840	808,657	....	47,159	756	356
1825	18,814	6,335	25,149	832,999	....	....	1,563	....
1826	80,964	20,046	101,010	332,398	....	1,400	1,462	....
1827	62,353	7,112	69,465	460,350	....	19,200	1,912	....
1828	66,844	51,193	118,037	431,476	....	1,250	3,066	218
1829	185,952	45,700	231,652	474,120	....	15,800	4,516	....
1830	145,556	....	145,556	543,271	....	13,486	3,017	....
Total,	\$1,140,624	152,102	1,292,726	4,133,834	....	114,583	20,884	746
1831	75,121	7,198	82,319	709,022	....	8,130	1,905	536
1832	186,864	1,054	187,918	740,701	....	430	3,286	1,808
1833	136,150	546	136,696	806,714	....	1,994	4,845	2,059
1834	187,473	....	187,473	1,112,365	....	3,000	4,625	2,886
1835	93,949	43,793	137,747	826,709	\$25,500	31,633	6,374	3,204
1836	278,523	....	278,523	1,600,731	....	....	6,515	3,621
1837	824,187	30,246	854,433	1,931,639	21,800	2,100	1,846	4,833
1838	336,904	2,595	339,499	863,336	11,540	11,540	1,353	4,736
1839	209,724	19,000	228,724	1,537,978	19,800	2,800	5,637	2,083
1840	215,584	3,035	218,619	1,463,850	....	8,634	4,006	....
Total,	\$2,044,484	107,472	2,151,956	11,658,145	68,966	70,311	40,892	25,726
1841	173,633	9,997	183,630	1,119,969	9,534	16,134	4,543	....
1842	221,898	16,578	238,476	1,065,640	....	....	5,319	90
1843*	....	....	....	415,069	....	58,777	470	....
1844	15,766	23,340	39,106	831,237	23,340	30,453	865	....
1845	55,700	23,808	84,508	954,628	23,808	111,562	3,909	1,056
1846	82,485	47,718	130,153	864,416	47,718	15,406	5,809	327
1847	1,183,340	41,063	1,229,403	1,016,551	25,000	126,642	7,266	16,326
1848	1,741,474	6,375	1,748,849	919,346	6,375	34,039	9,189	27,318
1849	1,619,423	19,827	1,639,250	1,005,687	19,827	112,228	5,603	23,073
1850	3,256,362	96,855	3,353,217	1,702,214	85,792	407,188	9,867	34,297
Total,	\$8,355,081	291,061	8,646,092	9,444,757	246,894	912,509	53,140	107,432
1851	4,457,331	137,472	4,594,803	1,710,776	107,043	8,480	9,576	44,014
1852	2,718,504	114,237	2,832,741	1,443,975	87,965	1,500	6,174	37,631
1853	3,923,656	34,297	3,957,953	1,458,879	34,297	....	7,600	33,180
1854	3,212,363	31,040	3,243,403	1,579,074	31,040	....	12,140	37,224
1855	3,375,680	208,701	3,579,381	1,935,372	6,126	26,333	13,873	33,777
1856	5,948,330	57,683	6,006,013	1,650,441	29,450	19,500	12,185	60,067

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**ALICANT**, a seaport of Spain, in Valencia, lat. 38° 20' 41" N., long. 0° 30' W. The harbor is open and spacious, between cape de la Heurta on the north-east, and Isla Plans on the south, distant from each other about ten miles. Ships of considerable burden moor from one fourth to one mile from shore, in from 30 to 40 feet of water; they are exposed to all winds from the E.N.E. to S. by W.; but the holding-ground is good, and there is no instance of a ship having been driven from her moorings in the past twenty years.

**BARCELONA**, the principal town of Spain on the Mediterranean, in lat. 41° 22' N., and long. 2° 10' E. The harbor is naturally bad, and is formed by a mole or jetty. The depth of water within the mole is from 18 to 20 feet; but there is a bar between the mole and Monjui, and which has frequently not more than ten feet. Vessels inside the mole are safe. Large vessels have to anchor outside, and are much incommoded by the winds.

**BILBAO**, sometimes incorrectly written **BELBOA**, a Sp. seaport in the bay of Biscay.

## CANARY ISLANDS.

They lie in the North Atlantic Ocean, between the parallels of latitude 27° 40' and 29° 30' N., and the meridians of longitude 13° 30' and 18° 20' W. The names of the seven principal islands, their respective area in English square miles, and their population in 1835, are given in the following table:

ISLANDS.	Area.	Population.
Teneriffe, . . . . .	877.7	85,000
Grand Canary, . . . . .	758.3	68,000
Palma, . . . . .	718.5	33,000
Lanzarote, . . . . .	323.5	17,400
Fuerteventura, . . . . .	326.1	13,800
Gomera, . . . . .	169.7	11,700
Hierro, . . . . .	82.2	4,400

Fuerteventura lies nearest to the African coast, the interval being between 50 and 60 miles. Besides these, there are many islets, most of which are uninhabited. The grape disease made its appearance at the Canaries in 1853, and destroyed nearly the whole crop. Previously the total annual produce was estimated at about 40,000 pipes, of which 25,000 pipes were produced in Teneriffe. Between 8,000 and 9,000 pipes were exported. The price per pipe on board, ranged from £8 to £20. Some of the wine is distilled into good brandy. Sumach for the tanners, canary-seed, and a little flax, are grown. The gardens produce, in addition to the vegetables of the English gardens, pumpkins, gourds, yams (taro), garlic, red-pepper, and the castor-oil plant. The fruit-trees are badly managed, so that the fruit is generally inferior. Here are found fruits from every quarter of the globe, including oranges, figs, bananas, dates, pine-apples, pomegranates, papaws, guavas, custard apples, and prickly pears (the fruit of the cactus). There are no cocoa-nut-trees or bread-fruit-trees, as Humboldt reports. A little oil is obtained from the olive, in Grand Canary. The agave is abundant, and supplies a material for ropes, girths, etc. The leaves of the date palm are made into hats and baskets. A good deal of orchilla lichen is gathered for exportation; and the ice-plant is cultivated for barilla. The sugar manufacture, once so largely carried on, has fallen before the American and West Indian trade; the only two existing mills are on Palma. Wine having been for some time so little remunerative, other things have received attention, the chief of which is the cochineal insect, which feeds on the common cactus (*Opuntia tuna*), and is now largely produced on all the islands, land formerly occupied by grain and vines being devoted to its cultivation. The insect has not been long introduced, but the cultivation has rapidly extended. In 1849, 800,000 pounds were exported, principally to France and England. Since that year, the exports have much increased; the price paid to the Canary exporter, is about one dollar per pound. The silkworm is reared to a small extent, chiefly on Palma. Raw silk is exported, and some is manufactured on the spot into stockings, ribbons, etc. Some linen and woollen stuffs of a coarse kind are made for home consumption, but the great bulk of the clothing in use is of foreign manufacture. The chief exports are wine, cochineal, barilla, and orchilla. The imports consist of woollen, silk, cotton, and iron manufactures, glass, etc.

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
TENERIFFE AND THE CANARIES,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1855.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$74,828	\$48,637	\$123,465	\$265,089	\$7,284	....	8,003	92
1822	85,937	29,140	115,077	241,195	3,650	\$470	2,849	....
1823	58,002	21,216	79,218	203,484	....	600	2,296	....
1824	42,845	20,144	62,989	95,579	6,767	3,600	1,732	130
1825	70,380	21,271	91,651	165,718	6,240	....	3,067	119
1826	42,761	21,742	64,503	173,399	4,607	....	1,901	....
1827	46,163	39,817	85,980	123,360	4,316	4,064	2,163	....
1828	33,529	8,551	42,080	222,740	2,350	1,700	1,516	....
1829	42,839	23,317	66,156	25,253	8,108	....	1,714	....
1830	19,040	610	19,650	99,578	....	....	796	....
Total,	\$516,324	234,445	750,769	1,615,725	43,322	10,434	21,087	841
1831	34,931	3,446	38,377	125,159	....	....	1,418	....
1832	14,567	7,851	22,418	154,837	6,975	2,160	925	....
1833	24,313	15,355	39,668	148,090	8,000	....	2,342	97
1834	20,638	787	21,425	148,130	....	....	1,826	352
1835	40,195	12,710	52,905	196,862	4,842	679	2,151	194
1836	21,687	4,264	25,951	203,953	2,661	670	1,615	....
1837	27,553	7,643	35,201	255,276	7,200	....	2,157	....
1838	34,619	18,636	53,265	151,366	12,540	533	2,177	....
1839	15,572	11,369	27,511	196,755	11,652	190	1,192	....
1840	11,816	11,579	23,395	150,522	9,000	....	713	363
Total,	\$245,891	94,265	340,156	1,730,950	62,870	4,232	16,516	1,011
1841	12,290	3,499	15,789	144,654	....	....	1,200	....
1842	12,723	518	13,241	91,411	....	....	426	473
1843*	7,099	3,925	11,024	15,058	....	....	486	....
1844	14,493	1,042	15,535	61,653	....	1,900	861	143
1845	5,895	....	5,895	55,032	....	....	467	837
1846	13,072	4,840	17,912	62,095	....	....	645	....
1847	15,148	....	15,148	61,864	....	....	856	....
1848	9,921	1,229	11,150	85,061	....	....	839	115
1849	17,840	654	18,494	88,919	....	....	912	235
1850	20,524	5,065	25,589	85,223	4,840	....	647	1,376
Total,	\$129,005	20,772	149,777	650,970	4,840	1,900	7,339	2,734
1851	13,540	5,639	19,179	27,718	5,506	....	753	157
1852	16,471	45	16,516	51,615	....	....	793	1,133
1853	23,215	1,000	24,215	84,021	....	460	1,046	1,235
1854	19,316	804	20,120	39,598	....	....	1,046	....
1855	43,211	3,086	46,297	45,155	....	....	2,147	1,356

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

PRINCIPAL PORTS.

The ports of Santa Cruz de Teneriffe, Orotana, Ciudad Real de los Palmas, Audiencia de Langarole, Puerto de Calbras, and San Sebastian, in the Canary Islands, having been declared free by royal decree, proclaimed on the 10th of October, 1852, and vessels of the United States and their cargoes arriving in said ports being thus placed on the same footing with those of Spain, no discriminating duty is levied on Spanish vessels and their cargoes arriving from those ports in the ports of the United States; provided that on every such arrival the required consular certificate be filed with the collector of the port.

TENERIFFE, the largest island of the group, lies between Canary and Gomera. It is of an irregular shape, 60 miles in length, with an extreme breadth of 30 miles. Not more than one seventh is cultivable. A chain of mountains traverses the island in the direction of its greatest length, and in the middle of the broadest part rises the celebrated peak locally known as the Pico de Teyde, which, with its supports and spurs, occupies nearly two thirds of the whole island.

## MANILLA.

MANILLA, the capital of Luconia, the largest of the Philippine Islands, and the principal settlement of the Spaniards in the East, in latitude  $14^{\circ} 36' 8''$  N., longitude  $120^{\circ} 53\frac{1}{4}'$  E. Population about 100,000, of whom from 4,000 to 5,000 may be Europeans. Manilla is built on the shore of a spacious bay of the same name, at the mouth of a river, navigable for small vessels a considerable way into the interior. The smaller class of ships anchor in Manilla roads, in 5 fathoms, the north bastion bearing N.  $37^{\circ}$  E., the fishery stakes at the river's mouth N.  $18^{\circ}$  E., distant about a mile; but large ships anchor at Cavita, about three leagues to the southward, where there is a good harbor, well sheltered from the W. and S.W. winds. The arsenal is at Cavita, which is defended by fort St. Philip, the strongest fortress on the islands. The city is surrounded by a wall and towers, and some of the bastions are well furnished with artillery.

Though situated within the tropics, the climate of the Philippines is sufficiently temperate; the only considerable disadvantage under which they labor in this respect being that the principal part of the group comes within the range of the typhoons. The soil is of very different qualities; but for the most part singularly fertile. They are rich in mineral, vegetable, and animal productions. It is stated in a statistical account of the Philippines, published at Manilla in 1818 and 1819, that the entire population of the islands amounted to 2,249,852, of which 1,376,222 belonged to Luconia. There were, at the period referred to, only 2,837 Europeans in the islands, and little more than 6,000 Chinese. The natives are said to be the most active, bold, and energetic, of any belonging to the eastern Archipelago. "These people," says a most intelligent navigator, "appear in no respect inferior to those of Europe. They cultivate the earth like men of understanding; are carpenters, joiners, smiths, goldsmiths, weavers, masons, etc. I have walked through their villages, and found them kind, hospitable, and communicative; and though the Spaniards speak of and treat them with contempt, I perceived that the vices they attributed to the Indians, ought rather to be imputed to the government they have themselves established."—(*Voyage de M. De la Perouse*, c. 15.)

The principal currency of Manilla consists of Spanish dollars, of 8 reals and 96 grains; but South American dollars are also current. The weight in use are the Spanish lb., which is nearly 2 per cent. heavier than the English; the arroba =  $25\frac{1}{4}$  English lbs. nearly; the quintal = 102 lbs.; and the pecul of 5 arrobas or  $1\frac{1}{4}$  cwt. English. The coyan is a measure for rice, etc., varying from 96 to 135 lbs. According to a recent list, there are in Manilla 47 Spanish merchants and 11 foreign firms. The Spanish merchants have a chamber of commerce, and a joint-stock insurance society. The United States, France, and Belgium have consuls, and each of the Canton marine insurance companies has an agent here. There are, however, neither fire nor life offices nor agencies; nor is any newspaper, price-current, or other periodical publication issued in Manilla. The important articles of export, are sugar, hemp, indigo, cigars, cotton, coffee, rice, mother of pearl, and woods. Imports, clothing, hardware, furniture, fire-arms, and manufactured articles generally.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
MANILLA AND PHILIPPINE ISLANDS,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONS CLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$1,359	\$209,964	\$211,323	\$114,861	\$190,000	....	632	....
1822	....	11,799	11,799	....	....	....	370	....
1823	5,449	41,275	46,724	158,285	....	....	370	....
1824	8,958	210,562	219,520	153,472	136,000	3,000	804	....
1825	23,169	185,554	208,723	229,371	122,500	30,500	3,067	119
1826	14,133	58,207	72,340	343,375	30,000	12,215	724	....
1827	....	....	....	150,813	....	26,685	....	....
1828	19,914	141,833	161,752	60,381	101,000	....	809	....
1829	10,802	66,430	77,232	209,206	20,033	....	594	....
1830	89,129	54,539	93,663	384,837	....	16,248	453	....
Total,	\$122,913	930,168	1,108,081	1,809,651	599,532	88,643	7,323	119
1831	15,994	16,870	32,864	343,995	3,000	1,220	249	....
1832	20,906	118,414	139,320	332,230	53,000	114	1,286	....
1833	1,021	8,376	9,397	504,498	....	....	994	....
1834	3,662	12,257	15,919	383,685	....	....	222	....
1835	38,947	50,152	89,099	413,815	48,000	....	1,972	....
1836	7,361	52,672	60,033	803,330	15,000	465	1,908	....
1837	....	....	....	1,346,435	....	....	....	....
1838	93,214	149,303	242,517	386,528	148,460	....	1,780	....
1839	98,553	38,255	136,808	876,477	36,200	1,026	1,674	....
1840	90,589	30,927	121,516	450,251	30,000	....	809	....
Total,	\$370,347	472,186	842,433	5,746,244	333,660	2,325	10,594	....
1841	75,450	187,336	262,786	733,906	165,344	....	3,794	....
1842	235,732	100,444	336,176	772,372	94,536	....	4,797	....
1843*	57,743	54,435	112,178	409,290	48,006	....	1,401	....
1844	91,769	131,228	222,997	724,311	129,335	....	6,233	....
1845	119,263	35,315	154,578	633,059	81,200	....	3,230	....
1846	100,954	9,285	110,239	865,866	9,008	....	3,030	....
1847	32,480	44,760	77,240	494,056	44,760	....	3,189	....
1848	36,949	13,543	50,492	1,197,027	10,332	8,520	3,318	....
1849	137,868	8,669	146,537	1,127,114	....	5,132	3,526	....
1850	16,317	1,450	17,767	1,336,366	....	4,423	3,165	2,592
Total,	\$305,925	556,465	1,491,490	8,294,367	532,521	13,125	25,933	2,592
1851	125,544	7,000	132,544	1,254,688	2,200	192	15,134	4,505
1852	211,791	9,927	221,718	1,522,646	....	523	11,039	6,362
1853	64,375	1,000	65,375	2,465,033	....	....	20,598	2,003
1854	27,552	46,650	74,202	2,965,232	42,522	....	16,798	843
1855	94,203	33,708	127,911	2,867,441	123,420	109,485	12,430	600
1856	204,668	64,639	269,307	2,926,370	127,393	....	21,536	363

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.**

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, a large and important group in the Asiatic Archipelago, forming its northerly division, and, next to Cuba, the most valuable colonial possession of Spain, chiefly between lat.  $5^{\circ} 32'$  and  $19^{\circ} 38' N.$ , and long.  $117^{\circ}$  and  $127^{\circ} E.$ , having N. and E. the Pacific ocean, W. the China sea, and S. the seas of Sooloo and Celebes. There are at least 1,200 islands, great and small. Principal islands, Luzon, Mindanao, and Palawan, with Mindoro, Panay, Marindique, Negros, Zebu, Bohol, Leyte, Samar, Masbate, and many of less size. Total area estimated at 120,000 square miles. The Spanish dominion is stated to extend over only 52,148 square miles. Population, 1850, 3,815,873, consisting of Europeans, native whites, the Papuan negro race, independent tribes, Malay Indians, half castes, and Chinese. The high temperature and abundance of moisture produce a luxuriant vegetation, so that they are capable of yielding all kinds of colonial, and probably European produce. Rice, millet, maize, sugar, indigo, hemp, tobacco, coffee, and cotton are raised; and sago, cocoa-nuts, bananas, cinnamon, betel, etc., are among the products.

## CUBA,

The largest and richest of the West India islands, and the most important colony of Spain, was discovered by Columbus on 28th October, 1492, during his first voyage. It was first called Juana in honor of Prince John, son of Ferdinand and Isabella; but after Ferdinand's death it received the name of Fernandina. It was subsequently designated Santiago, from the patron saint of Spain; and still later, Ave Maria, in honor of the Virgin. Its present name is that by which it was known among the natives at the time of its discovery. It was then divided into nine independent principalities, under as many caciques.

The island of Cuba is long and narrow, somewhat in the form of an irregular crescent with its convex side toward the north. It divides the entrance to the Gulf of Mexico into two passages, that to the north-west being 32½ leagues wide at the narrowest part, between the points of Hicacos in Cuba and Tancha on the Florida coast; and the south-west passage 38 leagues wide between the Cabo de San Antonio of Cuba, and the Cabo de Catoche, the most salient extremity of the peninsula of Yucatan. Cuba lies between 74° and 85° W. longitude, and 19° and 23° N. latitude. Its length, following a curved line through its center, is 790 miles, and its greatest breadth (from Cape Maternillos to Mota Cove) is 107 miles. The area is estimated at 31,468 square miles, or including the other small islands attached to it, 32,807 square miles. The coast of Cuba is generally low and flat, and is surrounded by numerous islands and reefs, which render the approach both difficult and dangerous to those not acquainted with the proper channels. The low nature of the coast subjects it to frequent floods and inundations; and especially on the north side of the island there are many large lagunes from which a considerable quantity of salt is obtained. No island, however, in proportion to its size, has a greater number of excellent harbors, many of them accessible even to ships of the line.

*Commerce with Cuba.*—The increase of the trade of the United States with the port of Havana over that of all other nations, notwithstanding the bad feeling that has existed between the two countries, is truly wonderful. The *Havana Mercantile Report* of the 7th of August, 1855, gives a statement of the number of vessels, their tonnage, and the nations to which they belong, which entered the port of Havana during the first six months of the ten years last past. The increase in the total tonnage for the first six months of the year, from 1846 to 1855, is a trifle more than 100 per cent. While the American tonnage has increased more than 200 per cent., the Spanish and British is nearly stationary. For the first six months in 1846, the American tonnage employed in this trade was 71,722; the Spanish, 55,528; and the British, 32,969. The total number of vessels which entered that port during the six months ending July 1st, 1855, was 1,080, of a tonnage of 364,933; and of these, 570, of a tonnage of 231,484, were American; 58,338 Spanish; 32,165 British. The French tonnage has increased from 1,761, in the first six months of 1846, to 8,269, for the same period of 1854, and 23,283, more than two thirds of the British, in 1855. In the tonnage of other nations, Belgian, Dutch, Danish, Bremen, Hamburg, and others, there has been no material increase.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH CUBA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$2,950,055	\$1,590,625	\$4,540,680	\$6,584,849	\$265,162	\$1,163,253	103,822	3,632
1822	3,201,045	1,069,573	4,270,618	6,967,054	221,551	590,169	99,888	6,986
1823	3,271,270	2,134,095	5,405,365	6,932,381	353,406	271,764	105,836	4,756
1824	3,611,693	2,195,840	5,807,533	7,899,326	262,008	1,102,746	124,388	4,845
1825	3,276,556	1,844,146	5,120,702	7,556,412	147,815	545,164	111,203	1,212
1826	3,749,658	2,882,774	6,132,432	7,658,759	408,928	410,506	121,754	2,134
1827	4,160,747	2,655,341	6,816,088	7,241,849	876,168	478,590	139,881	3,543
1828	3,912,997	2,490,994	6,403,991	6,123,185	787,010	579,223	130,618	3,909
1829	3,719,263	1,859,626	5,578,889	4,566,524	532,144	863,920	114,599	8,120
1830	3,439,060	1,477,675	4,916,735	5,577,230	275,687	862,084	114,054	11,356
Total,	\$35,292,844	19,700,639	54,993,033	67,427,519	4,129,969	5,867,424	1,165,493	50,493
1831	3,634,144	1,259,698	4,893,842	8,371,797	300,500	131,774	132,222	17,816
1832	3,631,397	1,630,754	5,212,151	7,003,857	139,152	91,065	123,588	25,632
1833	3,966,113	1,706,537	5,672,700	9,754,737	453,228	99,858	133,693	31,031
1834	3,692,980	1,659,455	5,352,435	9,096,002	143,469	606,665	129,524	29,954
1835	3,917,436	1,589,372	5,506,808	11,346,615	345,175	266,256	151,313	26,733
1836	4,601,717	1,808,772	6,405,489	12,734,375	516,142	122,518	166,460	8,329
1837	4,303,783	2,063,320	6,367,603	12,447,932	507,147	1,648,110	175,796	13,194
1838	4,721,433	1,454,325	6,175,758	11,694,312	235,230	410,794	193,746	10,618
1839	5,025,626	1,091,205	6,116,831	12,599,343	173,497	321,314	194,578	12,305
1840	5,331,471	979,044	6,310,515	9,335,477	149,570	548,163	192,548	15,679
Total,	\$42,576,100	15,238,032	58,114,132	104,950,937	3,023,160	4,296,517	1,593,473	191,891
1841	5,107,011	632,071	5,739,082	11,567,027	156,461	134,909	194,001	14,163
1842	4,197,468	572,931	4,770,449	7,650,429	100,102	235,940	132,456	9,719
1843*	2,926,922	399,357	3,326,279	5,015,933	123,495	655,205	136,338	4,897
1844	4,304,062	934,533	5,238,595	9,930,421	573,910	170,927	224,618	7,538
1845	6,203,508	360,946	6,564,454	6,304,414	13,699	523,163	171,392	16,193
1846	4,713,966	773,170	5,487,136	8,159,632	329,801	509,991	177,580	12,333
1847	6,005,617	972,059	6,977,676	12,394,567	615,774	331,757	243,515	13,493
1848	6,432,330	464,333	6,896,713	12,353,472	110,049	763,239	231,251	13,435
1849	4,641,145	603,038	5,203,213	10,659,956	318,300	442,593	234,563	19,564
1850	4,530,256	460,041	4,990,297	10,292,393	177,355	236,011	254,018	29,703
Total,	\$49,062,635	6,238,107	55,300,742	95,323,549	2,524,446	4,113,790	2,150,237	146,093
1851	5,239,276	1,234,347	6,524,123	17,046,931	1,034,064	339,018	361,732	29,242
1852	5,303,196	714,355	6,517,551	17,361,728	371,657	276,112	370,603	22,730
1853	5,773,419	514,540	6,287,959	13,585,755	123,830	33,092	365,392	22,730
1854	8,223,116	323,636	8,551,752	17,124,339	61,736	126,553	393,049	25,138
1855	7,607,119	397,463	8,004,582	18,625,339	49,372	133,487	431,545	31,190
1856	7,199,035	610,223	7,809,258	24,435,693	334,062	23,945	433,796	13,356

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

HAVANA, or HAVANNAH, on the north coast of the noble island of Cuba, of which it is the capital, the Moro castle being, according to Humboldt, in lat. 23° 8' 15" N., long. 82° 22' 45" W. The population of the city and suburbs is said to be (1851), little short of 200,000. In 1827, the resident population amounted to 94,023; viz., 46,621 whites, 8,215 free colored, 15,347 free blacks, 1,010 colored slaves, and 22,830 black slaves. The port of Havana is the finest in the West Indies, or perhaps in the world. The entrance is narrow, but the water is deep, without bar or obstruction of any sort, and within it expands into a magnificent bay, capable of accommodating 1,000 large ships—vessels of the greatest draught of water coming close to the quays. The city lies along the entrance to, and on the west side of, the bay. From its position, which commands both inlets to the gulf of Mexico, its great strength, and excellent harbor, Havana is, in a political point of view, by far the most important maritime station in the West Indies. As a commercial city it also ranks in the first class.



## PORTO-RICO.

The island of Porto-Rico lies in the same latitude as Jamaica. Though the smallest of the greater Antilles, it is of very considerable size. Its form is that of a parallelogram; being about 110 miles in length from east to west, with a main breadth of about 38, containing an area of 3,750 square miles. Surface pleasantly diversified with hills and valleys; soil generally fertile. It has, however, suffered much from hurricanes; those of 1742 and 1825 having been particularly destructive. Since the breaking up of the old Spanish colonial system, the progress of Porto-Rico has hardly been less rapid than that of Cuba. Her population, which in 1778 was estimated at 80,650, amounted, according to a census taken in 1836, to 357,086, of whom 188,869 were whites, and only 41,818 slaves. It is obvious from this statement that a large proportion of the free inhabitants are colored; but the law knows no distinction between the white and the colored *roturier*; and this circumstance, as well as the whites being in the habit of freely intermixing with people of color, has prevented the growth of those prejudices and deep-rooted antipathies that prevail between the white and the black and colored population in the United States, and in the English and French islands. The population is now (1856), probably above 500,000.

*Trade.*—Sugar and coffee are by far the greatest articles of export. Next to them are molasses, tobacco, cotton, rum, etc. The imports consist principally of flour, fish, and other articles of provision; lumber, etc., from the United States; cotton, hardware, machinery, etc., from England; wines, silks, jewelry, perfumery, etc., from Spain and France; linen from the Hanse Towns; iron from Sweden, etc. Large quantities of rice, maize, etc., are raised in the island. The pasture-lands in the north and east are superior to any in the West Indies for breeding and fattening cattle.

Previously to 1815, Porto-Rico being excluded from all direct intercourse with other countries, excepting Old Spain, was either stationary or but slowly progressive, the entire value of the exports in that year having amounted to only 65,274 dollars! But at that epoch a royal decree appeared, which exempted the trade between Spain and the Spanish colonies and Porto-Rico from all duties for 15 years; and she was then, also, permitted to carry on a free trade, under reasonable duties, with other countries.

ACCOUNT OF THE QUANTITIES OF THE DIFFERENT ARTICLES OF COLONIAL PRODUCE EXPORTED FROM PORTO-RICO IN 1851.

Articles.	Quantities.	Articles.	Quantities.
Sugar, lbs., . . . .	118,416,300	Cocoa-nuts, . . . .	40,363
Coffee, do. . . . .	12,111,900	Cocoa, lbs., . . . .	9,000
Tobacco, do. . . . .	6,478,100	Ox horns, no., . . . .	6,925
Molasses, hhds., . . . .	45,976	Oranges, M., . . . .	1,669
Hides, lbs., . . . .	632,700	Plantains, do., . . . .	675
Cotton, do., . . . .	366,600	Cigars, do., . . . .	34,800
Rum, hhds., . . . .	347	Lignum vitæ, tons, . . . .	4
Oxen, no., . . . .	5,881	Logwood, do., . . . .	178
Horses and mules, do., . . . .	172	Pimento, lbs., . . . .	6,800
Bay-water, galls., . . . .	6,161	Arnott, do., . . . .	7,862
Corn, ears, . . . .	1,429	Castor Oil, qts., . . . .	600

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH SPANISH WEST INDIES [CUBA EXCEPTED],

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$175,217	\$23,604	\$208,821	\$624,616	....	\$12,787	11,134	....
1822	150,435	7,606	158,041	963,667	....	35,629	10,650	....
1823	256,093	25,495	281,528	818,076	....	22,733	8,409	1,128
1824	306,596	233,718	540,314	856,696	....	8,895	5,063	180
1825	216,102	22,156	238,258	793,627	....	5,659	5,969	75
1826	210,558	13,668	224,226	770,770	....	7,841	6,879	....
1827	213,156	10,363	223,519	969,612	\$2,000	13,760	7,194	608
1828	222,191	15,677	237,868	1,129,130	1,950	3,446	7,843	823
1829	303,780	88,900	392,680	898,832	31,505	8,664	11,051	216
1830	245,636	27,523	273,159	1,207,143	21,650	7,718	8,734	489
Total,	\$2,211,304	427,710	2,639,014	9,099,174	57,105	127,137	82,981	3,014
1831	261,801	53,245	315,046	1,580,156	35,683	16,173	8,272	1,051
1832	322,559	72,552	395,111	1,589,132	42,360	9,127	9,343	717
1833	393,292	27,398	421,390	1,579,224	7,080	8,992	13,869	219
1834	431,805	59,722	491,527	2,246,413	11,050	11,160	15,769	741
1835	556,035	91,622	647,657	2,364,170	70,950	15,256	21,140	172
1836	594,559	65,899	660,458	2,209,043	47,086	8,600	22,079	423
1837	517,773	52,193	569,966	2,481,032	43,323	58,725	17,071	1,155
1838	692,565	80,484	773,049	2,636,162	30,493	36,733	19,583	2,406
1839	779,049	87,348	866,397	3,742,549	115,207	23,144	22,547	1,160
1840	770,420	29,203	799,623	1,895,732	31,272	46,695	22,539	952
Total,	\$5,350,566	569,616	5,920,182	23,920,803	434,004	234,655	172,187	8,996
1841	721,845	28,037	749,882	2,560,020	23,923	17,799	30,129	730
1842	610,313	13,718	624,031	2,517,001	12,757	63,457	29,565	1,164
1843*	442,034	11,321	453,355	1,076,125	1,572	47,943	18,361	840
1844	636,902	5,177	642,139	2,425,202	4,088	27,021	23,143	633
1845	635,149	20,775	655,924	2,026,253	11,608	53,453	23,575	622
1846	673,441	23,905	697,346	2,277,110	15,054	63,679	30,056	1,373
1847	825,079	33,355	858,434	2,141,929	21,394	14,157	26,767	1,379
1848	801,722	37,012	838,734	2,106,296	21,556	29,019	35,241	1,150
1849	523,292	33,234	556,526	1,964,361	28,005	27,664	25,570	8,393
1850	816,062	33,591	849,653	2,067,866	58,753	2,600	30,744	3,108
Total,	\$6,741,399	303,805	7,045,204	21,162,663	234,015	346,692	233,451	14,917
1851	961,410	57,200	1,018,610	2,480,329	99,900	845	36,320	6,013
1852	1,015,563	39,542	1,055,105	3,001,223	51,806	26,277	35,010	5,544
1853	810,411	54,143	864,554	2,800,936	47,937	15,016	30,515	9,429
1854	990,836	60,397	1,051,233	2,550,353	133,790	19,179	31,014	8,523
1855	1,144,581	33,337	1,177,918	2,475,993	16,000	23,625	34,190	5,592
1856	1,099,599	43,125	1,142,724	3,370,963	23,250	14,700	33,964	1,990

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

PORTO RICO, the capital of the valuable Spanish island of the same name, on the north side of the island, on a peninsula joined to the main land by a narrow isthmus, lat. 18° 29' 10" N., long. 66° 7' 2" W. The fortifications are very strong. The town, which stands on a pretty steep declivity, is well built, clean, and contains about 12,000 inhabitants. The harbor of Porto Rico has a striking resemblance to that of Havana, to which it is but little inferior. The entrance to it, about 300 fathoms in width, has the Moro castle on its east side, and is defended on the west side by forts erected on two small islands. Within, the harbor expands into a capacious basin, the depth of water varying from five to six and seven fathoms. On the side opposite to the town there are extensive sand banks; but the entrance to the port, as well as the port itself is unobstructed by any bar or shallow. Long-voyage vessels, which, either for convenience or otherwise, shall pass from one port of the island to another, after being furnished with the requisite permission, must pay at every port they enter the same dues as for a fresh arrival.

## PORTUGAL.

Spain and Portugal, though they be two distinct and separately independent kingdoms, form, nevertheless, only one geographical region, emphatically called "the Peninsula." The country, above the maritime lowlands, generally consists of high valleys and table-lands, separated by long ranges of rugged mountains, which extend in an easterly and westerly direction, and terminate with promontories in the Atlantic Ocean, while they are connected in the east by their diverging offshoots. The climate and natural productions are consequently very various. The maritime lowlands on the Mediterranean, and the south-western portion of the Atlantic shores, are almost tropical in respect of climate and vegetable productions; but the temperature of the inland regions is cool and mild, and generally dry, though the extremes of summer and winter are excessive. At Madrid, for example, the summer-heat is always so great that, according to the Spanish proverb, that city has "nine months of winter and three of hell!" In addition to silk, tobacco, vines, olives, and all the productions of France and Germany, the Peninsula produces the orange, citron, sugar-cane, cork-tree, dates, figs, and cotton. Wheat is the grain most generally cultivated; barley and rye are next in quantity; considerable quantities of maize and rice are also raised, but little of oats and potatoes. Wine, brandy, and wool, are the principal and most valuable articles of export. Both kingdoms, however, are in a very low estate, in respect of material, commercial, and social well-being. Since 1807, they have been undergoing continual political changes and revolutions, which seem not yet to have reached their consummation, though Portugal is somewhat more settled than Spain. In such circumstances their political importance is almost null, and, in relation to the vast natural resources of the country, the population is very small.

## NAVIGATION, 1852.

VEHICLE.	Imports.	Tonnage.	Crew.	Exports.	Tonnage.	Crew.
Portugal, . . .	5,447	315,708	45,349	5,777	319,834	45,752
Foreign, . . .	2,891	327,675	26,211	3,010	365,658	28,448
Total, . . .	8,338	643,383	71,560	8,787	685,492	74,200
COUNTRIES.						
Portugal, . . .	5,447	315,708	45,349	5,777	319,834	45,752
England, . . .	1,145	159,637	11,255	1,223	196,074	13,863
Spain, . . .	917	11,306	5,287	952	10,695	5,381
Sweden, . . .	219	40,328	2,107	217	42,446	2,088
United States, .	136	37,647	2,699	125	34,925	2,532
France, . . .	98	11,741	791	95	11,684	780
Netherlands, .	90	9,840	621	88	8,709	610
Austria, . . .	286	57,246	3,391	310	60,125	3,194

## COMMERCE IN 1852 AND 1853.

Year.	Imports, France.	Exports, France.
1852, . . . . .	33,200,570	13,179,375
1853, . . . . .	36,346,560	21,902,862

The wines which, at the exportation of 1853, were valued at 6,186,680 francs, were not put in the account of the crop of 1852. The imports of wine from Madeira into the United States for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1856, were 23,649 gallons; and from Portugal, 62,533 gallons.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH PORTUGAL,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$147,726	\$86	\$147,792	\$356,116	....	\$140,775	5,106	....
1822	102,935	18,555	121,490	422,666	\$14,000	800	3,489	....
1823	45,077	300	45,377	151,094	....	13,087	1,470	1,081
1824	77,255	5,168	82,423	242,304	190	23,745	3,441	162
1825	110,015	2,824	112,839	221,072	....	15,160	3,341	723
1826	99,945	533	100,458	349,989	....	39,605	6,436	....
1827	116,108	220	116,328	268,091	14,000	81,554	4,133	....
1828	77,010	1,164	78,174	112,559	....	2,600	3,453	617
1829	42,083	628	42,716	237,351	....	13,935	2,397	....
1830	43,408	1,803	45,211	165,321	....	8,134	2,343	134
Total,	\$364,562	31,266	395,828	2,556,563	23,190	289,465	35,423	2,757
1831	89,149	2,356	91,505	124,446	....	4,746	1,598	....
1832	28,262	300	28,562	123,316	....	1,600	1,177	600
1833	73,313	5,380	78,693	170,189	4,100	4,005	2,133	1,026
1834	42,542	16,583	59,125	215,309	....	11,013	2,323	556
1835	102,703	107,602	210,305	547,974	13,260	27,895	5,927	659
1836	83,335	13,247	96,582	275,273	3,531	990	1,434	1,290
1837	124,337	17,072	141,409	187,643	....	15,440	3,326	10,407
1838	67,970	8,093	76,063	296,864	9,000	22,577	2,922	1,041
1839	59,711	6,093	65,804	557,773	6,000	17,767	3,061	2,035
1840	97,341	5,734	103,065	222,884	....	3,053	3,351	537
Total,	\$733,663	182,400	916,063	2,752,176	40,891	109,086	27,962	13,251
1841	114,443	7,321	121,764	286,563	....	25,567	4,801	728
1842	72,723	1,388	74,111	142,537	....	5,546	3,305	737
1843*	59,096	1,633	60,634	46,713	....	512	2,557	543
1844	99,553	3,505	103,058	199,705	....	3,830	5,743	172
1845	124,350	5,419	129,769	296,908	....	7,216	3,803	990
1846	96,316	8,453	104,769	373,250	2,500	....	4,815	1,874
1847	56,893	1,335	58,228	233,330	....	2,372	2,537	1,833
1848	112,260	2,934	115,244	214,732	....	3,944	5,242	5,418
1849	169,721	6,273	175,994	322,220	....	510	4,337	5,023
1850	172,978	5,236	178,214	339,763	....	....	2,976	7,531
Total,	\$1,073,333	43,512	1,121,345	2,510,826	2,500	49,547	43,216	24,949
1851	167,342	4,996	172,338	367,543	....	....	2,470	5,176
1852	234,064	4,129	238,193	266,364	....	850	6,307	6,333
1853	223,651	26,552	250,203	411,155	2,000	....	5,476	8,696
1854	127,150	23,715	150,865	243,592	200	....	2,386	5,094
1855	270,716	24,867	295,583	186,067	....	....	5,670	5,503
1856	344,093	34,101	378,199	237,166	330	....	6,232	5,743

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

Lisbon, the capital of Portugal, situated on the north bank of the river Tagus, the observatory of the fort being in lat. 38° 42' 24" N., long. 9° 5' 50" W. Population about 240,000. The harbor, or rather road, of Lisbon is one of the finest in the world, and the quays are at once convenient and beautiful. Fort St. Julian marks the northern entrance of the Tagus. It is built on a steep, projecting rock. There is a lighthouse in the center, 120 feet above the level of the sea. At the mouth of the Tagus are two large banks, called the North and South Cachops. There are two channels for entering the river: the north or little, and the south or great channel. On the middle of the South Cachop, about 1½ miles from Fort St. Julian, is the Bugio fort and lighthouse, the latter being 66 feet in height. The least depth of water in the north channel, on the bar, is four fathoms, and in the south, six. The only danger in entering the port arises from the strength of the tide, the ebb running down at the rate of seven miles an hour; and after heavy rains, the difficulty of entering is considerably augmented.

## MADEIRA ISLES.

MADEIRA ISLES, a group in the Atlantic Ocean, belonging to Portugal, from the S.W. coast of which they are distant 660 miles to S.W. They consist of the islands of Madeira and Porto Santo, and the islets called the Desertas, situated between  $32^{\circ} 23' 15''$  and  $33^{\circ} 7' 50''$  N. latitude, and  $16^{\circ} 13' 30''$  and  $16^{\circ} 38'$  W. longitude. The largest island, Madeira, is 31 miles long and 12 miles broad. Population, 1850, 108,464. Capital, Funchal. It consists of a mass of volcanic rocks, which in Pico Ruivo rise to 6,056 feet in elevation. From the central mass steep ridges extend to the coast, where they form precipices of 1,000 to 2,000 feet in height. The only plains are a small portion of the W. coast, and the table-land of Paul de Serra in the interior. The roads are very steep, and unfit for carriages. Oxen are the only beasts of draught, and ponies are used in traveling. Climate remarkably equable, and celebrated for its salubrity, on which account numerous visitors, afflicted with disease of the lungs, constantly resort to Madeira. The soil, which on the S. side extends two miles and a half inland, is well watered, and extremely productive. Sugar, once extensively cultivated, is now neglected. Coffee is grown of superior quality, and the arrow-root is excellent. The orange, banana, and guava, are abundant. Wheat, maize, beans, and barley, are cultivated to a small extent, but quite insufficient for home consumption. The failure of the potato, formerly the chief support of the population of the villages and remote districts, has added to the existing distress, and the condition of the lower orders is that of squalid poverty. Madeira was settled by the Portuguese in 1491.

It is said that plants of the vine were conveyed from Crete to Madeira in 1421, and have since succeeded extremely well. There is considerable difference in the flavor and other qualities of the wines of Madeira; the best are produced on the south side of the island. The method of cultivation most generally followed is to trench the ground from three to seven and seven to nine feet deep, according to the nature of the soil, and lay a quantity of loose and stony earth at the bottom, to prevent the roots from reaching the clayey soil beneath, which would otherwise oppose their growth. The ground is watered three times if the summer has been very dry, the sluices being left open until the ground is pretty well saturated; the less the ground is watered, the stronger the wine, but the quantity is diminished in proportion. The vines are found to bear fruit as high as 2,700 feet, but no wine can be made from it.

Adjacent to Madeira is the island of Porto Santo, about six miles long, and two and a half broad. It is high and rocky, composed principally of sand-stone, and a calcareous tuffa of a greenish gray color. The vine is cultivated in considerable quantities, and the soil yields good crops of wheat, Indian corn, barley, and beans. The population is estimated at 1,400, and there are 300 militia. It possesses a good roadstead, but the landing-place is bad. The Desertas are small, uninhabited islands, which, with Madeira and Porto Santo, form the group called the *Madeiras*.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH MADEIRA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$193,414	\$26,667	\$220,081	\$190,289	\$2,000	\$10,236	8,082	....
1822	186,952	4,662	191,614	188,757	....	5,600	5,699	111
1823	117,685	8,976	126,661	244,263	485	12,363	4,973	....
1824	315,896	26,347	342,243	247,510	....	22,271	8,059	....
1825	122,840	55,326	178,166	361,016	53,050	850	5,861	185
1826	119,058	25,549	144,607	224,833	12,150	5,200	4,220	....
1827	100,153	18,281	118,434	229,282	....	21,424	4,083	....
1828	101,948	9,935	111,983	168,610	1,167	4,791	4,387	211
1829	175,074	15,089	190,163	403,056	500	9,660	6,091	669
1830	155,719	12,358	168,077	239,652	1,683	5,000	6,080	....
Total,	\$1,588,739	198,240	1,786,979	2,497,263	70,990	100,895	57,485	1,126
1831	171,563	5,728	177,291	177,369	....	8,667	5,168	....
1832	145,667	929	146,596	228,318	....	5,186	4,623	124
1833	119,341	15,642	134,983	319,349	5,482	....	3,801	369
1834	100,910	48,595	149,505	424,699	....	2,000	4,089	693
1835	73,893	28,595	102,488	581,266	5,674	2,595	8,700	241
1836	38,945	17,398	56,383	366,210	4,011	95	2,414	....
1837	82,747	18,522	101,269	672,782	14,493	....	4,250	....
1838	36,422	4,535	40,957	366,274	3,166	....	3,464	....
1839	64,082	15,046	79,128	589,800	14,143	....	4,273	....
1840	93,519	22,858	116,377	309,524	14,612	3,695	3,963	....
Total,	\$927,389	172,843	1,100,232	3,935,591	61,581	22,188	39,740	1,427
1841	107,905	20,870	128,275	229,519	19,920	5,200	4,626	327
1842	48,054	1,930	49,984	146,182	1,822	100	2,253	....
1843*	37,649	8,856	46,505	7,160	2,606	....	1,657	....
1844	44,763	7,523	52,286	22,904	8,635	....	2,404	122
1845	59,312	1,784	61,096	168,674	2,000	....	2,081	491
1846	60,943	3,257	64,200	127,070	1,600	....	3,535	477
1847	105,081	1,889	106,920	95,857	....	....	3,348	1,046
1848	110,842	7,407	118,249	9,432	592	....	4,524	1,444
1849	117,878	759	118,637	78,759	4,300	....	3,744	1,673
1850	136,874	6,527	143,401	114,729	868	....	4,132	1,379
Total,	\$824,251	54,802	879,053	995,286	42,333	5,300	32,304	6,950
1851	94,589	7,176	101,765	102,448	9,626	....	3,379	1,314
1852	87,932	7,430	95,412	90,003	7,000	....	4,171	596
1853	101,524	15,574	117,098	77,598	15,902	....	3,707	348
1854	47,708	....	47,708	80,007	2,000	....	821	286
1855	48,502	5,261	53,763	25,933	2,236	250	1,394	311
1856	27,655	932	28,587	19,733	....	....	390	370

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH PORTUGAL AND MADEIRA.

National Character.	VESSELS ENTERED.		VESSELS CLEARED.	
	No.	Tonnage.	No.	Tonnage.
From Portugal.				
Portuguese, . . . . .	18	3,727	15	3,393
British, . . . . .	8	2,420	1	291
Swedish, . . . . .	1	330	4	1,249
Danish, . . . . .	1	309	2	524
Prussian, . . . . .	..	..	1	286
Bremen, . . . . .	1	648	..	..
United States, . . . . .	..	10,879	..	6,232
From Madeira:				
Portuguese, . . . . .	2	284	3	370
United States, . . . . .	..	..	1	390

## AZORES.

**AZORES, OR WESTERN ISLANDS.**—These form a range, situated in the Atlantic Ocean, extending in an oblique line from N.W. to S.E., between  $37^{\circ}$  and  $40^{\circ}$  N. latitude, and  $25^{\circ}$  and  $32^{\circ}$  W. longitude. It has been a subject of some controversy among geographers, to what division of the globe they ought to be referred; but they are now generally considered as pertaining to Europe.

It does not appear that the ancients had any knowledge of the Azores, or any group in this sea, except the Canaries, to which they finally applied the celebrated appellation of the Fortunate Islands. But the Arabian geographers, Edrisi and Ibn al Vardi, describe, after the Canaries, nine other islands in the Western Ocean. That these were the Azores is highly probable, since their number is exactly nine; and because a species of hawk is specially noticed by these writers as existing there in great abundance—a circumstance that afterward appeared to the Portuguese so remarkable, that they gave them the name of Azores, or Hawk Islands. The climate in which they are placed also makes them north of the Canaries. Some other coincidences also might be pointed out; and, upon the whole, there appears no reason to doubt that the Azores are really the nine islands enumerated by the Arabians. The Arabian writers represent them as having been populous, and as having contained cities of some magnitude; but they state that the inhabitants had been greatly reduced by intestine warfare. At the time of their discovery, they were uninhabited, and covered with forests and underwood, which have now entirely disappeared.

The first European discovery of this group is claimed by the Flemings. A Flemish merchant named Van der Berg, is reported, in sailing from Lisbon, to have been driven upon these shores in the year 1439. The intelligence soon reached the court of Lisbon, where it excited considerable interest; and the navigator Cabral was sent to prosecute the discovery. In 1459 the islands began to be planted and colonized, and in so fertile a soil the inhabitants rapidly multiplied. In 1580 they fell, with the other Portuguese territories, under the dominion of Spain. At this time the Azores were the grand rendezvous in the voyage homeward of the fleets, which came laden with the wealth of both the Indies. Hence they became a theater of that maritime warfare which was carried on with such spirit by the English under Queen Elizabeth against the peninsular powers. In 1586 Sir Walter Raleigh equipped two pinnaces of 35 and 40 tons, the command of which he gave to Captain Whiddon. Having taken two or three prizes, they fell in, off St. Michael, with the great fleet of Spanish galleons, consisting of 24 sail, two of them caracks of 1,000 or 1,200 tons. They attacked them, however, without hesitation, hoping to cut off some straggling member of this great body, but were unable to make any impression upon it. In 1587 Sir Francis Drake, after having swept the harbor of Cadiz, sailed for the Azores, where he took an East India catack, richly laden, and the first that had ever fallen into the hands of the English. In 1589 the Earl of Cumberland fitted out a squadron, sailed for the Azores, and made numerous prizes.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
FAYAL AND OTHER AZORES,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE C'L'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$26,897	\$11,158	\$37,995	\$197,982	....	\$1,070	2,638	....
1822	33,160	10,454	43,614	202,445	....	....	2,538	124
1823	27,841	15,704	43,545	41,429	\$5,500	1,221	1,562	261
1824	17,463	4,023	21,486	45,103	....	4,975	939	805
1825	33,421	4,695	38,116	61,763	....	3,407	1,751	266
1826	16,976	2,495	19,471	86,261	....	5,765	753	....
1827	13,437	4,861	18,343	84,203	8,000	21,299	829	....
1828	19,559	4,719	24,278	70,823	....	12,778	1,334	....
1829	7,949	78	8,027	21,302	....	5,000	672	137
1830	6,649	1,524	8,173	82,912	....	11,340	244	137
Total,	\$203,342	59,711	263,053	783,728	16,500	64,854	13,890	1,730
1831	10,549	6,049	16,598	32,092	....	3,300	475	251
1832	23,402	11,363	34,765	45,424	....	7,334	812	....
1833	15,887	3,523	19,415	26,281	....	8,250	910	....
1834	9,558	3,911	13,469	18,481	....	2,707	760	....
1835	12,089	6,400	18,489	26,078	5,000	4,736	1,179	....
1836	7,181	450	7,631	17,374	....	432	631	....
1837	13,408	3,531	16,939	29,023	....	2,564	436	....
1838	7,556	1,681	9,237	32,746	....	....	509	68
1839	9,130	4,739	13,869	15,322	....	....	819	....
1840	10,471	5,623	16,094	35,133	....	....	1,089	....
Total,	\$121,675	47,275	168,950	281,459	5,000	24,073	7,730	819
1841	13,137	5,785	18,922	16,093	2,000	....	1,068	....
1842	49,133	19,600	68,733	41,049	....	1,000	1,622	100
1843*	8,569	621	9,190	12,733	....	....	742	....
1844	19,246	6,983	26,229	29,570	2,200	1,515	1,115	....
1845	2,531	51	2,582	25,573	....	....	184	....
1846	4,225	....	4,225	41,297	....	1,000	132	151
1847	9,466	525	9,991	34,564	....	10,500	1,103	....
1848	3,660	....	3,660	11,433	....	....	815	....
1849	14,204	1,839	16,043	17,032	....	3,500	1,284	....
1850	14,421	2,132	16,573	16,328	....	....	908	161
Total,	\$138,942	37,556	176,498	248,747	4,200	17,515	8,498	412
1851	20,240	1,045	21,285	32,852	....	4,357	1,592	723
1852	17,766	1,356	19,152	29,346	....	1,332	1,447	656
1853	21,307	4,440	25,747	10,892	....	....	1,777	....
1854	10,030	440	10,470	21,584	....	....	560	463
1855	13,972	593	14,565	199,111	....	....	1,552	1,380
1856	15,959	490	16,449	22,383	....	....	1,713	....

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.**

FAYAL is the most frequented of all the islands after St. Michael, as it has one of the best harbors in the Azores, and lies directly in the track of vessels that are crossing the Atlantic in any direction. Its principal town is Villa de Horta. Captain Cook found that all sorts of fresh provisions might be obtained there; the bullocks and hogs are good, but the sheep small and poor. The town is defended by two castles and a wall, both in decay, and serving rather for show than strength. The city contains two convents for monks and three for nuns, with eight churches. These are the only good buildings in it, no other having glass windows. The bay is two miles in length and three quarters of a mile in breadth, and the depth of water from 6 to 20 fathoms. Though a good road, it is not altogether free from danger in S.S.W. and S.E. winds. Population, 23,000.

PICO.—A considerable quantity of wine is exported from Fayal, under the appellation of Fayal wine, but really the produce of Pico, one of the most remarkable of the Azores. Population, 26,000.



## LIBERIA.

The treaty concluded in 1852 between France and the Republic of Liberia was finally ratified in the year 1856. The independence of the Republic was recognized successively by the United States, England, Belgium, Prussia, and Brazil, from 1847 to 1854. To this list France has at last added her name by the late treaty.

The original colony of Liberia was founded by the American Colonization Society, under the direction of its first president, Mr. Finley. It is situated at the northern extremity of the coast of Guinea, and is about 370 miles in length. Its capital, Monrovia, is on the former site of the principal slave market on this part of the African coast, and stands as a living protest against the slave-trade, in the abolition of which the colony has been largely instrumental.

In February, 1820, the first shipload of emigrants left New York for the coast of Guinea. They were eighty in number—forming twenty-five families—under the care of three citizens of the United States, a clergyman, a lawyer, and a physician. In 1847, Liberia emerged from its dependent colonial condition, and became an independent State. In 1854, it contained a population of about twelve thousand black colonists, chiefly Americans, and from one hundred and forty to one hundred and fifty thousand natives, whose social and religious condition is far in advance of that of their blood-thirsty and idolatrous ancestors.

The capital is now a flourishing maritime city, having a fort, a light-house, a commercial market, a small marine, and schools, churches, newspapers, charitable associations, and other institutions similar to those in the United States. The sixth article of the Constitution of the Republic declares that, inasmuch as the essential object of its foundation was to open an asylum for the scattered and oppressed children of Africa, and, at the same time, to regenerate the people of the vast continent of Africa, yet enveloped in the darkness of ignorance, none but persons of color will be allowed to become citizens of the Republic.

The exports of Liberia, consisting chiefly of palm-oil, logwood and other dye-woods, which are transported to England and the United States, amount to about a million dollars annually. Beside all the usual tropical productions, it produces Indian corn, rice, the potato, sugar, coffee, and cotton. Gold is also found in considerable quantities. The cotton of Liberia, which has been highly approved in the Manchester market, has lately attracted much attention, and its probably successful cultivation promises to exert a most important influence on the future of the Republic. A communication from a highly respectable and reliable source recently appeared in the *National Intelligencer*, the writer of which gave a decided preference to the cotton of Liberia over that of Brazil, in point of quality, cheapness of production, and facility of transportation to market. The subject deserves further and full investigation.

Considered simply as an experiment in practical benevolence, Liberia deserves and will receive the protection of the great Powers of the world. Whether or not it be destined, as some have thought, to work out the solution of the vexed question of slavery in the United States, it will yet gain the great glory of redeeming from barbarism and idolatry many millions of the human race.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE CAPE DE VERD ISLANDS,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS TOTAL	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$22,176	\$7,656	\$29,832	\$64,086	.....	\$3,200	825	.....
1822	84,941	35,832	70,773	47,422	\$97,525	17,078	1,049	.....
1823	22,055	11,010	33,065	56,849	.....	17,412	659	.....
1824	51,019	21,665	72,684	66,805	2,377	30,142	1,781	67
1825	60,072	18,967	79,039	89,592	.....	32,659	2,680	.....
1826	39,693	9,299	48,992	104,120	.....	21,448	754	184
1827	80,010	24,155	104,165	77,425	.....	24,600	2,129	.....
1828	67,502	9,727	77,229	82,058	.....	17,545	2,483	.....
1829	68,528	13,477	82,005	26,480	.....	7,068	3,268	88
1830	50,560	7,773	58,333	83,758	.....	15,467	2,628	.....
Total,	\$496,556	159,566	656,122	648,525	99,802	215,400	18,286	284
1831	45,432	13,557	58,989	69,643	.....	32,327	1,200	296
1832	66,858	19,437	86,295	87,706	400	27,631	2,643	162
1833	162,093	44,987	207,020	39,318	1,453	11,570	5,944	816
1834	79,511	25,886	105,397	40,633	1,250	20,028	3,391	.....
1835	102,440	27,747	130,187	19,795	975	9,987	2,643	.....
1836	67,210	8,246	75,456	12,313	4,100	5,422	2,987	.....
1837	136,201	27,887	164,088	88,843	8,685	15,673	3,725	2,148
1838	96,941	8,933	105,874	29,174	800	9,396	3,224	568
1839	77,138	8,415	85,553	39,523	680	4,180	3,836	.....
1840	82,611	2,809	85,420	29,348	.....	.....	2,262	946
Total,	\$916,375	187,904	1,104,279	401,796	13,293	136,194	31,555	4,376
1841	66,926	13,226	80,152	42,661	8,603	9,360	1,996	.....
1842	103,557	11,529	115,086	17,866	300	3,704	3,210	.....
1843*	52,227	4,973	57,205	4,713	.....	3,200	1,302	167
1844	65,228	5,299	70,527	4,836	.....	3,000	1,697	382
1845	50,599	2,834	53,433	7,579	.....	.....	4,256	170
1846	31,097	685	31,782	857	.....	.....	1,004	548
1847	71,034	17,848	88,882	2,399	10,000	2,200	1,798	240
1848	101,723	6,849	108,572	225	1,900	.....	4,084	2,088
1849	62,647	3,815	66,462	1,853	1,575	.....	2,714	4,773
1850	47,043	2,167	49,210	.....	.....	.....	1,886	611
Total,	\$652,141	69,230	721,371	82,939	22,373	21,464	23,947	8,929
1851	57,476	2,437	59,913	1,850	.....	.....	1,505	730
1852	54,425	9,651	64,076	13,129	4,100	.....	1,623	1,152
1853	23,275	1,604	24,879	41,063	.....	13,957	2,181	.....
1854	30,037	2,208	32,245	8,985	810	1,500	4,391	.....
1855	56,496	3,120	59,616	24,300	3,443	7,000	5,743	243
1856	51,415	2,294	53,709	36,910	480	12,058	3,188	400

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL ISLANDS.

CAPE VERD ISLANDS are situated 329 miles west of Cape Verd, between lat. 14° 45' and 17° 13' N., and long. 22° 45' and 25° 25' W. The Archipelago consists of the following ten islands: Sal, Boavista, Mayo, Santiago (St. James), the largest, Forgo, Brava, Grande, Rombo, St. Nicolão, and St. Luzia, and four islets, Branco, Razo, St. Vicente, and St. Antão. Area estimated at 1,680 square miles. Population in 1850, 86,738. The white population, in the whole Archipelago is to the colored as one to twenty. The surface of the islands is in general mountainous, and some of their peaks have a considerable elevation. The volcano of Fogo is 9,157 feet in height. The soil is extremely various, but mostly fertile; the absence of trees and the scarcity of water, are the causes of frequent and severe distresses. Chief vegetable products, maize, rice, and French beans. Coffee, introduced in 1790, has completely succeeded; the cotton shrub is indigenous; indigo grows wild, and tobacco is cultivated in some of the islands; little sugar is grown, and wine of inferior quality; tropical fruits are abundant.

## ITALY.

The Italian peninsula possesses a remarkably well defined boundary, not merely in its long line of sea coasts, but also in the Alps, which separate its northern provinces from France, Switzerland, and Germany; not forming, however, such an impassable frontier as to have saved the country from the invasion and domination of the northern races. In the north, the Alps and the Apennines inclose between them the rich plains of Lombardy, drained by the Po and its numerous tributaries. Further south, the peninsula consists of a long hill country traversed by the Apennines, and bordered by maritime valleys and plains, which are generally more extensive toward the Tuscan than toward the Adriatic Sea. The south-western portions of Tuscany and the Roman States, called the Maremma, are rendered almost uninhabitable in summer by the prevalence of malaria. They are likewise marshy, and in consequence left almost uncultivated; they feed, nevertheless, large herds of beeves and buffaloes. The climate of Italy is humid and not generally salubrious, for while the northern regions are exposed to frequent piercingly-cold blasts from the snow-capped mountains, the southern provinces are oppressed by sultry winds that seem to blow from the African deserts, and are often loaded with an impalpable dust. The natural productions are, however, rich and various. Every thing that grows in France and Spain grows at least equally well in Italy, and the people of the northern provinces, especially Lombardy, are sufficiently industrious. The country has long been divided among a number of petty princes, and oppressed by the heavy weight of both spiritual and political despotism. The people, nevertheless, by their talent and industry, have kept their country in a relatively more respectable position than those of the Spanish peninsula; and the example set by the introduction of liberal principles and practices in the States of the King of Sardinia is not likely to remain long without effect on the other States.

The commerce of Italy has suffered from the derangement of the government; and although favorably situated for a large trade, the merchant marine is small, and confined almost entirely to coasting vessels.

The value of the imports in 1853, was, . . . . . 10,218,426 scudo.  
 " " exports " " " 10,474,013 "  
 The Scudo—\$1.08 of United States currency.

## VALUE OF THE IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF LEGHORN.

Year ending October,	Imports, France.	Exports, France.
1852, . . . . .	85,520,000	54,300,000
1853, . . . . .	115,400,000	71,220,000
1855, . . . . .	142,260,000	.....

## NAVIGATION OF THE PORTS OF CIVITA-VECCHIA, AND OF ANCONA (1853).

VESSELS.	Entered.	Tonnage.	Crew.	Cleared.	Tonnage.	Crew.
Roman, . . . . .	1,080	67,096	7,439	1,082	66,679	7,393
Foreign, . . . . .	1,231	187,728	20,117	1,210	185,313	19,729
Total, . . . . .	2,311	254,824	27,556	2,292	251,992	27,122

The mercantile marine numbered at the close of the year 1854, 1,893 vessels (of which 210 were vessels of war), having a total tonnage of 31,637, with 9,711 men.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
ITALY (INCLUDING MALTA TO OCT. 1, 1833),  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1855.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$410,171	\$689,496	\$1,099,667	\$978,463	....	\$355,211	8,802	....
1822	560,714	889,470	1,450,184	1,562,033	....	211,944	10,056	....
1823	115,994	951,911	1,067,905	1,369,440	....	215,197	6,057	....
1824	76,868	587,480	664,348	1,029,489	....	70,883	5,111	461
1825	66,605	578,434	645,039	1,454,022	....	100,084	7,015	....
1826	81,622	448,599	530,221	1,120,749	....	74,259	5,208	....
1827	74,417	535,804	610,221	1,013,126	....	102,592	5,891	....
1828	279,520	641,230	920,750	1,607,417	\$25,000	67,532	6,515	767
1829	289,755	611,257	901,012	1,409,588	33,592	1,200	7,031	....
1830	826,239	414,121	740,860	940,254	....	2,570	6,626	418
Total,	\$2,281,905	6,347,802	8,629,707	12,479,531	58,592	1,201,432	67,812	1,646
1831	871,515	323,010	694,525	1,704,264	....	37,938	9,120	....
1832	178,507	509,056	687,563	1,619,795	660	4,400	6,042	....
1833	70,364	301,822	372,186	999,134	....	1,200	6,055	832
1834	105,786	387,771	493,557	1,422,063	....	18,305	4,482	426
1835	178,545	107,396	285,941	1,457,977	....	14,004	4,544	206
1836	139,473	524,586	664,059	1,970,246	....	2,514	5,863	258
1837	205,268	418,409	623,677	1,827,181	....	....	2,637	3,531
1838	818,536	141,357	459,893	944,338	....	38,013	3,041	1,310
1839	815,399	122,753	498,152	1,182,297	....	6,723	1,016	1,835
1840	1,189,888	283,247	1,473,135	1,157,200	....	57,672	8,071	2,602
Total,	\$3,073,231	3,119,507	6,192,738	14,234,395	660	180,769	50,871	11,000
1841	731,411	180,907	912,318	1,151,236	3,750	3,341	6,282	1,267
1842	515,577	304,940	820,517	987,528	16,000	1,414	7,367	1,402
1843*	541,500	186,721	728,221	394,564	....	....	3,350	1,117
1844	818,566	258,257	576,823	1,096,926	....	1,361	2,340	941
1845	587,569	230,352	817,921	1,301,577	....	2,400	5,964	914
1846	942,263	424,652	1,366,915	1,189,786	....	....	1,196	....
1847	1,056,022	98,333	1,149,355	1,279,936	....	13,475	....	....
1848	1,101,113	159,488	1,260,601	1,616,100	....	7,719	....	....
1849	811,450	293,419	1,104,869	1,550,896	....	8,000	....	....
1850	1,567,166	239,904	1,807,070	2,105,077	....	4,028	....	....
Total,	\$8,172,637	2,371,973	10,544,610	12,673,626	19,750	42,238	26,519	5,641
1851	1,736,834	127,406	1,864,240	2,051,897	....	....	....	....
1852	1,573,852	205,342	1,779,194	1,234,905	....	....	....	....
1853	2,173,745	159,838	2,333,578	953,714	....	....	....	....
1854	1,586,327	165,439	1,751,766	971,723	....	....	....	....
1855	506,657	42,736	549,393	1,773,488	....	....	2,898	287
1856	457,437	5,583	463,020	1,635,865	....	....	4,179	763

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**GENOA**, a maritime city of Italy. It is situated at the bottom of the extensive gulf to which it gives its name, the lighthouse being in lat. 44° 24' 40" N., long. 8° 25' 55" E. The harbor is semicircular, the diameter being about 6,000 feet. It is formed of two gigantic moles, having opposite directions. There is no difficulty in entering the harbor, the ground being clean, and plenty of water. Ships sometimes anchor without the harbor, in 60 to 100 feet of water. The south-west winds occasion heavy swells, but the bottom is clay, and holds well.

**LEGHORN**, a seaport of Italy, in Tuscany, lat. 43° 33' 5" N., long. 10° 16' 45" E. Leghorn has an outer harbor, protected by a fine mole, running upward of half a mile into the sea, and a small inner harbor or basin. The water in the harbor is rather shallow, varying from 8 feet in the inner basin to 18 or 19 feet at the end of the mole. Rise of the tide about 14 inches. The roadstead outside has more water and good holding-ground.

**NAPLES**, a city of Italy, lat. 40° 50' 12" N., long. 14° 14' 15" E.

## SARDINIA.

Almost all the trade of Sardinia is carried on by strangers; and even the fish on its coast and in its harbors is caught by Sicilians, Neapolitans, Toscana, and Genoese. Corn is the principal article of export. In good years, the exports from the whole island may amount to 400,000 starelli, or about 500,000 bushels of wheat, 200,000 starelli of barley, 6,000 ditto of maize, 100,000 ditto of beans, 200,000 ditto of peas, and 1,000 ditto of lentils. The culture of vines is gradually becoming of more importance; and about 3,500 Catalan pipes are exported, principally from Alghero and Ogliastro. Cheese is an important object in the rural economy of Sardinia, and considerable quantities are exported. Salt is a royal monopoly and affords a considerable revenue. Until recently, Sweden drew almost all her supplies of this important necessary from Sardinia, and it continues to be exported in considerable quantities. Flax, linseed, hides, oil, saffron, rags, alquifoux, etc., are among the articles of export. The tunny and coral fisheries employ a good many hands; but, as already observed, they are almost wholly managed by foreigners.

Almost every article of dress, whether for the gentry or the peasantry, is imported. Soap, stationery, glass, earthenware, and furniture, as well as sugar, coffee, drugs, etc., are also supplied by foreigners; and notwithstanding the Sards possess many rich mines, several of which were successfully wrought in antiquity, they import all their iron and steel. The only manufactures carried on in the island are those of gunpowder, salt, tobacco, and woolen caps.

ACCOUNT OF THE QUANTITIES OF THE PRINCIPAL ARTICLES EXPORTED FROM THE ISLAND OF SARDINIA TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES IN 1849, 1850, AND 1851.

ARTICLES.	QUANTITIES.		
	1849.	1850.	1851.
Barilla, cwts., . . . . .	862	427	2
Bones, cwts., . . . . .	8,636	9,253	5,855
Bullocks, no., . . . . .	2,753	1,430	211
Calves, no., . . . . .	70	93	19
Cheese, cwts., . . . . .	29,880	25,606	24,986
Cork-wood, cwts., . . . . .	2,158	6,782	3,819
Cows, steers, and bulls, no., . . . . .	674	456	394
Firewood, cwts., . . . . .	3,788	1,508	577
Fruit, fresh, cwts., . . . . .	732	858	79
Goats, sheep, and lambs, no., . . . . .	232	594	237
Grain, cwts., . . . . .	1,723	567	2,494
Lead ore, cwts., . . . . .	8,701	4,296	16,497
Olive oil, imperial gallons, . . . . .	5,390	49	....
Skins, cwts., . . . . .	17,664	41,097	1,530
Timber, oak, val. lire, . . . . .	10,220	668	67,712
Tunny fish, cwts., . . . . .	2,339	2,547	2,839
Wine, imperial gallons, . . . . .	47,761	269,402	19,743

But salt, of which the export may be estimated at 14,000 or 15,000 tons a year, is excluded from this table, on which, indeed, but little reliance can be placed.

These statements sufficiently show that the commerce of Sardinia is very far from being what might naturally be expected from her extent, fertility, admirable situation, and the excellence of her many harbors.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH SARDINIA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1840, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1841	\$47,000	....	\$47,000	....	....	....	....	....
1842	40,208	....	40,208	....	....	....	1,153	776
1843*	108,091	....	108,091	....	....	....	1,951	260
1844	92,522	....	92,522	....	....	....	4,395	1,581
1845	162,827	\$32,970	195,797	\$19,859	....	\$1,200	4,392	1,411
1846	283,283	976	284,259	....	....	....	9,865	1,191
1847	680,282	16,370	647,102	287	....	....	10,235	3,818
1848	175,588	18,889	193,973	....	....	....	9,162	1,988
1849	460,950	21,414	482,364	42,538	....	42,270	12,397	4,843
1850	170,764	86,186	256,900	205	....	....	7,791	6,300
Total,	\$2,171,460	176,755	2,348,215	62,889	....	43,470	61,281	21,668
1851	810,888	19,401	330,289	2,802	....	....	6,741	8,479
1852	769,209	42,286	811,495	74,901	....	....	13,443	6,669
1853	195,380	27,926	223,806	171,588	....	....	11,821	7,018
1854	183,805	2,020	190,325	85,676	....	....	10,688	2,246
1855	1,888,186	143,644	1,982,080	217,232	....	2,000	16,754	4,697
1856	2,143,977	60,961	2,204,938	317,179	....	....	17,958	3,501

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

CAGLIARI, the capital of Sardinia, on the north-east shore of a spacious bay on the south coast of the island, lat. 39° 12' 13" N., lon. 9° 7' 44" E. Population in 1850, 30,000 (?) The city stands on a rising ground, and has an imposing effect from the sea. The public buildings and churches are numerous, and some of them splendid; but the streets are, for the most part, narrow, steep, and filthy. The Gulf of Cagliari extends from Pula on the west, to Cape Carbonara on the east, a distance of about 24 miles across, and about 12 in depth, with good anchorage everywhere after getting into soundings. A mole projects from the Pratique office, and ships usually lie about 1 mile south-west by south from it, in 6 or 8 fathoms water, on an excellent bottom of mud. There is a very convenient pier harbor at the south angle of the tower wall, capable of containing 14 or 16 vessels of a tolerable size, beside small craft. Altogether Cagliari is one of the best and safest ports in the Mediterranean. Vessels belonging to Sardinia are admitted by treaty into the ports of the United States on the same terms as American vessels, with the produce or manufactures of their own or any other country.

Within the last few years some very important changes for the better have been introduced into the island, and some of the worst of the abuses generally noticed have been obviated. In 1836, in pursuance of inquiries previously commenced, feudal jurisdictions were completely abolished; and since then the feudal system has been wholly subverted. And if, as is to be hoped, government follow up the enlightened course of policy on which it has entered, by giving freedom to commerce, the probability is, that the island will, at no very remote period, recover a large share of its ancient prosperity. According to a law passed in 1839, all lands were declared to be the property of individuals, communes, or the crown; the latter becoming the possessor of all waste lands, or those to which neither private parties nor communes could show any title. Lands which had been cultivated or applied to use, whether inclosed or not, were assigned in perpetuity to the occupiers, undisturbed possession being held to confer a sufficient right to the property in the absence of any other title; those whose interests were at all affected by the new changes received compensation in money or lands, or by an assignment of public funded property. The king substituted himself in the place of the barons; he took all the feudal rents into his own hands; and their value being estimated at twenty years' purchase, public securities to that amount, bearing five per cent. interest, were made over to the nobles in exchange for their deprived privileges.

## SICILY.

TRINACRIA AND SICILIA, the largest and finest island in the Mediterranean, between latitude  $36^{\circ} 38'$  and  $38^{\circ} 18' N.$ , and longitude  $12^{\circ} 25'$  and  $15^{\circ} 40' E.$ , separated on the N.E. from south Italy by the Straits of Messina, 2 miles broad, and forming the *Dominii al-di-la di Faro*, or the territory "beyond the strait" of the kingdom of the "Two Sicilies." Shape, triangular; length, E. to W., 185 miles; greatest breadth N. to S. along its E. coast 120 miles. The papyrus, sugar-cane, date, palm, and other tropical products ripen at a height of 600 feet; evergreens flourish at 2,000 feet; oak and chestnut woods cover the mountain sides to the height of 4,000 feet; wheat thrives at 4,500 feet, and beech woods prevail to 6,000 feet in elevation. Under the Romans, Sicily was considered the granary of Italy, but owing to oppressive exactions and restrictions, there are few countries in which agriculture is so ill conducted; and it is stated that instead of corn, nearly one third of the population derive their subsistence mainly from the fruit of the Indian fig, a species of cactus, which grows wild in profusion. Other chief crops are beans, pulse, maize, rice, olive oil, oranges, lemons, almonds, and other fruits, potatoes, tobacco, flax, hemp, sumach, liquorice, and manna.

Vessels belonging to the Two Sicilies, are admitted into the ports of the United States on the same terms as American vessels, only when laden with the home produce or home manufactures.

## COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

COUNTRIES.	Imports.	Exports.	ENTERED.		CLEARED.	
			Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Austria, . . .	5,206,304	488,866	960	69,504	859	59,309
Denmark, . . .	....	....	6	1,308	1	163
Modena, . . .	....	....	3	161	3	267
Roman States, .	74,608	600,167	545	22,787	577	23,422
Spain, . . .	3,734,826	....	12	2,160	6	868
United States, .	1,283,216	547,477	8	2,807	17	5,153
France, . . .	10,283,455	14,752,017	383	101,886	395	103,759
Great Britain, .	19,144,604	12,607,584	279	53,943	200	43,430
Greece, . . .	1,069,304	79,695	21	1,703	12	1,239
Holland, . . .	4,276,207	256,171	27	6,242	14	2,727
Ionian Islands, .	....	....	91	4,781	61	3,213
Sweden & Norway,	540,000	....	14	2,950	6	1,525
Russia, . . .	26,282,407	275,738	9	2,727	12	3,214
Tuscany, . . .	3,023,807	3,899,936	123	12,091	65	6,300
Turkey, . . .	2,768,260	136,702	7	1,441	20	5,577
Sardinia, . . .	2,460,871	3,006,882	210	31,188	254	36,651
Prussia, . . .	....	....	3	1,146	2	778
Tunis, . . .	....	....	11	1,263	10	1,036
All others, . . .	122,609	66,504	..	....	..	....
Total, francs,	80,270,478	36,717,739	2,712	320,088	2,514	297,631

## SHIPPING IN 1854.

	Vessels.	Tons.
Continent, . . .	10,863	202,318
Two Sicilies, . . .	2,031	47,438
Total, . . .	12,894	249,756

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH SICILY,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1830, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1831	\$2,869	....	\$2,869	....	....	....	373	....
1832	3,088	....	3,088	\$156,617	....	....	....	432
1833	6,123	\$2,940	9,063	165,714	....	....	....	876
1834	4,060	....	4,060	254,966	....	....	....	811
1835	17,373	10,834	28,207	274,548	....	\$608	1,204	1,228
1836	146,183	49,714	195,897	642,090	....	....	1,457	3,148
1837	18,620	5,877	24,497	411,959	....	....	1,230	2,105
1838	25,532	21,813	47,345	345,362	....	20,600	1,019	1,824
1839	192,462	84,607	277,069	592,951	....	....	2,233	2,298
1840	303,217	83,923	387,140	649,525	....	500	1,006	8,176
Total,	\$719,037	209,758	928,785	3,493,732	....	21,708	8,520	14,898
1841	474,470	11,592	486,062	588,057	....	14,300	1,913	3,566
1842	237,861	195,797	433,658	539,419	....	654	1,272	3,016
1843*	32,558	51,571	84,129	169,664	....	4,706	565	680
1844	75,624	278,692	354,316	462,773	....	....	1,045	3,286
1845	70,625	384,667	455,292	529,493	....	....	445	3,623
1846	819,441	293,391	1,112,832	513,235	....	....	767	4,818
1847	56,899	7,218	64,117	550,988	....	....	1,423	649
1848	17,754	9,075	26,829	618,029	....	4,526	924	399
1849	24,359	4,854	29,213	530,244	....	....	1,833	292
1850	50,577	13,024	63,601	522,629	....	22,625	3,326	1,633
Total,	\$1,360,168	1,205,181	2,565,349	5,324,581	....	46,811	13,533	21,407
1851	41,743	8,193	49,936	825,924	....	....	2,848	1,916
1852	55,649	10,390	66,039	606,541	....	....	6,609	3,427
1853	130,337	24,818	155,155	863,351	....	20,000	....	....
1854	246,151	13,900	260,051	859,300	....	....	8,862	3,713
1855	207,790	443,686	651,476	1,718,949	....	4,870	4,509	3,444
1856	303,576	75,195	378,771	1,488,526	....	....	1,642	1,621

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

#### PRINCIPAL PORT.

**PALERMO**, anciently **PANORMUS**, a large city and seaport, the capital of the noble island of Sicily, on the north coast of which it is situated, the lighthouse being in lat. 38° 8' 15" N., long. 13° 21' 56" E. Population, 170,000. The bay of Palermo is about five miles in depth, the city being situated on its south-west shore. A fine mole, fully one quarter of a mile in length, having a lighthouse and battery at its extremity, projecting in a southerly direction from the arsenal into nine or ten fathoms of water, forming a convenient port, capable of containing a great number of vessels. This immense work cost about £1,000,000 sterling in its construction; but the lighthouse, though a splendid structure, is said to be very ill lighted. There is an inner port, which is reserved for the use of the arsenal. Ships that do not mean to go within the mole may anchor about half a mile from it, in from 16 to 23 fathoms, mole light bearing N.W.  $\frac{1}{4}$  W. A heavy sea sometimes rolls into the bay, but no danger need be apprehended by ships properly found in anchors and chain cables. In going into the bay, it is necessary to keep clear of the nets of the tunny fishery, for these are so strong and well moored, as to be capable of arresting a ship under sail.

**Money.**—Since 1813, the coins of Sicily have been the same as those of Naples, their names only differing. The ducat = 3s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling, is subdivided into 100 bajocchi and 10 piccioli; but accounts are still generally kept in oncie, tari, and grani: 20 grani = 1 taro; 30 tari = 1 oncia; the oncia = 3 ducats; and 1 carlino of Naples = 1 taro of Sicily. The Spanish dollar is current at 12 tari 8 grani.

**Weights.**—100 Sicilian pounds of 12 ounces = 70 lbs. avoirdupois = 85 $\frac{1}{11}$  lbs. Troy = 31 $\frac{7}{16}$  kilog. = 64 $\frac{23}{100}$  lbs. of Amsterdam = 65 $\frac{58}{100}$  lbs. of Hamburg.

**Measures.**—The salma grossa = 9 $\frac{43}{100}$  Winchester bushels; the salma generale = 7 $\frac{62}{100}$  Winchester bushels.



## AUSTRIA.

Trieste, a city and seaport of the Austrian dominions, the capital of a district of Illyria, situated near the N. E. extremity of the Gulf of Venice, latitude of lighthouse  $45^{\circ} 38' 6''$  N., longitude  $13^{\circ} 46' 5''$  E. Population, in 1850-1, of the city only, 50,000, and including the district comprised within the limits of the free port, 82,596. It is divided into the old and new towns. The former is built upon elevated ground; the latter, which is lower down, is laid out with great regularity, and is partly intersected by a canal, into which vessels not drawing more than 9 or 10 feet water enter to load and unload.

*Harbor.*—The harbor of Trieste, though rather limited in size, is easy of access and convenient. It is protected from the southerly gales by the Molo Teresiano, so called from the Empress Maria Theresa, at the extremity of which the new lighthouse, mentioned above, has been constructed. The port, with a mole, forms a crescent,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles in length, being a continued quay, faced with hewn stone, with stairs and jetties for the convenience of embarkation. On the north side of the port is a dock or harbor, appropriated exclusively for vessels performing quarantine. It is walled round, and is furnished with hotels, warehouses, and every sort of accommodation required for the use of passengers and goods. Ships under 300 tons burden lie close to the quays; those of greater size mooring a little further out.

The principal defects of the port are, its limited size, and its being exposed to the N. W. winds, which sometimes blow with much violence, and throw in a heavy sea.

## COMMERCE OF TRIESTE AND VENICE FOR THE YEAR 1854.

COUNTRIES.	TRIESTE.				VENICE.			
	ENTERED.		CLEARED.		ENTERED.		CLEARED.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
American, . . .	55	26,007	56	28,981	8	2,749	7	2,445
Hanse Towns, . .	29	5,753	30	6,733	13	2,319	19	1,967
Belgian, . . .	4	673	5	729	1	155	1	155
Brazilian, . . .	2	830	3	990	..	..	..	..
Danish, . . .	16	2,079	16	2,910	4	622	2	354
French, . . .	16	2,268	14	2,080	15	1,757	15	1,757
Greek and Ionian, .	443	60,818	452	62,302	127	17,641	150	20,090
English, . . .	86	22,438	87	24,230	86	20,156	96	22,657
Neapolitan, . . .	447	41,544	440	36,603	191	18,009	205	22,411
Holland, . . .	62	9,663	61	9,535	13	1,974	13	1,958
Turkey, . . .	191	21,538	234	27,724	41	5,083	59	7,055
Pontifical States, .	397	23,319	681	37,245	13	2,074	12	1,820
Portuguese, . . .	5	1,116	5	1,234	1	100	1	100
Prussian, . . .	10	2,194	8	2,010	..	..	..	..
Russian, . . .	2	260	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sardinian, . . .	19	3,577	20	3,986	13	2,104	13	2,104
Spanish, . . .	23	4,955	24	5,721	4	1,227	4	1,227
Swed. and Nor., . .	37	7,487	37	9,227	26	5,033	26	4,502
Tuscan, . . .	8	1,559	8	1,863	10	1,945	9	1,783
Total, . . .	1,852	238,078	2,181	263,603	566	82,948	632	92,385
Austrian, . . .	11,410	624,625	11,112	604,433	4,871	388,628	4,655	383,903
General total, . . .	13,262	862,703	13,293	868,036	5,437	471,576	5,287	476,288

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
TRIESTE, AND OTHER AUSTRIAN PORTS  
ON THE ADRIATIC,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$31,751	\$308,580	\$340,331	\$229,792	....	\$98,189	1,895	....
1822	38,752	436,968	475,720	274,375	....	9,200	2,351	....
1823	25,697	919,618	945,315	189,187	....	13,288	3,618	....
1824	6,596	518,057	524,653	268,867	....	157,717	2,185	....
1825	8,894	643,568	652,462	105,889	....	2,088	3,246	....
1826	13,887	273,938	287,825	193,152	....	4,000	1,879	....
1827	42,671	234,122	276,793	168,546	....	10,304	2,090	....
1828	119,238	205,255	324,493	287,378	....	....	3,068	....
1829	409,288	280,200	689,488	191,896	....	460	6,354	129
1830	800,859	293,261	594,120	132,098	....	912	4,662	282
Total,	\$997,098	4,113,562	5,110,660	1,986,075	....	296,058	81,578	411
1831	276,561	262,908	539,369	161,062	....	1,900	4,215	....
1832	199,911	936,775	1,136,686	362,027	....	....	6,497	1,521
1833	146,517	408,447	554,964	314,611	....	....	3,804	1,701
1834	518,609	954,728	1,473,337	580,614	....	22,000	7,580	3,397
1835	818,375	884,088	1,202,413	492,567	....	4,477	6,592	2,618
1836	1,138,431	829,674	1,968,105	1,020,099	\$2,800	2,900	8,944	4,331
1837	1,233,370	878,221	1,611,591	629,465	44,150	....	2,179	12,919
1838	643,223	125,740	768,963	372,378	....	7,919	4,974	2,708
1839	429,578	162,671	592,249	477,539	....	1,800	3,069	2,874
1840	1,590,856	196,264	1,786,320	373,865	....	....	11,828	6,081
Total,	\$6,994,931	4,639,366	11,634,297	4,783,727	46,450	40,596	59,132	38,745
1841	1,258,776	52,980	1,311,756	418,606	....	....	10,350	1,201
1842	748,179	186,526	934,705	413,210	....	....	10,520	361
1843*	460,240	118,938	579,178	72,957	....	....	8,679	1,782
1844	1,257,285	168,785	1,426,020	232,089	....	3,088	10,597	3,918
1845	1,433,108	868,775	1,801,878	321,550	....	....	15,470	9,198
1846	1,104,468	866,143	1,470,611	379,719	....	....	12,852	3,341
1847	1,175,375	73,948	1,249,323	187,341	....	7,588	7,861	5,279
1848	1,701,495	107,727	1,809,222	385,813	....	1,287	16,229	4,693
1849	942,489	464,876	1,406,865	409,178	....	3,900	11,176	5,753
1850	1,179,593	312,111	1,492,004	467,601	....	....	5,968	6,889
Total,	\$11,261,303	2,169,659	13,430,962	3,288,064	....	15,808	109,702	42,415
1851	2,265,573	290,894	2,496,467	730,788	....	....	10,179	13,371
1852	2,403,530	829,839	2,733,419	308,749	....	....	14,024	13,400
1853	2,062,484	171,804	2,234,288	528,567	....	....	11,735	9,244
1854	1,697,319	206,290	1,903,609	741,919	....	147,736	13,015	5,401
1855	1,277,527	122,274	1,399,801	496,283	....	....	9,517	7,029
1856	2,238,783	206,065	2,444,848	476,541	....	....	16,916	5,552

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

### STEAM COMMUNICATION.

*Commerce of the Mediterranean.*—The United States Consul at Trieste communicates to the Department of State the following details as to increased steamnavigation with the southern ports of the Mediterranean:

*Steam Communication.*—The project of establishing steam communication with the Mediterranean has long been a favorite one with a respectable class of merchants in the Atlantic States; and, if we are not mistaken, the experiment of a line to Genoa was tried some years ago, but without success. There is every prospect of the accomplishment of this important object, under the immediate patronage of the Austrian government. It is, in fact, proposed to construct three first-class steamships of 3,200 tons, builder's measurement, and 1,000 horse power, to run between Trieste and New York, making fifteen trips each way per annum, and touching at Corfu, Malta, Algiers, Cadiz, and Lisbon.

## TURKEY AND GREECE.

The south-eastern peninsula of Europe is occupied by Turkey and Greece, both of which may be described as mountainous countries, including within their ridges numerous fertile valleys, and in some places extensive lowland plains. The climate and productions of the country are generally the same as those of Italy. The two governments that possess it are equally inefficient for good, though the one be that of a great and powerful empire, apparently in the last stage of decay, and the other a newly-established kingdom. The dominant people of Turkey are the Osmanlee or Ottoman Turks, a branch of the great Toorkee family of Central Asia. There are, however, various other races, some of them more numerous than the Turks, as the Roumi or Greeks, Arnauts or Albanians, Bulgarians, and other Slavonians, Vallachians, Jews, Gypsies, and Franks. Greece is now possessed almost exclusively by a people who boast of their descent from the ancient Hellenes, and speak a language not very much altered from the classic form; but they are not the less evidently much mixed with Slavonic and other barbarian blood. Their independence was established in 1827, but as yet it has been unproductive of any good.

Under the existing treaty between the United States and Turkey, our commerce is placed on the footing of the most favored nations; thus securing to our merchant-vessels the privilege of trading to all the points of Turkey in Europe, Asia, and Africa, on the same conditions as those granted to the most favored nations. Thus our vessels may now trade to the ports of Egypt and Asia Minor, to the Turkish islands of the Archipelago, and to the Ottoman ports of Europe, and on the Asiatic shore of the Black sea. This is at once an immense field for the enterprise of our merchants and seamen. Many facilities are thus offered for the extension of our commerce with the nations of the East; and consular officers may render important services to their countrymen by collecting all the information in their power in regard to the productions and commerce of these countries, and transmitting it to the State Department, by which it will be published from time to time for the general advantage of American citizens.

GALATZ, a town of Moldavia, Turkey, on the left bank of the Danube, in latitude  $45^{\circ} 25' N.$ , longitude  $28^{\circ} E.$  Though at some distance inland Galatz may be said to be the port of the Danube. Of the three principal mouths of the river, the Soulineh (or middle) mouth, in latitude  $45^{\circ} 10' 30'' N.$ , and longitude  $29^{\circ} 41' 20'' E.$ , is the only one accessible by vessels of large burden. The depth of water at its entrance, varies from 10 to 14 feet; from the bar up to Galatz, there is nowhere less than 18 feet. Lighters are stationed without the bar to partially unload large vessels. Vessels of 300 tons burden can lie at the quays.

## COMMERCE OF MOLDAVIA IN 1855.

	Imports.	Exports.
Port of Galatz, . . . . .	1,377,638,00	126,451,025,22
By Austria, . . . . .	42,277,577,20	37,014,262,90
Total, (Piasters) . . . . .	43,655,315,20	163,465,288,12

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
TURKEY, THE LEVANT, ETC.,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$30,888	\$406,997	\$437,880	\$395,680	....	\$91,878	1,393	....
1822	6,124	405,197	411,321	364,677	\$157,006	18,870	1,418	....
1823	4,577	559,783	564,360	705,761	65,000	79,381	1,876	....
1824	25,171	384,257	409,428	471,233	....	48,580	2,153	....
1825	84,373	364,591	398,964	840,799	....	22,600	1,817	....
1826	46,597	271,433	318,035	421,932	....	4,901	1,323	....
1827	131,734	470,325	602,059	783,128	50,000	11,587	3,109	....
1828	73,374	124,567	202,941	498,533	....	11,405	603	....
1829	27,600	47,384	74,984	293,237	....	488	637	....
1830	75,501	337,539	413,040	417,392	....	45,018	2,587	....
Total,	\$461,534	3,372,078	3,833,612	5,190,377	275,006	329,158	17,266	....
1831	38,503	293,304	331,807	521,593	29,500	6,368	2,935	....
1832	64,722	681,886	746,608	923,629	2,100	4,819	4,805	....
1833	167,308	513,471	680,779	736,044	26,451	3,674	4,514	203
1834	62,453	321,221	383,674	569,511	26,840	821	2,246	....
1835	63,302	216,822	280,124	387,553	2,752	7,860	3,010	....
1836	99,085	584,949	684,034	975,371	23,000	....	3,531	....
1837	36,659	74,653	111,312	693,161	....	2,700	434	1,759
1838	142,443	115,461	257,904	296,533	300	4,252	1,293	....
1839	83,320	266,054	349,374	629,190	....	2,530	2,232	....
1840	119,745	156,573	276,318	563,476	1,923	....	2,187	....
Total,	\$377,350	3,184,694	3,562,044	6,346,066	112,871	31,554	27,237	1,962
1841	200,934	179,612	380,546	614,372	900	....	2,819	....
1842	725,521	76,515	802,036	370,243	....	....	1,815	....
1843*	103,465	63,014	176,479	182,854	....	2,800	1,533	....
1844	186,139	97,245	283,384	385,866	....	23	2,773	....
1845	116,553	49,546	166,099	781,517	....	....	1,897	....
1846	126,193	73,910	200,103	760,993	....	....	3,203	....
1847	61,570	65,672	127,242	577,710	....	2,000	1,118	....
1848	114,830	110,321	225,151	406,023	35,275	....	1,966	230
1849	193,876	85,120	278,996	374,064	....	....	1,912	300
1850	204,397	52,344	256,741	801,023	....	....	2,639	....
Total,	\$1,437,473	3,592,299	5,029,772	5,255,180	36,175	4,823	21,730	590
1851	162,304	65,529	227,833	901,236	....	....	4,268	....
1852	265,325	50,371	315,696	556,100	....	....	3,909	322
1853	207,353	79,981	287,334	727,516	....	....	4,365	....
1854	219,496	105,702	325,198	803,114	....	....	3,943	569
1855	794,259	163,730	958,089	790,889	....	....	8,452	902
1856	1,404,763	106,657	1,511,425	741,571	....	....	13,409	1,845

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**CONSTANTINOPLE**, in Turkey, situated on a triangular point of land, on the European side of the sea of Marmora, at the point where it unites with the Bosphorus, the channel leading to the Black sea, lat.  $41^{\circ} 0' 12''$  N., long.  $28^{\circ} 59' 2''$  E. The harbor is excellent, consisting of an arm of the sea, stretching along the north-east side of the city. It has sufficient depth of water for the largest vessels, and can accommodate 1,000 sail. The quays are good, and ships are moored close alongside. The Bosphorus, or channel of Constantinople, runs in a N.E. by N. direction, about fifteen miles, varying in breadth from one half to one and a quarter miles. It has a rapid current and a great depth of water.

**SALONICA**, a large seaport of European Turkey, at the north-east extremity of the gulf of the same name, in lat.  $40^{\circ} 38' 47''$  N., long.  $22^{\circ} 57' 13''$  E. There is no port at Salonica, but an excellent roadstead opposite the town. Vessels of 800 to 1,000 tons find no difficulty.

**SMYRNA**, a large seaport of Asiatic Turkey, on the western side of Asia Minor.

## HAYTI.

HAYTI, though applicable to the whole island, is, under the present arrangement, applied to that portion in the possession of the empire, extending from Lasabon, on the Massacre river in the north, to the Rio Pedernales, in the south. Its area is estimated at 11,400 square miles. Capital, Cape Haytien.

The government, first a kingdom under Christophe, and afterward a republic under Boyer, etc., was transformed into an empire on the 26th of August, 1849, when the present Emperor, Faustin Soulouque, was dignified by a servile legislature with the title of Faustin I, with hereditary succession. Otherwise the form of government adopted by the Republic, was not materially changed. The present population is approximately stated at 700,000, composed chiefly of blacks, mulattoes, and other mixed races.

The principal staples of Hayti cultivated for export, are coffee and cotton. Formerly, under the French, it was one of the most productive colonies of the West Indies; but at the present it affords one of the most abject pictures of human degradation. The exports of the principal products of the colony in 1789, the last year of French dominion, were—clayed sugars, 47,516,531 pounds; muscovado sugar, 93,573,300 pounds; coffee, 76,835,219 pounds; and cotton, 7,004,274 pounds. In 1841, the total export of sugar amounted to 1,363 pounds; of coffee, 34,114,717, and of cotton, 1,591,451 pounds. Thus it will be seen that the cultivation of sugar has been abandoned, that that of coffee has decreased one half, and that of cotton four fifths. These statistics are not as recent as desirable, but they are the latest of which we have any knowledge.

The commercial statistics of the Empire and Republic, as supplied by the Register of the United States Treasury are not separated, and hence the commerce of the island with the United States, must be considered in the aggregate. The extent and value of the commerce of the United States with the island of San Domingo, in the year ending 30th of June, 1856, was as follows:

Imports into the United States, . . . . .	\$1,924,259
Exports from the United States,	
Domestic produce and manufacture, . . . . .	\$1,862,823
Foreign produce and manufacture, . . . . .	263,621— 2,126,454
Total value of commerce, . . . . .	\$4,050,713

A GENERAL TABLE OF EXPORTS FROM HAYTI, DURING THE YEARS 1789, 1801, AND FROM 1818 TO 1836, BOTH INCLUSIVE.

Years.	Mus. Sugar.	Coffee.	Cotton.	Cacao.	Dye-woods.	Tobacco.	Mahogany.	Cigars.
	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Feet.	
1789, .	93,573,300	76,835,219	7,004,274	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1801, .	18,512,573	48,420,370	2,430,240	648,518	6,768,684	.....	5,217	.....
1818, .	5,443,567	26,065,200	474,118	434,398	6,819,800	19,140	129,962	.....
1819, .	3,790,143	22,340,919	216,108	370,429	8,094,409	89,698	141,577	.....
1820, .	2,514,502	85,187,759	346,889	556,424	1,919,743	97,600	129,509	.....
1821, .	600,934	29,925,951	820,568	264,792	8,723,186	76,400	55,905	.....
1822, .	200,454	24,235,373	592,368	464,104	8,295,080	589,957	2,622,277	279,000
1823, .	14,920	88,302,887	382,256	326,240	6,007,308	857,014	2,849,047	823,200
1824, .	5,106	44,269,084	1,028,945	461,694	3,363,151	718,679	2,181,747	175,000
1825, .	2,020	36,084,300	815,697	329,937	3,943,190	503,425	2,966,469	.....
1826, .	32,864	32,189,784	620,973	457,292	5,207,745	340,588	2,128,934	179,500

Gum Guaiacum, in 1823, 7,388 pounds—1823, 13,056 pounds—1824, 66,692 pounds.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES**  
**WITH HAYTI,**  
**FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$1,740,883	\$590,218	\$2,370,001	\$2,246,257	\$60,164	\$504,409	46,171	547
1822	1,746,107	873,704	2,119,811	2,341,817	1,525	229,439	43,167	946
1823	1,670,140	708,642	2,378,782	2,352,733	104,697	55,502	37,430	880
1824	1,901,926	463,229	2,365,155	2,247,235	51,462	169,027	46,267	489
1825	1,648,055	406,560	2,054,615	2,065,329	21,100	61,235	39,866	465
1826	1,252,910	166,584	1,414,494	1,511,896	....	120,945	32,709	1,468
1827	1,162,473	169,436	1,331,909	1,731,369	....	47,132	25,720	3,774
1828	1,123,405	209,306	1,332,711	2,163,585	20,558	69,703	24,727	5,363
1829	814,937	160,171	975,108	1,739,909	8,433	40,093	13,164	2,938
1830	714,791	108,387	823,178	1,597,140	....	31,718	19,395	1,748
<b>Total,</b>	<b>\$13,775,177</b>	<b>3,291,237</b>	<b>17,066,414</b>	<b>20,107,050</b>	<b>267,939</b>	<b>1,341,143</b>	<b>333,166</b>	<b>19,118</b>
1831	1,126,698	191,677	1,318,375	1,580,578	11,032	35,714	27,907	1,006
1832	1,243,510	425,493	1,669,003	2,063,386	800	16,150	29,990	1,279
1833	1,447,309	280,154	1,427,963	1,740,008	6,395	22,073	25,425	656
1834	1,244,422	192,528	1,436,952	2,113,717	6,965	13,609	32,682	517
1835	1,538,475	277,337	1,815,812	2,347,556	....	11,270	38,274	847
1836	1,054,974	155,065	1,240,039	1,828,019	53,544	67,229	24,263	1,343
1837	871,933	140,043	1,011,981	1,440,356	33,247	9,940	17,642	1,332
1838	814,421	95,534	910,255	1,275,762	33,373	6,408	15,066	2,914
1839	991,265	131,294	1,122,559	1,377,989	216,458	3,102	21,031	2,047
1840	945,365	81,549	1,027,214	1,252,324	163,510	10,488	20,663	2,513
<b>Total,</b>	<b>\$10,973,379</b>	<b>2,001,274</b>	<b>12,980,153</b>	<b>17,010,745</b>	<b>530,324</b>	<b>202,053</b>	<b>255,843</b>	<b>14,264</b>
1841	1,093,634	61,923	1,155,557	1,809,684	157,167	10,900	26,904	763
1842	844,452	55,514	899,966	1,266,997	63,143	36,264	21,115	363
1843*	610,796	42,574	653,370	893,447	37,598	37,133	16,606	717
1844	1,032,307	45,549	1,123,356	1,441,244	63,016	90,403	26,710	649
1845	1,327,391	77,549	1,403,740	1,856,367	55,544	257,617	27,919	1,334
1846	1,114,013	43,129	1,157,142	1,542,962	90,001	260,272	23,425	1,642
1847	1,187,017	111,756	1,298,773	1,391,580	59,062	217,725	27,959	2,500
1848	937,586	156,229	1,093,815	1,367,174	33,757	42,955	23,340	2,649
1849	532,577	70,015	602,592	901,724	67,776	42,174	16,556	4,552
1850	1,211,007	139,181	1,350,188	1,544,771	164,637	13,123	22,981	3,127
<b>Total,</b>	<b>\$9,941,730</b>	<b>803,719</b>	<b>10,745,499</b>	<b>13,550,950</b>	<b>757,036</b>	<b>1,033,636</b>	<b>240,515</b>	<b>22,496</b>
1851	1,679,372	167,913	1,847,290	1,889,963	131,494	111,133	33,152	7,533
1852	1,479,326	239,577	1,718,903	1,870,672	90,093	37,125	32,365	7,320
1853	1,733,413	260,530	1,993,933	1,935,624	134,609	34,734	31,369	6,124
1854	1,830,137	339,533	2,209,725	2,357,252	45,634	23,345	33,345	4,797
1855	1,929,334	315,718	2,245,052	2,615,525	60,373	10,956	37,193	9,051
1856	1,362,323	263,631	1,626,454	1,924,259	104,095	10,949	34,369	4,750

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

**PORT-AU-PRINCE**, the capital of Hayti, or St. Domingo, in lat. 18° 33' 42" N., long., 72° 27' 11" W. Population variously estimated, probably from 18,000 to 20,000. It is situated on the west coast of the island, at the bottom of a large and deep gulf. It was founded in 1749, since when, with few intervals, it has been the capital of French St. Domingo, as it is now of the entire island. It is partially fortified; the harbor being protected by a battery on a small island, at a little distance from the shore. The country round is low and marshy; and the heat in the summer months being excessive, the climate is then exceedingly unhealthy. The buildings are principally of wood, and seldom exceed two stories in height. The entrance to the harbor is between White island and the southern shore. The depth of water varies from about 18 feet at ebb-tide to about 21 feet at full tide. It is customary, but not compulsory, to employ a pilot in entering the harbor. They are always on the look-out. Ships moor head and stern, at from 100 to 500 yards from shore, loading and unloading by means of boats.

## SPANISH COLONIES.

The Spaniards who first resorted to America after its discovery had no intention of settling in the country, or of colonizing it. The idea that gold and silver alone constituted wealth was then universally prevalent; and the bold and enterprising companions and followers of Columbus, instead of engaging in industrious undertakings, which they neither understood nor relished, sought only to enrich themselves by plundering the feeble and defenseless natives of the gold and silver in their possession, and of the abundance of which the most exaggerated accounts were immediately spread throughout Europe. When new adventurers arrived on an unknown coast, their single inquiry was, whether it abounded in gold. If it did, they remained, for some time at least, in the country; if not, they immediately set sail for some other quarter. *Auri rabida sitis a cultura Hispanos divertit*, is the expressive statement of a cotemporary writer (Petrus Martyrus, in the *Novus Orbis* of Grynaeus, p. 511). The slow progress of the Spanish colonies after their first discovery must principally be ascribed to this cause. The gold and silver accumulated by the natives were very soon exhausted; and the skill and energy of the successive swarms of adventurers, who continued to pour into the country, were principally directed to the unproductive and generally ruinous trade of mining. The few large fortunes that were made in this way, like the large prizes in a lottery, inflamed the cupidity of the multitude, and gave an appearance of credibility to the fabulous accounts of the excessive productiveness of the mines. After the gambling spirit which had exclusively actuated the early adventurers had begun to subside, the colonists gradually betook themselves to agricultural and commercial pursuits; and the vast variety of valuable productions with which Mexico and the other Spanish colonies abounded, the extreme richness of the soil, and their advantageous situations, would, had they been only tolerably well governed, have occasioned their rapid increase in wealth and civilization. But a blind and intolerant despotism paralyzed their energies, and fettered and retarded their progress. All the abuses and defects of the government of Old Spain were transferred to, and multiplied in, the colonies. The whole property of those vast regions was considered as vested in the crown of Spain; and every law or regulation, whether of a local or general nature, affecting their government, emanated from the council of the Indies, in which it was supposed the king was always present. We can not stop to describe the sort of regulations to which the colonists were subjected with any degree of minuteness; but we may notice a few of them, to furnish the means of judging of their general spirit and probable effect. It was, for example, made a capital offense to carry on any intercourse with foreigners; and the inhabitants of the different colonies were even forbidden any intercourse with each other, unless under the strictest and most vexatious regulations. There were several articles, such as flax, hemp, and wine, which they were not permitted to cultivate; at the same time that the crown reserved to itself the monopoly of salt, tobacco, gunpowder, and some other less important articles. Under such circumstances, we can not be surprised that these colonies should have languished for above two centuries in a state of sluggish inactivity.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIES\* (INCLUDING MEXICO),  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1824.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE C/LD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$508,176	\$529,559	\$1,087,735	\$1,114,117	\$54,898	\$129,462	18,206	982
1822	1,592,767	1,928,286	3,521,053	2,522,988	57,698	661,117	31,747	364
1823	1,372,596	3,329,247	4,601,873	4,842,508	.....	1,950,416	88,119	.....
1824	2,327,521	5,040,966	7,368,487	6,786,769	.....	3,674,300	61,651	1,554
Total.	\$6,900,990	10,628,158	16,929,148	15,266,377	112,591	6,415,795	189,718	2,900

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH TEXAS,**

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1836, TO JULY 1, 1846.

1837	797,312	210,616	1,007,928	163,384	1,700	.....	12,939	1,092
1838	1,028,518	219,062	1,247,580	165,718	825	.....	28,195	397
1839	1,379,065	308,017	1,687,082	318,116	.....	17,409	48,568	1,008
1840	937,073	281,199	1,218,271	303,347	.....	55,062	41,177	590
1841	516,255	292,041	808,296	395,026	.....	65,688	32,538	13
1842	273,978	127,951	406,929	480,892	.....	25,510	24,316	1,369
1843†	105,240	37,718	142,958	445,899	.....	17,174	16,185	927
1844	196,447	81,101	277,548	678,551	.....	10,114	20,065	1,779
1845	210,736	153,056	363,792	755,394	.....	46,427	18,930	2,231
1846	250,240	223,363	473,603	183,058	.....	10,699	28,204	8,245
Total.	\$5,700,163	1,934,119	7,634,282	3,889,315	2,525	248,083	271,302	12,581

\* The commerce of Texas from 1846, when it became one of the United States, may be found under the head of Texas; and the commerce of Mexico since its Independence under the head of Mexico.

† 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**SPANISH COLONIES.**

Owing chiefly to the total incapacity of old Spain to furnish her transatlantic provinces with a sufficient supply of the articles she had forced them to import from Europe, and the consequent extension of the contraband trade carried on with them by the other European nations, she had been compelled gradually to relax the severity of her commercial monopoly. A new impulse was thus given to the spirit of industry. The colonists began to be more sensible of the natural advantages of their situation, and less inclined to submit to the blind and bigoted policy of the Spanish court. In 1781, a rebellion broke out in Peru, in consequence of an attempt made by the government to establish a new monopoly in that province, which threatened to end in the total dissolution of the connection between Spain and South America, and was not quelled without great difficulty and much bloodshed. But the spirit of liberty, when once excited, could not be suppressed. It continued to gain ground progressively, until the commencement of the last contest between France and Spain interrupted the communication with the mother-country, and gave the colonists an opportunity of proclaiming that independence which, after a lengthened and bloody struggle, they happily succeeded in achieving.

There is not at this time, nor has there ever been, a commercial treaty between the government of the United States and that of Spain. But two treaties of any kind have been negotiated between the two governments—one purporting to be "A treaty of friendship, limits, and navigation," signed October 27, 1795; the other, "A treaty of amity, settlement, and limits," February 22, 1821.



## MEXICO

Mexico extends from 15° 37' to 32° 22' N. latitude, and 86° 42' to 117° 13' W. longitude. Area, 855,965 square miles. Length (average) about 1,100 miles, and breadth (average) about 600 miles.

Mexico is bounded on the N. by California, New Mexico, and Texas, the Rio Gila, and the Rio Grande demarking the greater part of the boundary; on the E. by the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea; on the S. by British Honduras and Guatemala, and on the S.W. and W. by the Pacific Ocean. The entire length of its sea-coast is 6,248 miles. Capital, Mexico.

The following account of the trade and commerce of the Republic for the year 1851-52 is compiled from the official returns:

Ports.	Total Tonnage.	Passengers Arrived.	Passengers Departed.
Vera Cruz, . . .	28,203	1,429	1,346
Tampico, . . .	7,704	178	126
Metamoras, . . .	.....	.....	.....
Campeachy, . . .	6,992	4,975	1
Sisal, . . .	4,239	43	95
Tabasco, . . .	3,739	81	21
Huatulco, . . .	.....	.....	.....
Acapulco, . . .	131,330	31,242	28,540
Manzanilla, . . .	1,402	11	.....
San Blas, . . .	30,321	4,863	4,920
Mazatlan, . . .	30,762	5,095	5,000
Altata, . . .	1,158	81	9
Guayamas, . . .	4,835	718	35
Total, . . .	256,692	43,816	40,153

Of the vessels arriving, 68 belonged to Mexico, 435 to the United States, 108 to England, 69 to France, 60 to Spain, 13 to Hamburg, 24 to Peru, 5 to Belgium, 8 to Bremen, and one each to Portugal, Nicaragua, Sweden, Hanover and Venezuela. Among the arrivals were 219 steamers, viz., 145 at Acapulco, 7 at Vera Cruz, 4 at Tampico, 27 at San Blas, 35 at Mazatlan, and 1 at Guayamas. Of these 145 were United States vessels. Of the classes of vessels, besides steamers, there were 55 frigates (vessels of war), 114 barks, 165 brigs, 63 hermaphrodite brigs, 155 schooners, and 68 pilot-boats.

An official letter to the Department of State, Washington city, dated October 10, 1855, at Vera Cruz, remarks as follows upon the Mexican tariff:

"Nothing can be more corrupt, false, unjust, unequal, and generally pernicious, than the entire Mexican commercial system. There are now no less than four distinct tariffs in operation and counter-operation here; not to mention concessions and special privileges granted to certain places and favored individuals—all to the great prejudice of the regular American merchant transacting business under the protection guaranteed by solemn treaties. Merchants are even now continually imposed on, and openly robbed, under one or the other of them; the custom-house electing the tariff under which any given importation shall be entered to suit its own convenience; for come what may in the shape of reform the un- lucky foreigner has to pay for it."

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH MEXICO,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1824, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CLTD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1825	\$851,040	\$5,519,104	\$6,470,144	\$4,044,647	\$199,946	\$2,603,108	20,487	2,618
1826	1,024,275	5,256,775	6,281,050	3,916,198	1,500	2,860,409	23,526	2,452
1827	886,907	3,286,350	4,173,257	5,231,867	800	4,005,255	23,494	2,123
1828	522,016	2,364,468	2,886,484	4,814,258	4,850	3,853,880	26,870	3,181
1829	495,626	1,835,525	2,331,151	5,026,761	4,640	4,344,946	21,682	4,719
1830	985,764	3,851,694	4,837,458	5,235,241	....	4,703,716	27,295	3,551
Total,	\$4,865,628	22,118,916	26,979,544	28,268,972	211,736	22,371,314	143,254	18,644
1831	1,091,489	5,096,729	6,178,218	5,166,745	24,210	4,464,134	22,303	10,019
1832	845,777	2,621,764	3,467,541	4,293,954	1,600	3,626,704	24,111	9,364
1833	1,649,314	3,738,777	5,408,091	5,452,818	1,410	4,592,892	30,548	4,359
1834	1,192,646	4,072,407	5,265,053	8,066,068	....	7,204,517	22,504	6,032
1835	3,016,612	6,012,609	9,029,221	9,490,446	8,395	8,343,131	44,458	11,169
1836	1,500,639	4,540,996	6,041,635	5,615,819	....	4,537,418	27,273	4,583
1837	939,618	2,940,710	3,880,328	5,654,002	....	4,650,978	17,502	4,018
1838	1,040,906	1,123,191	2,164,097	3,500,709	22,732	2,689,426	11,398	2,725
1839	815,660	1,970,702	2,787,362	3,127,153	4,200	2,278,545	17,816	5,620
1840	969,938	1,545,403	2,515,341	4,175,001	....	3,453,892	13,243	3,025
Total,	\$13,063,594	33,673,288	46,736,882	54,542,715	62,547	45,541,690	234,196	60,914
1841	886,513	1,150,107	2,036,620	3,234,957	6,204	1,983,033	14,018	4,935
1842	969,371	564,862	1,534,233	1,995,696	8,680	1,942,517	15,912	1,226
1843*	907,745	564,192	1,471,937	2,782,406	11,825	2,176,663	22,727	2,360
1844	1,222,752	502,081	1,724,833	2,887,002	6,000	1,730,267	22,686	1,504
1845	754,154	863,177	1,152,331	1,702,936	....	956,407	16,952	4,500
1846	901,333	629,347	1,531,180	1,396,621	1,440	695,553	14,224	3,964
1847	536,641	155,737	692,428	746,818	....	325,008	10,716	2,155
1848	2,095,485	1,962,951	4,058,436	1,581,247	....	850,146	62,068	4,526
1849	1,047,999	1,042,869	2,090,868	2,216,719	6,290	1,523,225	22,520	10,140
1850	1,498,791	514,036	2,012,827	2,135,366	....	1,560,166	24,518	30,104
Total,	\$10,920,784	7,454,909	18,375,693	20,669,768	40,439	13,159,335	233,606	65,714
1851	1,014,690	567,093	1,581,783	1,804,779	....	1,033,993	31,019	20,145
1852	1,406,372	873,557	2,284,929	1,642,206	....	1,093,942	22,719	17,974
1853	2,529,770	1,029,054	3,558,824	2,167,985	....	1,411,835	30,510	15,804
1854	2,091,870	1,043,616	3,135,486	3,463,190	....	2,525,334	29,758	15,173
1855	2,253,368	669,436	2,922,804	2,882,830	1,200	1,978,080	41,458	10,493
1856	2,464,942	1,237,297	3,702,239	3,568,681	450	2,714,923	47,129	7,106

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORTS.**

**ACAPULCO**, lat. 16° 50' 30" N., long. 90° 46' W., the best seaport on the western coast of Mexico, and is capable of containing a large navy with perfect safety.

**TAMPICO**, a considerable commercial port on the eastern coast of Mexico, in lat. 22° 15' 30" N., long. 97° 52' W. The shifting of the bar at the mouth of the river, and the shallowness of the water on it, which is sometimes under 8 feet and rarely above 15 feet, are serious obstacles to the growth of the port. Vessels that can not enter the port load and unload by means of lighters, mooring outside of the bar, so that in event of a gale from the north, they can readily get to sea.

**VERA CRUZ**, the principal seaport on the eastern coast of Mexico, lat. 19° 11' 52" N., long. 96° 8' 45" W. The harbor lies between the town and the island of San Juan d'Ulloa, about 2,400 feet wide; it is insecure, the anchorage being very bad, and no vessel is safe, unless made fast to iron rings fixed into the wall of the castle, on the island, and even then accidents sometimes occur.

**GUAYMAS**, a seaport town of Sonora, Mexico, on the gulf of California, at the mouth of a considerable river, lat. 27° 55' N., long. 110° 16' W. It is neither large nor well built, but its harbor is the best on the western coast of Mexico, and it has an active and increasing trade.

## MONTEVIDEO,

A seaport, and the capital of the Republic of Uruguay, on the north bank of the Rio de la Plata, latitude  $34^{\circ} 54' 11''$  S., longitude  $56^{\circ} 13' 18''$  W. The population, which is variously estimated, may probably be about 12,000. The town is built in the form of an amphitheater, on a regular plan, and is well fortified. It has suffered much from the various revolutions to which it has been subject during the last thirty years.

Montevideo is situated  $2^{\circ} 3' 33''$  W. of Cape St. Mary, the northern limit of the embouchure of the La Plata. Vessels from the north bound to Montevideo generally make this cape, entering the river between it and the small island of Lobos, in from 14 to 17 fathoms. The course is thence nearly west to the Isle of Flores, on which is a lighthouse 112 feet above the level of the sea, with a revolving light. From Flores to Montevideo is 16 miles in a direct line, and the course W. by S. by compass. A lighthouse, 475 feet above the level of the sea, has been erected on the summit of the Montevideo, whence the town has its name. The latter is built on a projecting tongue of land, the port being on its south side. This, which is the best on the La Plata, is a large circular basin open to the S.W.; generally the water is shallow, not exceeding from 14 to 19 feet, but the bottom being soft mud, vessels are seldom damaged by grounding. It should, however, be observed that the depth of water in the harbor, as well as throughout the whole of the Rio de la Plata, depends very much on the direction and strength of the winds. The S.W. wind, called *pamperos*, blows right into the Bay of Montevideo with much force, not unfrequently causing a rise of a fathom or more in the depth of water. But it rarely occasions much damage to vessels properly moored with anchors to the S.W., S.E., and one to the N.—(*Blunt's American Pilot*, pp. 542–555; *Coulier sur les Phares*, etc.)

Montevideo has a considerable commerce. The great articles of export consist of animal products, or of hides, beef, tallow, hair, bones, grease, wool, etc. The imports principally consist of British cottons, woolens, and hardware, flour, wine and spirits, linens, sugar, tobacco, boots and shoes, salt, etc.

Vessels belonging to Uruguay are admitted into the ports of the United States on same terms as respects tonnage and navigation duties, as American vessels, with the produce or manufactures of her own, or any other country. And by a law of Uruguay, passed June 17, 1854, similar privileges are granted to vessels belonging to the United States.

National vessels, and vessels belonging to the provinces of Buenos Ayres, employed within the river Plata, called coasting, pay a license for each voyage.

*Hospital Dues.*—National and foreign vessels, sailing for a foreign port beyond sea, or in the river Plata, pay two dollars for the vessel, four reals for the captain, two reals for each seaman, one dollar for each passenger.

*Money, Weights, and Measures.*—Paper money there is none. Current money, the Brazilian patacon and Spanish dollar; they pass for 960 centesimo. 100 cents make a real. 800 cents, or 8 reals, make a dollar. 960 cents, or 9 reals 60 cents, make  $1\frac{1}{2}$  current dollar, or 1 hard dollar or patacon. Weights and measures same as those of Spain.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH URUGUAY

(Formerly Cisplatine Republic),  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1830, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1831	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	856	.....
1832	\$3,325	.....	\$3,325	.....	.....	.....	879	.....
1833	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,129	.....
1834	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,774	.....
1835	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,891	349
1836	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,794	.....
1837	7,864	.....	7,864	\$10,510	.....	.....	8,562	435
1838	85,702	\$24,567	60,329	18,631	\$650	.....	8,112	170
1839	50,998	38,802	89,800	625,432	7,875	.....	8,536	262
1840	82,102	67,628	149,730	494,402	81,667	\$7,397	8,197	230
Total,	\$180,051	180,497	310,548	1,148,975	40,192	7,397	42,170	1,446
1841	140,081	16,193	156,224	345,234	.....	600	10,107	.....
1842	201,999	67,968	269,967	581,918	10,432	4,637	14,215	812
1843*	219,576	75,549	295,125	121,753	7,803	.....	6,858	393
1844	394,266	67,910	462,176	144,763	25,674	23,088	12,519	1,159
1845	140,936	16,150	157,136	20,573	23,964	.....	3,252	614
1846	210,406	15,493	225,904	26,472	5,516	3,000	5,599	803
1847	180,536	56,303	236,839	112,810	33,300	1,806	8,536	736
1848	339,859	48,869	388,728	523,064	2,692	400	11,949	4,413
1849	134,633	13,089	147,727	79,924	8,600	.....	2,345	2,635
1850	60,024	1,518	61,542	.....	.....	.....	867	1,167
Total,	\$2,022,331	374,047	2,396,368	1,956,511	117,951	32,591	71,247	12,282
1851	32,711	18,078	45,789	19,114	12,500	.....	1,320	647
1852	181,156	11,917	193,073	49,707	.....	.....	2,906	3,537
1853	296,088	12,353	308,446	302,980	.....	.....	8,700	1,366
1854	450,855	62,102	512,957	457,179	.....	.....	17,392	1,751
1855	394,657	27,515	422,172	242,709	8,200	.....	16,556	3,165
1856	517,849	33,480	551,329	361,066	4,333	.....	12,784	535

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY.

URUGUAY, otherwise known as the Banda Oriental, or the Cisplatine Republic, lies on the northern coast of the estuary of the Rio de la Plata, and is bounded W. by the river Uruguay, and S.E. by the Atlantic ocean. Lat. 30° 27' and 34° 53' S., long. 52° 31' and 57° 47' W. Area, 120,000 square miles. Length, N. and S., about 280 miles, breadth, E. and W., about 250 miles. On the N.E. and N. its limits are co-terminous with those of Brazil. Capital, Montevideo. The population in 1850 was variously estimated at 40,000 or 50,000, of which about one fourth are found in Montevideo. The other inhabited places are Maldonado, Colonia, Santa Lucia, Camelonas, San José, San Carlos, Soriano, and Cerro Largo, which are all towns; and the villages are Toledo, Pando, Rocha, Penarol, Piedras, San Salvador, Minas, Florida, Porongas, Colla, Bucas, Nevoras, Espenella, Mercedes, Paisanda, and Heroidera. In 1810 this country, then a province of the viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres, contained from 60,000 to 70,000 inhabitants. The decrease in population is ascribed to the revolution against Spain, to civil wars, and to the occupation of the country by the Portuguese or Brazilians, which nations being universally detested by the natives caused great numbers to leave the country. The country is highly favored by nature. It is everywhere well watered by fine rivers. Its soils, fertile even to the hill-tops, are peculiarly adapted to agriculture and grazing, and animal products have ever been the staple material of the commerce of Montevideo. Nearly the whole country abounds in pastures of excellent quality, and the scenery presents a constant succession of hills, eminences, meadows, wilds, rugged defiles, and mountains.

## COLOMBIA.

COLOMBIA, an extensive region of South America, formerly under the Spanish government. The independent republic of Colombia was established by Bolivar in December, 1819, comprising the then republics of Venezuela and New Granada.

Colombia, so named in honor of Columbus, comprised, under the Spanish government, the ancient vice-royalty of New Granada and Quito, and the *capitania general* of Venezuela. The Republic was bounded E. by the Atlantic Ocean, and extended from Cape Nassau at the mouth of the Essequibo (N. latitude  $7^{\circ} 39'$ , W. longitude  $53^{\circ} 47'$ ) to Cape Gracias-à-Dios, in the province of Honduras (N. latitude  $15^{\circ} 1'$ , W. longitude  $82^{\circ} 46'$ ), including the islands of Margarita, St. Andrews, and others. On the Pacific, the western boundary commenced at Golfo Dulce (N. latitude  $8^{\circ} 20'$ , W. longitude  $83^{\circ}$ ), and extended along the Pacific, comprehending the adjacent islands, as far as the river Tumbes (S. latitude  $3^{\circ} 34'$ , W. longitude  $86^{\circ} 30'$ ). On the south it was separated by the Tumbes and a lofty mountain ridge from Peru, Brazil, and the British possessions on the Essequibo. The boundary line between Colombia and Guatemala on the north, although highly important to both countries on account of the proposed water communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific at lake Nicaragua, was not accurately defined. The extent of territory comprised within these limits has been estimated at 92,000 square leagues, of which 58,000 belonged to New Granada and Quito, and 33,700 to Venezuela.

The *llanos* of Colombia are extensive plains, about 200 or 300 feet above the level of the sea; which are watered by the Caqueta, Meta, Guaviare, Casanare, Apure, and other tributaries of the Orinoco. Their area is estimated at 17,000 square leagues, and their climate is hotter and less healthy than that of the mountains. Toward the south they are covered with immense forests; their vegetation throughout is extremely luxuriant; and they teem with an endless variety of animals, birds, reptiles, and insects. The river Meta, in connection with the Orinoco, affords water communication from the Atlantic to within a few leagues of Bogota, a distance of 1,500 miles. By means of the Cassiquiari, a branch of the Orinoco, this river is connected with the Rio Negro, a tributary of the Marañon, and thus a water communication is established between two of the largest rivers of the world. In addition to these, the Magdalena, which is navigable to within a short distance of Bogota; the Guayaquil, important as furnishing an outlet to the commerce of Quito; and the extensive lake of Maracaybo, with its large tributaries, afford great facilities for internal communication.

Colombia, embracing in climate all the gradations of temperature from extreme heat to extreme cold, would long before this have become one of the most prosperous countries of the world, had not its political condition under Spanish rule greatly retarded the development of its natural resources. The cultivation of the vine and olive, the breeding of the silk-worm, and the working of the iron mines were prohibited by the Spaniards in South America under severe penalties, lest they should interfere with the industry of Spain. The natural productions of Colombia are cacao, coffee, cotton, sugar, cinchona bark, dyewoods, etc.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH COLOMBIA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1824, TO OCTOBER 1, 1838.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS TOTAL.	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1825	\$1,118,280	\$1,120,975	\$2,239,255	\$1,887,050	\$18,400	\$199,459	25,923	1,858
1826	946,014	1,000,658	1,952,672	2,079,724	10,500	462,617	19,776	2,089
1827	611,312	333,222	944,534	1,550,248	84,571	565,881	13,042	602
1828	560,846	323,675	884,524	1,484,856	29,200	420,524	10,365	88
1829	525,783	241,565	767,348	1,255,310	880	222,337	8,490	138
1830	316,732	180,258	496,990	1,120,095	....	414,996	5,955	62
Total,	\$4,078,967	3,206,356	7,285,323	9,327,288	\$143,551	\$2,285,514	83,551	4,787
1831	375,319	282,830	658,149	1,207,154	....	284,903	7,188	....
1832	406,857	710,167	1,117,024	1,439,182	58,792	289,386	9,443	269
1833	439,984	517,559	957,543	1,524,622	78,454	209,166	9,467	1,014
1834	420,758	374,809	795,567	1,727,188	26,977	246,103	8,773	866
1835	458,068	605,943	1,064,016	1,662,764	175,716	186,253	10,180	659
1836	393,637	435,568	829,205	1,696,650	161,989	156,243	8,358	1,252
1837	540,150	539,959	1,080,109	1,567,345	100,681	144,053	7,515	1,393
1838	406,564	318,175	724,739	1,615,249	114,117	226,515	6,823	1,917
Total,	\$3,441,887	3,785,015	7,226,902	12,440,154	716,726	1,742,622	68,047	7,870

For the commerce of the United States with Colombia subsequently to the year 1838, see  
VENEZUELA and NEW GRANADA.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

GUAYAQUIL, a city and port of Colombia, on the western coast of South America, lat. 2° 11' 21" S., long. 79° 43' W. Population, 20,000. The town is situated on the banks of the river of the same name, about six or seven leagues from the Isla Verde, or nine leagues from the Isla Puna, in the gulf of Guayaquil, opposite to the mouth of the river. Ships bound for Guayaquil generally call at the Isla Puna, where expert pilots may be had, who carry them up to the town by night or by day, according to the state of the tides. The town is old, but as the houses are of wood, and it has frequently suffered from fires, much of it is comparatively modern, and has a good appearance. There is a dry-dock on the south bank of the river, where several ships of a superior construction have been built. The district in which Guayaquil is situated has for a considerable period formed a part of Ecuador or Æquator. Its principal article of export is cocoa, of which large quantities are shipped; and next to it are straw hats, timber, tobacco, hides, bark, etc. The principal articles of import are manufactured cottons and hardware, silks, wine, flour, etc.

## ACCOUNT OF THE QUANTITIES AND VALUES OF THE PRINCIPAL ARTICLES OF PRODUCE EXPORTED FROM GUAYAQUIL, IN 1849, 1850, AND 1851.

ARTICLES.	1849.		1850.		1851.	
	Quantities.	Values.	Quantities.	Values.	Quantities.	Values.
Cocoa, . . . lbs.	14,020,446	£189,408	11,171,318	£111,713	9,567,068	£100,000
Straw hats, . . doz.	21,101	73,556	26,386	95,900	25,354	107,700
Tanned hides, . sides	23,367	5,371	26,400	8,400	17,113	5,100
Tobacco, . . quintals	3,123	9,389	1,523	8,300	2,308	12,400
Timber, . . . logs	8,243	1,418	7,571	8,510	16,244	16,300
Mangles, . . . poles	1,419	68	3,458	200	10,097	700
Flax, . . . lbs.	17,156	563	7,558	900	860	50
Oreohilla, . . quintals	706	1,236	1,240	2,400	1,188	2,000
Tamarinda, . . "	180	229	175	900	367	600
Bark, . . . "	714	1,499	1,045	6,500	2,688	14,000
Total Value, . . .		£234,020		£278,635		£267,500

## CENTRAL AMERICA.

States.	Pop.	Capitals.
Guatemala, . .	600,000	Guatemala, 50,000 inhabitants.
Honduras, . .	230,000	Comayagua.
St. Salvador, . .	280,000	San Salvador, 5,000 "
Nicaragua, . .	264,000	Leon, 80,000 "
Costa Rica, . .	100,000	St. Jose, 18,000 "

The above is probably not accurate, but as nearly so as is known. Guatemala has the largest territory, and San Salvador has the smallest. Costa Rica has the Gulf of Nicoya on the Pacific, latitude nine and a half north. San Salvador and Honduras have the bay of Fonseca, also on the Pacific, latitude 13 degrees. In this bay is Tiger island, on which is a mountain over 4,000 feet high.

The city of Guatemala is 4,950 feet above the ocean. It is thirty leagues from the Pacific. The State has only one seaport, or rather roadstead, on the Pacific—the small town of San Jose, eight miles west of Istapa, which is closed. A high surf makes it dangerous to land. In this State is a volcano 14,000 feet high.—*W. Neilson, of Panama.*

San Salvador was destroyed by an earthquake, April, 1854. Santa Tecla is the new capital, 12 miles distant from the city.—*Neilson.*

Punta Arenas, in the Gulf of Nicoya, is the only port open to foreign commerce in Costa Rica. Coffee is the principal production. A good many Germans are settled in the country.—*Neilson.*

Cartago, the former capital, with about 25,000 inhabitants, was entirely destroyed by an earthquake in September, 1841. The volcano of Catago is about 11,000 feet high. It was ascended by Mr. Stephens in January, 1840.

La Union, or Conchagua bay, St. Salvador, C. A., is a fine sheet of water, forms a part of the Bay Fonseca, possessing an anchorage of from 3 to 12 fathoms, free from shoals, and well protected from all winds, being a near approach to a circle, and about 10 miles in diameter. It is surrounded on three sides by high land, and the entrance is protected by a number of islands, with many deep and safe channels, only one of which is at present used by ships entering and leaving, although many of the others are, no doubt, equally good, and would be quite as available, if surveyed. The port of the Union is by far the best in the State of San Salvador. On the opposite side of the Gulf of Fonseca, is the port of San Lorenzo, in Honduras, the above State being here bounded, for a short distance, by the waters of the Pacific ocean. The port is safe and convenient, and of easy access; but as nearly all the commerce of this State is carried on by the Atlantic coast, it is but little resorted to by vessels.

*Ports on the Pacific side.*—Commencing at the most northerly part of the S.W. coast, the first of the ports upon the Pacific is Jacos, which is the only place in the province of the Altos ever visited by vessels. It is an open roadstead, where a landing is always effected with some difficulty, on account of the continual heavy surf breaking upon the shore. *Istapa*, the port of Guatemala, and *Acajunila*, the port of San Salvador, are the next in rank. Port of *Realejo* in Nicaragua, is said to be one of the best ports on the Pacific.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE  
CENTRAL REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AMERICA,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1824, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1825	\$40,877	\$59,145	\$99,522	\$56,789	\$3,200	....	8,123	....
1826	79,294	40,480	119,774	204,270	....	\$43,013	2,598	....
1827	147,574	77,198	224,772	251,942	....	106,609	5,015	....
1828	106,773	52,499	159,272	204,770	....	56,487	3,390	56
1829	123,691	110,223	233,914	811,991	....	139,572	3,320	....
1830	133,456	111,662	250,118	802,583	....	131,672	3,044	....
Total,	\$636,105	457,207	1,093,312	1,381,935	3,200	477,653	20,490	56
1831	141,179	165,818	306,497	198,504	....	83,210	3,315	....
1832	139,206	196,101	335,307	233,316	51,990	94,525	4,389	116
1833	267,760	307,256	575,016	267,740	31,500	84,329	2,938	....
1834	111,610	72,533	184,143	170,968	....	26,501	1,975	....
1835	111,624	72,169	183,793	215,450	4,700	32,313	1,851	....
1836	86,349	103,169	189,518	195,304	20,900	81,911	1,144	....
1837	52,314	75,349	127,663	163,402	....	14,625	1,083	....
1838	111,910	131,139	243,049	155,614	21,050	50,304	1,845	....
1839	111,752	104,490	216,242	192,545	54,303	55,671	471	....
1840	130,661	87,285	217,946	189,021	10,600	26,582	721	....
Total,	\$1,294,371	1,314,809	2,609,180	2,087,164	195,043	485,571	19,725	116
1841	78,616	71,297	149,913	136,911	2,601	19,241	1,178	145
1842	46,649	22,517	69,466	124,994	9,015	10,895	638	165
1843*	54,469	18,497	72,966	132,167	800	11,818	1,302	....
1844	103,877	46,899	150,276	223,408	10,000	14,187	2,251	120
1845	41,548	26,101	67,649	65,269	2,967	3,411	1,049	187
1846	75,156	45,117	120,253	116,733	4,375	12,123	957	214
1847	73,322	23,246	96,568	80,631	....	5,139	1,345	....
1848	54,940	15,438	70,378	18,272	2,000	....	308	700
1849	112,450	23,739	136,219	56,017	....	5,907	5,203	78
1850	57,225	12,967	70,192	261,459	16,190	16,691	2,290	1,722
Total,	\$657,762	306,118	963,880	1,265,811	47,948	99,412	17,021	3,331
1851	223,302	39,689	262,391	149,856	14,194	17,670	27,565	4,400
1852	386,136	87,832	473,513	363,855	7,400	207,495	54,536	5,883
1853	225,356	120,474	345,830	590,937	....	493,593	80,737	3,172
1854	250,539	58,945	309,584	2,360,422	....	2,233,100	85,314	3,499
1855	1,210,534	51,586	1,262,170	256,409	1,000,000	121,452	90,943	1,111
1856	347,265	49,556	396,821	246,533	20,000	60,579	84,321	903

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

SAN JUAN DE NICARAGUA, a seaport town at the mouth of the river of the same name, state of Costa Rica, on the western shore of the Caribbean sea, lat.  $10^{\circ} 55' N.$ , long.  $38^{\circ} 43' W.$  The port is excellent, and is considered the best on this part of the coast. Till lately the town was quite inconsiderable, and consisted of little else than a cluster of huts; but latterly it has no doubt been improved. This place has risen into importance from its being at the western extremity of a proposed line of water communication between the Caribbean sea and the Pacific ocean. This line is to consist partly of the river San Juan, flowing from the lake of Nicaragua east to the sea at San Juan, partly of the lake, and partly of a canal to be constructed from the latter to the Pacific ocean. This project has been often mooted; but the discovery of the extraordinary mineral riches of California, and the consequent emigration to and intercourse with that country, have given it an incomparably greater interest than it formerly possessed. The country appears to present greater facilities for effecting this great work than any other part of Central America, except the Isthmus of Darien or Panama. The river San Juan, about 90 miles in length, is said to have been occasionally navigable throughout its entire course, for sea-going vessels.



## NEW GRANADA.

NEW GRANADA, 12° 30' N., and 3° 35' S. latitude, and 65° 51' and 83° 5' W. longitude. Area, 521,948 square miles. Length, about 1,000 miles, and breadth, about 520 miles. New Granada occupies the north-west portion of South America; and is bounded north by the Caribbean sea and Costa Rica, east by Venezuela and Brazil, south by Ecuador, and west by the Pacific ocean. Capital, Santa Fé de Bogota.

Christopher Columbus discovered terra firma in 1498, and, during his fourth voyage, on the 2d of November, 1502, found Chagres and the bay of Limones, called also Navy bay. Different governments have been established throughout the Granadan territory, while Spanish colonies; a vice-royalty was at length formed in 1732, of what are now the Republics of New Granada and Ecuador. In 1810, New Granada separated herself from the Spanish monarchy, and maintained a constant war until 1824, when the Spanish army was conquered by the Republican, of which two thirds consisted of Colombians. Bolivar, the most distinguished leader of the Spanish-American revolution, was the first proposer of the union of Venezuela and New Granada, in 1818; and when the Congress of Angostura met, early in 1819, the fundamental law was enacted which established Colombia, on the 17th of December of that year, Venezuela separated herself in November, 1829, and Ecuador in May, 1830; and the central part of Colombia instituted itself the republic of New Granada on the 21st of November, 1831. In 1832, the Constitution of the State was sanctioned, under the form of a Democratic Republican government, by dividing the supreme power into the Executive, Legislative, and Judicial, under a central regimen, but giving to the provinces a municipal corporation, that each section might legislate in its local affairs. The Republic was divided into provinces, these into cantons, and the cantons into parochial districts. The State recognized no national religion; but has declared that it will pay for the Catholic worship, and protect Granadans in its exercise. The law of Colombia, which attributed to itself the law of patronage exercised by Spain, has continued in vigor to the present time. The Republic was first divided into eighteen provinces; and they have since been increased to thirty-five. The Constitution of 1832 was reformed in 1843, without any variation in the form of government.

## COMMERCE OF NEW GRANADA, 1852.

Principal Ports.	ENTERED.		CLEARED.	
	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.
Carthagena, . . .	114	14,371	109	13,734
St. Martha, . . .	59	4,157	48	4,127
Panama, . . .	312	143,899	297	133,836
Total, . . .	485	162,427	454	151,697

Value.	Entered.	Cleared.
Carthagena, . . .	381,946 livr. sterling.	99,207 livr. sterling.
St. Martha, . . .	84,734 "	15,993 "
Panama, . . .	802,368,000 frcs.	2,476,009 frcs.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH NEW GRANADA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1838, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE OLD.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1839	\$35,219	\$29,585	\$64,804	\$90,514	....	\$42,303	1,262	1,867
1840	57,922	77,329	135,251	217,382	\$704	128,165	1,000	882
Total,	\$ 93,141	106,914	200,055	307,896	704	170,470	2,262	2,249
1841	50,562	59,873	110,435	144,117	14,158	42,432	533	722
1842	57,363	46,361	103,724	176,216	...	41,584	1,615	161
1843*	72,009	89,944	161,953	115,733	2,480	39,714	1,245	....
1844	75,621	49,225	124,846	189,616	....	62,605	1,691	....
1845	48,717	30,260	78,977	171,921	....	47,389	1,562	....
1846	51,849	24,095	75,944	67,043	....	32,100	1,069	293
1847	53,655	19,405	73,060	156,654	....	75,179	565	734
1848	79,165	45,438	124,603	213,296	19,000	77,500	733	1,567
1849	244,460	53,324	297,784	158,960	52,077	62,562	25,094	1,354
1850	970,619	285,600	1,256,219	591,992	273,000	430,039	121,733	6,237
Total,	\$1,704,020	703,525	2,407,545	1,935,543	360,710	911,104	155,860	11,068
1851	2,507,701	533,121	3,040,822	695,606	65,895	495,758	205,390	12,585
1852	1,298,236	217,558	1,515,794	750,527	50,461	456,744	183,375	5,158
1853	753,391	103,079	856,470	553,528	3,462	295,956	205,602	3,840
1854	855,254	82,052	937,306	1,478,520	2,017	885,022	170,460	1,164
1855	892,245	169,300	1,062,045	1,799,672	273,564	473,943	121,563	1,668
1856	1,444,843	166,549	1,611,392	2,325,019	257,474	232,490	129,518	1,312

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

CHAGRES, a seaport town of New Granada, Central America, on the northern coast of the Isthmus of Panama, at the mouth of the Chagres river, in the Caribbean sea. Lat. of fort San Lorenzo  $9^{\circ} 18' 6''$  N., long.  $79^{\circ} 59' 2''$  W. It is a mere collection of huts, with a harbor only for vessels drawing ten or twelve feet of water; but it has frequent traffic with Panama, and is sometimes resorted to by shipping from the United States, Carthage, and the British West Indies.

PANAMA, a city and seaport of New Granada, on the Pacific, 38 miles south-east of Chagres, lat.  $8^{\circ} 56'$  N., long.  $79^{\circ} 31' 2''$  W. Population estimated at 7,000. It stands on a rocky peninsula, projecting into the bay of Panama, and has an imposing aspect from the sea. Its streets are well ventilated, and it is said to be cleaner than most Spanish American cities. It is encircled by irregular and not very strong fortifications, constructed at different periods. The houses are partly of wood, straw, and other fragile materials. The tides daily rise and fall from 20 to 27 feet, so that it is peculiarly well fitted for the repair and building of ships. The Panama railroad has one of its termini here, and another at Aspinwall, on Manzanilla island, Navy bay. Trains take about four hours in passing from sea to sea.

CARTAGENA, or CARTHAGENA, a strongly-fortified city and seaport of New Granada, South America, of which republic it is the chief naval arsenal, capital of the province, on a sandy peninsula in the Caribbean sea. Lat. of the dome  $10^{\circ} 25' 36''$  N., long.  $75^{\circ} 34'$  W. Population, 10,000, nine tenths of whom are a mixed black race. Its excellent port is defended by two forts, and is the only harbor on the north coast of New Granada adapted for repairing vessels. Cartagena is the principal dépôt for the produce of the provinces watered by the Cauca and Magdalena rivers, and is connected with the Magdalena by a canal. It exports sugar, cotton, coffee, tobacco, hides, specie, bullion, etc. Under the Spaniards, this city was the seat of a captain-general, and of one of the three tribunals of the Inquisition in America. It was the first town that proclaimed independence, and in 1815 endured a most vigorous siege, and was subdued only by famine. Population of the province, 103,783.

## VENEZUELA,

A republic of South America; its territory lies chiefly between latitude 2° and 12° N., and longitude 60° and 73° W., having E. British Guiana, S. Brazil, W. New Granada, and N. the Caribbean Sea.

The E. Cordillera of the Andes extends through its N. part from W. to E., terminating in the peninsula of Paria. S. of this is a wide plain country, traversed by the Orinoco, the whole course of which river is in this region. Other principal rivers are the Meta, Apure, Arauca, Carony, tributary to the Orinoco; the Cassiquiare, connecting it with the Amazon, and the Tocuyo, Zulia, and Cuyuni in the N. and E. The lakes Maracaibo and Valencia, and islands Margarita and Tortuga, belong to this republic. All the finest tropical products grow luxuriantly; the principal sources of wealth are cacao, coffee, tobacco, indigo, cotton, sarsaparilla, dyewoods, timber, and especially cattle, and the articles of trade which they yield. Total value of exports \$6,000,000 annually, mostly sent to the West India islands, the United States, Great Britain, and Spain. Imports comprise woven fabrics, chiefly cottons and linens, flour and provisions, hardwares, soap, wines, and specie.

## COMMERCE IN 1851-2.

COUNTRIES.	VESSELS.		TONNAGE.	
	Entered.	Cleared.	Entered.	Cleared.
Austria, . . . . .	..	2	..	474
Belgium, . . . . .	3	..	576	..
Brazil, . . . . .	1	..	203	..
Sardinia, . . . . .	9	10	2,015	1,895
Hanse Towns, . . . . .	43	49	14,257	11,680
Denmark, . . . . .	88	37	9,621	3,350
Spain, . . . . .	42	87	6,059	11,224
France, . . . . .	46	58	19,112	10,376
United States, . . . . .	124	153	23,777	31,374
Great Britain, . . . . .	515	1,073	23,033	31,829
Hayti and St. Domingo, . . . . .	..	2	..	326
Mexico, . . . . .	..	4	..	472
New Granada, . . . . .	..	1	..	22
Netherlands, . . . . .	195	175	10,307	10,788
Other places, . . . . .	3	44	44	..
Total, . . . . .	1,069	1,651	100,004	113,810

## COMMERCE IN 1853-4.

	Imports.	Free.	Exports.
United States, . . . . .	1,180,445	313,679	2,420,936
Hanse Towns, . . . . .	783,005	295,917	1,197,035
Great Britain, . . . . .	1,649,813	712,870	273,212
France, . . . . .	632,712	221,954	1,077,692
Denmark, . . . . .	873,580	201,630	498,416
Spain, . . . . .	253,673	95,278	1,078,272
Netherlands, . . . . .	261,559	76,253	449,524
Mexico, . . . . .	2,682	9	106,006
Sardinia, . . . . .	27,710	11,340	36,811
Other countries, . . . . .	27,209	8,013	....
Total, { in piasters, . . . . .	5,692,388	1,936,943	7,139,804
{ in francs, . . . . .	22,769,452	7,747,772	28,569,216

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH VENEZUELA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1838, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1839	\$418,245	\$272,736	\$685,961	\$1,982,702	\$104,482	\$85,041	9,241	1,550
1840	554,267	229,605	783,872	1,355,166	73,957	27,521	9,386	920
Total,	\$967,512	502,341	1,469,853	3,337,868	185,192	62,562	18,627	2,470
1841	532,419	230,683	763,102	2,012,004	145,717	3,168	9,530	1,284
1842	499,830	166,332	666,212	1,544,342	71,222	27,676	9,742	3,211
1843*	483,077	100,425	583,502	1,191,280	21,039	95,816	8,090	884
1844	442,491	88,741	531,232	1,423,479	45,333	5,058	8,385	1,339
1845	535,545	189,585	725,130	1,268,275	152,521	19,448	10,738	1,117
1846	534,069	197,478	731,547	1,509,000	154,043	2,959	11,125	1,244
1847	571,474	43,739	615,213	1,322,496	7,945	42,409	10,800	630
1848	400,230	62,798	463,028	1,225,611	38,511	73,597	7,631	1,505
1849	431,421	106,213	537,634	1,413,096	132,382	65,870	8,420	1,137
1850	678,462	340,908	1,019,370	1,920,247	490,489	49,730	8,509	2,697
Total,	\$5,153,568	1,525,902	6,679,470	14,829,830	1,259,196	385,731	93,355	15,568
1851	854,779	189,746	1,044,525	2,380,235	422,075	36,584	11,761	2,891
1852	726,024	67,389	793,413	1,121,864	94,973	22,521	11,244	3,109
1853	749,559	94,668	844,227	2,613,780	257,454	11,339	12,001	1,739
1854	1,131,604	69,279	1,200,883	3,072,649	400,328	56,861	12,263	4,074
1855	1,152,604	70,845	1,223,449	3,616,869	270,464	9,685	15,057	4,339
1856	1,643,621	69,153	1,712,774	4,202,692	566,970	22,332	25,615	1,687

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

LA GUAYRA, the principal seaport of the republic of Venezuela, in the province of Caracas, on the Caribbean sea, lat. 10° 36' 19" N., long. 67° 6' 45" W. Population estimated at 8,000. In 1810, the population is believed to have amounted to 13,000—the reduction being a consequence of the loss of life caused by the tremendous earthquake of 1812, and the massacres and proscriptions incident to the revolutionary war. The population of the city of Caracas, of which La Guayra may be considered as the port, fell off from the same causes, from 43,000 in 1810, to 23,000 in 1830; but they are now both increasing. There is neither quay nor mole at La Guayra. Ships moor E.N.E. and W.S.W., with their heads to the north, at from one quarter to three quarters of a mile from the land, in from 9 to 18 fathoms. The holding-ground is good; and notwithstanding the openness of the road, vessels properly found in anchors and cables run very little risk of being driven from their moorings. The principal articles of export are coffee, cocoa, indigo, hides, sarsaparilla, etc. La Guayra shares the trade of Venezuela with the ports of Cumana, Puerto Cabello, Maracaibo, etc., having about a half of its entire amount.

*Port Regulations.*—On casting anchor, a visit is paid by the collector of customs, or his agent, accompanied by other officers, who take from the master his register, manifest, and muster-roll, and an officer is left on board until the cargo is discharged. The master must swear to his manifest within 24 hours after his arrival, when the permit to discharge is granted, and within three days all invoices must be presented. The discharge completed, the same officers repair on board to examine the vessel, and all being found in order, the officer is withdrawn. The clearing of a vessel outward (that has entered with cargo) in ballast is then completed by paying the port charges; proof whereof being produced, the permission to sail is signed by the governor and harbor master. If the vessel take cargo on board, then the same formality as to visiting, is pursued, as on the entry of a vessel.

*Credit.*—Goods imported are almost invariably sold upon credit; those exported are, on the other hand, always sold for ready money. The terms of credit vary from two to six months, or more. Bankruptcy is very rare.

## BRAZIL.

BRAZIL, an extensive empire of South America, occupying a large proportion of the eastern and central part of that country, extending between latitude  $4^{\circ} 28' N.$ , and  $32^{\circ} 45' S.$ , and longitude  $34^{\circ} 55'$  and  $65^{\circ} 20' W.$  Length, from N. to S., about 2,630 miles; greatest breadth, 2,540 miles. Its internal boundaries come in contact with all the different States and territories of South America, with the exception of Chili and Patagonia, while the Atlantic ocean washes its shores from its north-east to its southern limits.

Brazil was discovered by Alvarez de Cabral, a Portuguese, who was driven upon its coasts by a tempest in 1500. He called it the land of the Holy Cross; but it was subsequently called Brazil, on account of its red wood, and was carefully explored by Amerigo Vespucci about 1504. The gold mines were first opened in 1684; and the diamond mines were discovered in 1730. The French having seized on Portugal in 1807, the royal family and nobles embarked for Brazil. A revolution took place here in 1821. Brazil was erected into an empire, when Don Pedro assumed the title of emperor, November 18, 1825. He abdicated the throne of Portugal, May 2, 1826; and that of Brazil, in favor of his infant son, now (1855) emperor, April 7, 1831, and returned to Portugal, where a civil war ensued.—HAYDN.

The surface of Brazil is about equally divided into uplands and lowlands, or valleys. Two parallel mountain ranges traverse the country from N. to S., forming elevated ridges of table-land, the greatest height of the central range being from 6,000 to 7,000 feet.

Countries.	Imports.	Proportions.		Exports.	Proportions.	
		1853-54.	1854-55.		1853-54.	1854-55.
Gt. Brit. and poss.,	\$22,775,420	53.72	53.59	\$19,687,362	32.43	32.32
France and poss.,	4,989,187	11.71	11.67	4,086,131	7.95	9.02
United States,	3,995,868	9.06	8.25	11,903,644	28.35	26.28
Portugal and poss.,	3,234,396	6.83	7.63	2,324,889	4.35	5.12
Hanseatic towns,	2,442,233	6.25	5.76	3,387,579	8.27	7.37
Rio de la Plata, .	2,108,545	5.03	4.97	2,087,433	4.25	4.61
Belgium, . . .	885,752	2.16	4.97	1,391,847	1.78	3.07
Spain and poss., .	665,468	0.84	1.45	488,969	0.84	0.96
Chili, . . .	564,133	0.49	1.33	789,558	1.02	1.63
Sardinia, . . .	377,584	0.78	0.89	608,978	0.88	1.34
Sweden and Norway,	189,774	0.26	0.45	1,254,649	2.18	2.77
Austria, . . .	130,277	0.84	0.31	812,011	3.53	1.79
Holland and poss.,	58,750	0.07	0.14	109,611	0.13	0.24
Other countries, .	322,327	0.94	0.76	687,557	1.23	1.47
Denmark, . . .	.....	.....	.....	779,938	2.64	1.72
Turkey, . . .	.....	.....	.....	134,709	0.15	0.29
Re-exportation, .	300,460	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total, .	\$43,040,174			\$50,534,865		

## NAVIGATION IN 1854 AND 1855.

	ARRIVALS.		CLEARED.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Brazilian, . . .	3,737	277,853	3,887	296,015
Foreign, . . .	1,112	440,849	1,067	440,943
Total, . . .	4,849	718,702	4,954	736,958

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH  
COAST OF BRAZIL AND DEPENDENCIES,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$885,348	\$496,412	\$1,381,760	\$605,126	\$156,999	\$19,500	22,264	314
1822	1,217,411	246,518	1,463,929	1,456,567	.....	71,503	28,301	549
1823	1,062,209	279,181	1,341,390	1,214,810	8,615	46,215	22,616	.....
1824	1,699,754	602,150	2,301,904	2,074,119	89,219	218,792	38,845	507
1825	1,641,296	732,458	2,393,754	2,156,707	98,848	197,188	33,938	707
1826	1,597,344	603,005	2,200,349	2,156,678	113,090	104,771	34,872	1,084
1827	1,486,433	877,373	1,863,806	2,060,971	1,575	232,932	37,709	381
1828	1,505,779	482,936	1,988,715	3,097,732	185,183	181,577	40,114	.....
1829	1,510,260	419,667	1,929,927	2,585,467	73,612	76,886	40,973	.....
1830	1,600,999	242,289	1,843,288	2,491,400	1,470	84,695	44,450	601
Total,	\$14,206,833	4,501,939	18,708,772	19,879,657	678,106	1,234,309	343,587	4,093
1831	1,652,193	423,902	2,076,095	2,375,829	216,875	23,149	36,892	208
1832	1,292,077	822,717	2,054,794	3,890,845	381,508	20,671	30,439	356
1833	2,474,555	797,546	3,272,101	5,089,693	156,840	11,458	49,735	1,017
1834	1,586,097	473,254	2,059,351	4,729,969	60,084	31,735	37,092	1,977
1835	1,810,791	797,865	2,608,656	5,574,466	343,931	66,605	39,269	2,554
1836	1,732,741	1,362,195	3,094,936	7,210,190	900,324	6,940	43,533	3,062
1837	1,301,217	441,992	1,743,209	4,991,933	58,531	40,617	19,576	4,107
1838	2,094,957	562,237	2,657,194	3,191,238	208,706	123,221	30,623	1,601
1839	2,138,997	508,488	2,637,485	5,292,955	184,427	4,898	39,431	3,138
1840	2,145,863	360,711	2,506,574	4,927,296	102,174	14,522	34,189	1,764
Total,	\$18,164,488	6,545,907	24,710,395	47,274,464	2,637,895	343,816	360,779	19,824
1841	2,941,991	575,282	3,517,273	6,302,653	255,308	21,352	47,634	3,101
1842	2,225,571	875,931	2,601,502	5,948,814	81,794	50,845	38,778	2,643
1843*	1,568,534	223,704	1,792,238	3,947,658	22,409	50,849	32,066	1,395
1844	2,409,418	408,834	2,818,252	6,883,806	142,695	28,609	46,250	1,816
1845	2,413,567	424,838	2,838,405	6,064,599	181,159	7,477	40,716	2,077
1846	2,754,012	859,383	3,143,395	7,441,508	235,091	2,532	48,026	4,632
1847	2,566,938	376,340	2,943,278	7,096,160	149,249	26,595	39,231	3,367
1848	3,092,736	279,698	3,372,434	7,992,648	163,072	17,508	57,206	6,036
1849	2,838,380	264,597	3,102,977	8,494,368	117,604	9,361	56,335	6,028
1850	2,723,768	473,347	3,197,114	9,324,429	279,690	2,166	58,113	3,569
Total,	\$25,534,964	8,791,999	34,326,963	69,516,938	1,628,066	216,289	464,405	34,714
1851	3,128,956	623,960	3,752,916	11,525,304	430,262	6,511	63,629	7,648
1852	2,782,179	238,863	3,021,042	12,330,289	117,466	94,317	59,454	5,718
1853	3,734,190	260,254	3,994,444	14,817,961	399,029	9,000	69,735	5,153
1854	4,046,857	192,384	4,239,241	14,110,337	643,114	24,400	60,348	2,829
1855	3,973,219	288,054	4,261,273	15,218,925	141,525	1,461	75,666	2,674
1856	4,858,125	236,779	5,094,904	19,262,657	233,593	.....	74,230	2,890

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

**RIO DE JANEIRO**, the capital of Brazil, on the Atlantic, in lat. 22° 54' 15" S., long. 43° 15' 50" W. Population 200,000. The harbor of Rio is one of the finest in the world, both as respects capaciousness and security for all sorts of vessels. In coming from the north-east it is usual to make Cape Frio, in lat. 23° 1' 18" S., long. 42° 3' 9" W., being about four leagues nearly east of Rio. The entrance to the harbor is marked by a remarkable hill in the form of a sugar-loaf, 900 feet high, close to its west side; while on the east or opposite side of the bay, at the distance of about 1½ miles, is the fort of Santa Cruz. Vessels bound for Rio, coming from the north, should, after rounding Cape Frio, steer due west, keeping about three leagues from the coast, until they come within five or six miles of the Ilha Rasa, or Flat island, lying almost due south from the mouth of the harbor, at the distance of about three leagues. A lighthouse, the lantern of which is said to be elevated nearly 300 feet above the level of the sea, was erected on this island in 1829. The light is a revolving one, alternately red and white, finishing its revolution in three minutes.

## ARGENTINE CONFEDERATION.

Latitude S. 22° 20' and 40° 50', and longitude W. 56° 20' and 71° 30'. Length, N. and S., about 1,260 miles, and breadth, E. and W., about 720 miles. Area, 926,000 square miles.

The Argentine Confederation comprises the provinces known under the Spanish *regimé* as the vice-royalty of Buenos Ayres, with the exception of Paraguay and Uruguay, east of the Plata, which have become independent States. It is bounded on the N. by Bolivia, on the E. by Paraguay and Uruguay, on the S. E. by the Atlantic Ocean, on the S. by Patagonia, and on the W. by Chilé, from which it is divided by the crest of the Andes. Capital: Buenos Ayres.

The Confederation (bound together, however, by no very stringent ties) consists of thirteen States and an extensive unappropriated country:

States.	Area.	Population.	Capitals.
1. Buenos Ayres, . . .	} Estimated at 926,000 sq. miles.	230,000	Buenos Ayres (100,000).
2. Corrientes, . . .		45,000	Corrientes (20,000).
3. Entre Rios, . . .		36,000	Parana (15,000).
4. Santa Fé, . . .		22,000	Santa Fé (4,000).
5. Cordoba, . . .		87,000	Cordoba (14,000).
6. San Luis de la Punta, . . .		28,000	San Luis de la Punta (1,500).
7. Mendoza, . . .		47,000	Mendoz (12,000).
8. San Juan de la Frontera, . . .		28,000	San Juan (8,000).
9. Rioja, . . .		23,000	Rioja (3,800).
10. Catamarca, . . .		40,000	Catamarca (4,000).
11. Santiago del Estero, . . .		54,000	Santiago (4,000).
12. Tucuman, . . .		51,000	Tucuman (8,000).
13. Salta, . . .		63,000	Salta (9,000).
Grand Chaco . . .		(Indian Territory.)	
Total, . . .	926,000	754,000	

The area and population of the country as given in the above table must be taken as a mere approximation.

The internal commerce of the Confederation is very considerable, as almost every State produces something peculiar, which is in demand in the neighboring States. It is also facilitated by the local character of the surface and the climate, which is generally dry. The roads are also tolerably good. The river navigation is extensive, and by these channels the commercial material of the northern States is brought to Buenos Ayres, the chief port whence they are exported. The commerce with Brazil and the neighboring republics is important. The exports consist principally of hides, skins, horse-hair, wood, tallow, ostrich feathers, salted meats, horns, bones, etc., to the value of between \$8,000,000 and \$10,000,000 annually. The country is dependent on foreign nations for almost every article of manufactures. These are supplied chiefly from England and the United States, and consist of calicoes, cottons and woollens, hardware, and general merchandise.

The La Plata, the great river of the country, embodies most of the interior waters of the country, and is the recipient of the Parana, Paraguay, and numerous large rivers draining three fourths of the Confederation. This river, since the overthrow of Rosas, has been opened to the commerce of the world.

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1824, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1825	\$404,201	\$169,819	\$573,520	\$749,771	\$8,020	\$574,406	8,386	....
1826	222,832	156,508	379,340	522,769	....	81,144	5,119	....
1827	100,780	50,424	151,204	80,065	....	25,575	717	248
1828	94,872	59,856	154,228	317,406	....	60,563	2,582	....
1829	444,716	181,386	626,052	912,114	....	8,076	7,422	....
1830	425,220	204,667	629,887	1,481,883	....	189,210	9,565	116
Total,	\$1,692,121	822,110	2,514,281	4,014,068	8,020	688,974	83,991	864
1831	415,459	244,290	659,779	928,103	68,648	8,200	8,169	....
1832	464,632	458,408	923,040	1,560,171	73,377	4,167	6,987	....
1833	494,391	205,837	699,728	1,377,117	18,603	5,785	7,696	....
1834	671,166	300,671	971,837	1,430,118	5,490	24,068	6,379	285
1835	384,195	324,723	708,918	878,618	99,676	34,927	4,628	....
1836	269,818	115,115	384,933	1,053,508	10,470	4,820	2,817	208
1837	137,710	123,298	260,008	989,492	18,083	....	4,372	951
1838	180,832	56,283	237,115	1,010,908	12,470	3,000	3,005	169
1839	233,593	142,470	376,063	525,114	39,884	801	929	....
1840	280,144	89,132	369,276	293,562	38,687	....	....	....
Total,	\$3,581,970	2,064,727	5,596,697	10,046,706	880,388	80,268	44,982	1,613
1841	509,007	152,939	661,946	1,612,518	57,866	....	6,564	....
1842	265,856	145,905	411,261	1,835,623	75,610	....	2,120	....
1843*	168,083	94,026	262,109	793,488	57,744	....	2,144	....
1844	245,339	253,950	504,289	1,421,192	157,948	....	4,383	....
1845	342,575	160,431	503,006	1,750,693	180,215	....	10,667	843
1846	147,307	38,118	185,425	799,213	40,822	....	4,134	....
1847	123,954	52,135	176,089	241,209	39,215	....	2,237	....
1848	208,703	25,225	233,923	1,026,097	8,000	2,386	536	1,450
1849	595,518	172,076	767,594	1,709,827	69,833	....	9,297	5,493
1850	718,381	346,311	1,064,642	2,653,877	237,215	1,850	16,107	9,260
Total,	\$3,324,178	1,446,116	4,770,289	13,843,787	874,468	4,236	58,739	17,045
1851	659,832	414,916	1,074,768	3,265,382	325,681	....	11,661	5,185
1852	513,007	281,110	799,117	2,091,097	256,837	425	13,711	4,381
1853	618,855	262,611	881,466	2,186,641	197,809	23,708	10,749	4,639
1854	658,720	103,005	761,725	2,144,971	47,718	....	8,526	1,830
1855	810,756	158,671	969,427	2,545,087	51,763	....	18,584	2,315
1856	1,013,112	246,751	1,259,863	2,322,161	110,330	....	24,304	873

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORT.

BUENOS AYRES, the capital of the Argentine Confederation and of the province of Buenos Ayres, is situated on the right bank of the estuary of the Plata, in lat. 34° 39' S., long. 58° 18' W. The river is at this point so wide, that it is quite impossible with the naked eye to distinguish the opposite bank; and at the same time so shallow, that ships drawing 15 or 16 feet of water must anchor seven or eight miles from the city. Small craft generally anchor in what are called the inner roads, abreast of the city. As the depth of water is never sufficient to admit of their coming to shore, passengers and goods are landed by means of large-wheeled carts, which are either drawn or pushed by the requisite number of horses. The town of Buenos Ayres is situated in a vast plain extending westward to the Andes. The level uniformity of its outline is only broken by the spires of the various churches. The Plata is one of the largest rivers in the world, traversing a vast extent of country of which it is the great outlet. Unluckily, however, its estuary, though broad, is in most parts shallow, being also encumbered with sand banks, and infested with sudden gusts of wind called pamperos. Its navigation is consequently attended with a good deal of difficulty, and ships bound for Buenos Ayres generally take pilots on board.



## CHILI.

The republic of Chili occupies that long strip of land which lies on the south-western side of South America, extending from  $24^{\circ}$  to  $55^{\circ} 59'$  S. latitude; and from  $69^{\circ}$  to  $72^{\circ}$  W. longitude. It is bounded west by the Pacific Ocean, and east by the Andes, by which it is separated from the Argentine Confederation. On the north, Chili is separated from Bolivia by the extensive desert of Atacama; and it extends southward to the extreme limits of that Archipelago which embraces all the islands between Chiloé and the Straits of Magellan. Reckoning its length from the desert of Atacama to Cape Horn, it comprehends 36 degrees of latitude. Its average breadth is only 150, and where greatest not more than 210 geographical miles. The superficial area of Chili is computed at 218,925 English square miles, which is about 3,195 miles more extensive than that of France and Belgium together. Except where the Andes are intersected by ravines, which frequently change into vales or plains fit for cultivation, these mountains with their parallel ranges and spurs, occupy a great part of its area. South of the Cuesta de Chacabuco there are extensive plains, broken only by a few ridges of hills; but the highlands are almost continuous from north to south along the coast of the Pacific.

Chili is rich in almost every class of metals; but the silver mines of late years have yielded enormous quantities of ore. The metals at present discovered are gold, silver, copper, lead, antimony, cobalt, zinc, nickel, bismuth, iron, molybdenum, and quicksilver; but the only ores which are worked are gold, silver, copper, and occasionally quicksilver. The latter will now be abandoned in consequence of the low price of mercury, caused by the quantity produced in California. The metals are found in all the series of rocks between granite and trachyte, in veins which generally run from north and north-west to south and south-east; in some places, however, their course is irregular, or they extend east and west. The auriferous veins run nearly parallel to the grain or imperfect cleavage of the surrounding granite rocks. Gold is found most abundantly in the beds of detritus, derived from the degradation of the upper portion of the rocks.

A railroad runs from Caldera to Copiapo, a distance of 54 miles, which is to be continued on to Chañarcillo, about 50 miles from the city; and a tram-road is projected to the rich mineral district of Tres Puntas (8,400 feet above the sea), which, when completed, will enable the miners to send down the poor silver ores which they now throw away. The commerce of Chili has vastly increased since the time when the country lay torpid under the yoke of Spain. As soon as it had recovered from the unsettled condition caused by the revolution, business of all kinds acquired new energy, and the trade, freed from its oppressive restrictions, extended to the larger ports of the United States and Europe. A few years were sufficient to show a large increase in its export and import trade, and Valparaiso soon became a flourishing port.

The precious metals are the most valuable exports from Chili. While obtaining annually from her mines metal to the amount of £1,500,000, she exported in the year 1851 gold to the value of £59,950, silver to the value of £709,467, and copper to the value of £414,503.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH CHILI,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1824, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS TOTAL	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1825	\$454,254	\$467,184	\$921,438	\$329,509	\$88,760	\$46,306	7,207	....
1826	512,650	994,848	1,447,498	629,949	59,100	251,774	6,798	....
1827	1,040,748	661,853	1,702,601	184,698	20,781	95,502	12,664	....
1828	1,519,978	1,109,424	2,629,402	781,863	....	330,808	19,338	....
1829	890,356	530,778	1,421,134	416,118	....	153,850	9,079	....
1830	915,718	620,396	1,536,114	182,585	....	1,569	12,287	....
Total,	\$5,333,704	4,324,483	9,658,187	2,424,717	168,641	879,804	67,373	....
1831	849,493	518,662	1,368,155	413,758	21,392	91,694	11,145	....
1832	579,370	641,740	1,221,119	504,623	100,762	37,483	8,105	....
1833	730,140	733,800	1,463,940	334,130	....	97,557	8,500	....
1834	714,407	761,948	1,476,355	787,409	361	385,531	8,550	641
1835	586,188	355,696	941,884	917,095	....	415,150	6,089	....
1836	532,866	355,051	887,917	811,497	....	203,930	5,837	81
1837	1,092,359	395,440	1,487,799	1,180,156	1,580	550,017	6,944	....
1838	1,047,572	322,692	1,370,264	942,095	....	262,033	6,235	....
1839	1,307,143	437,410	1,794,553	1,186,641	....	134,603	8,638	241
1840	1,372,254	356,575	1,728,829	1,616,859	....	480,536	7,414	....
Total,	\$8,861,792	4,929,028	13,790,815	8,694,268	124,065	2,658,534	77,502	963
1841	846,410	256,578	1,102,988	1,330,950	....	346,496	5,962	991
1842	1,270,941	363,735	1,639,676	831,039	800	39,520	7,092	694
1843*	869,838	179,580	1,049,418	857,556	....	98,630	5,378	....
1844	856,645	248,576	1,105,221	750,370	....	185,817	7,247	....
1845	1,247,360	300,331	1,548,191	1,123,690	....	66,085	8,373	....
1846	1,539,136	229,434	1,768,570	1,275,960	....	111,929	8,649	1,452
1847	1,461,347	210,369	1,671,610	1,716,903	....	70,112	7,185	1,077
1848	1,708,625	220,886	1,924,511	1,310,451	....	20,593	10,465	366
1849	1,722,457	294,643	2,017,100	1,817,723	....	170,462	25,936	1,351
1850	1,297,133	125,588	1,422,721	1,796,377	....	119,037	41,379	25,388
Total,	\$12,814,937	2,435,114	15,250,051	12,711,549	800	1,228,751	127,466	31,314
1851	1,608,877	286,423	1,895,305	2,734,746	3,000	774	48,140	41,657
1852	2,043,336	295,297	2,339,133	2,062,160	17,250	32,723	21,886	23,402
1853	2,157,320	169,117	2,326,437	2,214,252	30,000	12,818	23,488	38,665
1854	1,942,330	250,929	2,193,259	3,832,167	6,570	22,805	22,371	22,403
1855	2,994,231	432,026	3,426,257	3,518,396	43,166	11,703	21,667	10,109
1856	2,501,354	276,389	2,867,743	2,467,319	10,000	....	22,477	4,778

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

**PRINCIPAL PORT.**

VALPARAISO, the principal seaport of Chili, lat. (fort St. Antonio) 33° 1' 19" S., long. 71° 41' 5" W. Population perhaps 28,000 or 30,000. The water in the bay is deep, and it affords secure anchorage, except during northerly gales, to the violence of which it is exposed; but as the holding-ground is good, and the pull of the anchor against a steep hill, accidents seldom occur to vessels properly found in, anchors and cables. There is no mole or jetty; but the water close to the shore is so deep, that it is customary for the smaller class of ships to carry out an anchor to the northward, and to moor the ship with the stern ashore by another cable made fast to the shore. Large ships lie a little further off, and load and unload by means of lighters. The best shelter is in that part called the Fisherman's bay, lying between the castle and fort St. Antonio, where, close to a clear shingle beach, there is nine fathoms of water. In the very worst weather, a landing may be effected in this part of the bay. The harbors of Valdivia and Concepcion are much superior to that of Valparaiso, the former being; indeed, not only the best in Chili, but second to few in any part of the world. But Valparaiso being near the capital, Santiago, and being the central dépôt for the resources of the province, is most frequented.

## PERU.

Latitude S.  $3^{\circ} 35'$  to  $21^{\circ} 48'$ , and longitude W.  $70^{\circ} 40'$  to  $84^{\circ} 30'$ . Length, N. and S., 1,200 miles, and breadth, from 40 to 600 miles. Area, 520,000 square miles.

Peru is bounded N. by Ecuador, E. by Brazil, S. E. and S. by Bolivia, and W. by the Pacific Ocean. Its coast reaches from the mouth of the Rio Tumbes to that of the Loa, 1,240 miles. Capital: Lima.

All the mountains of Peru form part of the great chain (cordillera) of the Andes. From Porco, in Bolivia, it is separated into two chains: that of Ancumar, which runs from the E. between the provinces of Carabaya and Azangaro in the department of Puno, and that which runs to the W. through Tacua, Moquegua, and Arequipa. Both reunite afterward near the city of Cuzco, and again separate, the one running to the E. of the provinces of Huanta and Tarma, and the other to the W. of those of Castrovireyna, Huancavelica, and Huarochiri, reuniting themselves again in Pasco. From Pasco three chains detach themselves—the eastern between the Rio Guallega and the Pachitea, the central one between the Guallega and the Upper Marañon, and the western one between the latter and the coast of Trujillo and Paita. These several chains reunite in the province of Loja, in Ecuador. The direction of these chains of mountains determines the great valleys of the interior of Peru.

The mineral resources of Peru, like those of Mexico, are inexhaustible. The very name of the country is associated in the mind with ideas of gold and silver. Beside the precious metals, however, the country produces copper, tin, iron, coal, saltpetre, etc., in abundance—the latter under the name of nitrate of soda has become an important export. The agricultural staples of the country are sugar, rice, tobacco, etc., which grow in the warmer situations; the vine, wheat, etc., in the milder; potatoes are cultivated in all parts. Maize is cultivated, and is the common diet of the people. Medicinal plants, drugs, and dye-stuffs form a large part of the exports, and some of the hard woods abound in the forest. The Cinchona, or Peruvian bark is indigenous to the country: it grows at the elevation of 10,000 or 12,000 feet, and abounds most in the northern provinces. Among the wild animals of Peru are the puma, the uturunca (a species of tiger), the acumari (a black bear), and great varieties of deer, wild bears, armadillos, etc. The llama, alpaca, guanaca, vicuña, etc., are the most valuable animals.

## COMMERCE IN 1853.

COUNTRY.	Imports.	Exports.
Great Britain, . . . .	23,081,455	44,093,775
China, . . . . .	1,447,480	.....
Chili, . . . . .	3,270,035	2,487,185
Spain, . . . . .	811,835	1,144,970
Ecuador, . . . . .	984,140	.....
United States, . . . .	2,930,120	24,491,890
France, . . . . .	9,418,905	7,208,030
Hamburg, . . . . .	2,431,635	1,074,070
Antilles, . . . . .	.....	1,321,200
Other countries, . . . .	1,063,865	2,580,395
<b>Total, francs,</b> . . . .	<b>45,439,470</b>	<b>84,401,515</b>

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH PERU,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1824, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1825	\$350,854	\$374,944	\$724,798	\$ 346,883	....	\$323,157	2,919	....
1826	278,724	281,175	559,899	795,194	....	408,622	3,171	....
1827	202,944	70,077	273,021	1,025,462	\$5,000	665,788	2,454	....
1828	159,889	100,555	259,944	943,199	....	629,350	2,314	....
1829	81,542	119,615	211,157	1,004,458	....	602,079	749	....
1830	82,400	89,408	71,808	972,884	....	591,521	732	....
Total,	\$1,124,858	985,774	2,090,627	5,098,080	5,000	3,220,517	12,339	....
1831	8,560	7,616	16,176	917,788	....	331,711	523	....
1832	7,126	10,834	17,960	720,096	....	165,122	72	....
1833	....	....	....	654,630	....	182,872	73	....
1834	42,767	16,096	58,863	618,412	....	263,251	685	....
1835	....	....	....	1,118,378	....	669,877	....	....
1836	....	918	918	155,581	....	38,208	....	....
1837	99,737	11,601	111,338	909,418	....	440,109	1,221	....
1838	163,568	29,531	208,899	633,437	....	164,375	1,674	....
1839	....	....	....	242,513	....	87,696	1,019	....
1840	....	....	....	438,485	....	146,521	667	....
Total,	\$322,078	86,596	408,674	6,409,200	....	2,439,717	5,984	....
1841	....	....	....	524,376	....	129,161	....	....
1842	....	....	....	264,768	....	14,380	....	....
1843*	....	....	....	135,563	....	34,441	446	....
1844	14,053	2,754	16,807	164,424	....	21,339	404	....
1845	33,424	....	33,424	826,112	....	18,221	785	....
1846	....	....	....	252,559	....	9,500	291	....
1847	192,978	84,559	227,537	896,223	....	32,520	1,208	562
1848	124,618	16,731	141,349	817,759	....	57,991	2,732	1,419
1849	83,195	18,041	111,236	440,938	....	17,408	5,611	2,291
1850	203,939	16,789	270,728	170,733	....	3,220	10,332	7,340
Total,	\$717,207	88,874	806,081	2,969,580	....	338,711	21,759	11,612
1851	249,760	22,338	272,098	94,738	844	....	18,920	18,519
1852	333,794	22,048	355,842	694,592	....	975	5,179	11,331
1853	657,316	40,261	697,577	173,441	3,000	16,679	63,246	37,410
1854	651,707	33,443	685,155	1,005,406	5,000	....	121,825	36,635
1855	756,323	114,223	870,546	597,618	....	....	85,151	25,377
1856	1,159,232	84,991	1,244,223	217,759	7,600	....	51,561	20,107

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

**CALLAO**, a fortified town of Peru, department, and six miles west of Lima, of which it is the port, on the Pacific, in lat. 12° S., long. 77° 13' 7" W. Population perhaps 20,000. It is generally well built; its castle, formerly very strong, has lately been dismantled, and is now used for a custom-house. Its roadstead, sheltered by the island of San Lorenzo, is the best on the Peruvian coast. It has a convenient quay, and communicates with Lima by a good carriage road. Customs revenue, about \$1,000,000. Exports consist chiefly of bullion, specie, copper, cotton, bark, and hides. In 1841, 498 vessels, aggregate burden 101,084 tons, entered, and 494 vessels, burden 99,944 tons, cleared out of the port. In 1746 the old town of Callao was destroyed by an earthquake.

**LIMA**, the capital city of Peru, in a fine valley, about six miles from its port Callao, on the Pacific, and connected with it by a railroad, lat. 12° 2' 55" S., long. 77° 5' 30" W. Population 70,000. It was long the grand commercial entrepôt for all the western coast of South America, and it still has a large trade, its exports consisting of silver, copper ore, bark, soap, vicuna wool, chinchilla skins, nitre, sugar, etc.; and imports of manufactured goods, from England, wines, silks, and brandy, from Spain and France, and other produce chiefly from the American continent.

## CHINA.

The coterminous empires of Russia and China occupy between them about one fifth part of the habitable globe, in pretty nearly equal portions; but the population of the latter is about four times greater than that of the former, even after including its recent annexation of Poland. We can easily trace the boundaries and mark the extreme limits of these two great empires, by parallels of latitude and meridional lines of longitude; but when we come to reduce them to square miles, or speak of their contents in acres, the mind is bewildered by the magnitude of the numbers required to express them, and forms but an indistinct idea of their superficial extent.

No country in the world is better adapted, from situation, climate, and products, for extensive commerce, than China; yet no civilized country has profited less by these advantages. The happy distribution of its numerous rivers, aided by artificial canals, affords an almost uninterrupted water-communication from the northern to the southern, and from the western to the eastern extremities of this grand empire; and thus a facility is given for the interchange of the products of one province with those of another, unknown in any other country.

All foreign commerce is systematically discouraged. The extent, fertility, and variety of their soil and climate, happily situated between the extremes of heat and cold, partaking of the advantages of both, without experiencing the inconveniences of either, supply the Chinese with the productions of almost all the world besides, whether to minister to the necessities, the comforts, or the luxuries of their numerous population; and leave this great empire, as a nation, almost independent of foreign supplies through the medium of commerce. Satisfied, or affecting to be satisfied, with the prodigal bounty of nature, jealous of strangers, and governed by a gradation of arbitrary despots, the Chinese long considered it as a favor bestowed on foreigners to open any of their ports for the interchange of commodities. The revenue derived from this limited intercourse was of little or no importance at the chief seat of government.

The Chinese levy no specific duties on the articles imported, nor *ad valorem* duties on the cargoes; the only impost is on the ship itself, and is estimated by a rule as absurd as it is partial and unequal. They measure the length from the center of the foremast to the center of the mizzen-mast, and the breadth is taken close abaft the mainmast. The length is then multiplied by the breadth, and the product, divided by ten, gives the measurement of the ship. All ships, according to this measurement, are classed under first, second, or third rates; all other vessels, however small, are classed as third rates. By this rule a ship of a hundred tons would pay from \$4,000 to \$5,000, and a ship of a thousand and not above double that sum.

## TEA EXPORTED FROM CHINA TO THE UNITED STATES.

Year ending June,	Pounds.	Year ending June,	Pounds.
1849, . . . .	18,072,000	1853, . . . .	40,974,000
1850, . . . .	31,757,000	1854, . . . .	27,867,000
1851, . . . .	28,700,000	1855, . . . .	31,515,000
1852, . . . .	34,334,000	1856, . . . .	40,246,000

# FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH CHINA,

FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1821	\$358,535	\$3,902,025	\$4,290,560	\$3,111,951	\$3,391,487	....	6,040	....
1822	429,230	5,506,138	5,935,368	5,242,536	5,075,012	\$500	8,185	....
1823	288,375	4,847,686	4,636,061	6,511,425	8,584,182	22,036	9,478	....
1824	330,466	4,970,705	5,301,171	5,618,502	4,463,852	....	9,563	....
1825	160,059	5,410,456	5,570,515	7,533,115	4,523,075	....	8,667	....
1826	242,451	2,324,193	2,566,644	7,422,186	1,651,595	....	4,956	....
1827	290,862	3,573,543	3,864,405	8,617,133	2,524,818	....	8,950	....
1828	230,885	1,252,417	1,483,302	5,339,108	454,500	24,390	8,664	....
1829	260,759	1,094,103	1,354,862	4,680,847	601,593	....	6,851	....
1830	156,290	685,908	742,193	8,878,141	79,984	9,194	8,501	....
Total,	\$2,777,412	82,967,169	35,744,581	52,954,994	26,350,098	56,120	69,855	....
1831	244,790	1,046,045	1,290,835	8,083,205	367,024	....	5,061	....
1832	336,162	924,360	1,260,522	5,344,907	452,119	25,932	7,232	....
1833	537,774	895,985	1,433,759	7,541,570	290,456	6,400	9,908	....
1834	255,756	754,727	1,010,483	7,892,827	378,530	....	8,123	....
1835	335,868	1,532,712	1,868,580	5,957,187	1,391,666	....	7,104	....
1836	341,563	852,701	1,194,264	7,324,816	413,661	50	5,662	....
1837	318,978	311,618	630,591	8,965,337	155,000	....	8,793	....
1838	655,531	861,021	1,516,602	4,764,536	723,661	4,000	7,314	....
1839	430,464	1,103,137	1,533,601	8,678,509	992,563	....	6,419	....
1840	469,136	540,780	1,009,966	6,640,829	477,003	....	8,360	....
Total,	\$3,926,117	8,823,086	12,749,203	61,223,223	5,646,933	36,332	63,376	....
1841	715,322	485,494	1,200,816	8,095,388	426,592	485	4,876	....
1842	737,509	706,888	1,444,397	4,934,645	606,714	....	7,259	364
1843*	1,755,393	663,565	2,418,958	4,335,566	571,680	....	13,532	....
1844	1,110,023	646,918	1,756,941	4,931,255	566,955	....	15,035	....
1845	2,079,341	196,654	2,275,995	7,285,914	158,860	27,107	17,477	....
1846	1,178,188	153,563	1,331,751	6,593,881	112,574	....	18,697	....
1847	1,708,655	124,229	1,832,884	5,533,843	33,308	....	12,334	....
1848	2,063,625	126,388	2,190,013	8,038,496	72,013	....	17,150	....
1849	1,460,945	122,279	1,583,224	5,513,785	9,967	....	11,740	....
1850	1,485,961	119,256	1,605,217	6,593,462	25,000	....	17,330	3,106
Total,	\$14,294,902	3,345,224	17,640,126	57,000,735	2,533,643	27,592	130,930	3,470
1851	2,155,945	329,342	2,485,287	7,065,144	147,475	....	46,317	10,198
1852	2,430,066	183,111	2,613,177	10,598,950	19,728	281	67,264	21,507
1853	3,212,574	524,418	3,736,992	10,573,710	489,344	....	66,041	24,808
1854	1,293,925	104,163	1,398,088	10,506,329	155,588	108,174	68,658	18,547
1855	1,533,057	186,872	1,719,929	11,048,726	674,983	....	101,660	15,768
1856	2,048,244	509,993	2,558,237	10,454,436	633,592	1,000	85,438	10,467

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

## PRINCIPAL PORTS.

**AMOI**, a commercial city and seaport of China, province of Fo-kien, on an island of the same name, in a bay of the Chinese sea, opposite Formosa, and 320 miles E.N.E. of Canton, lat.  $24^{\circ} 10' N.$ , long.  $118^{\circ} 13' E.$  Population 250,000. Harbor excellent; ships can lie close to the quays, or in a deep and sheltered creek. There is a considerable trade, especially with Formosa; manufactures of porcelain, grass cloths, umbrellas, paper, etc., which, with sugar-candy and Congou tea, compose its principal exports. Imports comprise rice, sugar, camphor, and European produce.

**CANTON**, in China, province of Quantong, lat.  $23^{\circ} 7' 10'' N.$  long.  $113^{\circ} 14' E.$  It is situated on the eastern bank of the Pekiang river, about 80 miles from the southern sea of China. Ships ascend the river only as far as Whampoa, 15 miles below Canton, loading by means of native boats. The vessels take pilots at Macao roads; but the entrance to the river is safe, and sometimes a pilot is not waited for. Until within a few years, Canton was the principal mart for foreign commerce, and was in fact the only port open to foreigners.

## MAURITIUS, OR ISLE OF FRANCE,

An island in the Indian Ocean, colony of Great Britain. Length, 36 miles; breadth, 20 miles. Chief town, Port Louis. Latitude of Cooper's Island  $20^{\circ} 9' 7''$  S., longitude  $57^{\circ} 31' 7''$  E. Area, 700 square miles.

*Exports and Imports, etc.*—Mauritius is pretty fertile, a considerable part of the surface being, however, occupied by mountains. Its shape is circular, being about 150 miles in circumference. The climate is healthy, but subject to hurricanes. The principal product of the island is sugar, which is now cultivated to the almost total neglect of every thing else; but it also produces excellent coffee, indigo, and cotton. The blackwood or ebony of the Mauritius is very abundant, and of a superior quality. Very little corn or grain of any kind is raised in the island; most articles of provision being imported. Previously to 1825, the sugar and other articles brought to Great Britain from the Mauritius were charged with the same duties as the like articles from India; but in the above-mentioned year this distinction was done away, and it was enacted (6 Geo. 4. c. 111 § 44), that all goods of the growth, produce, or manufacture of the Mauritius, should, upon importation into any port of the United Kingdom, be subject to the same duties and regulations as the like goods being of the growth, produce, or manufacture of the British colonies in the West Indies; and that the trade with the Mauritius should be placed as nearly as possible on the same footing as that of the West India islands.

This was a great boon to the Mauritius, and the exports of sugar from it have since rapidly increased. According to Milburn (*Oriental Commerce*, ii., 568), they amounted, in 1812, to about 5,000,000 pounds. In 1818, they amounted to about 8,000,000 pounds; and in 1824, to 23,334,553 pounds. Since 1826, nine tenths of the sugar raised in the Mauritius has been shipped for the United Kingdom. Its wonderful increase is seen in the following table:

## ACCOUNT OF SUGAR EXPORTED FROM MAURITIUS SINCE 1839-1840. IN FRENCH POUNDS.

Years.	Pounds.	Years.	Pounds.
1839—1840, . . .	64,886,184	1846—1847, . . .	133,410,203
1840—1841, . . .	77,174,253	1847—1848, . . .	122,827,288
1841—1842, . . .	85,197,837	1848—1849, . . .	106,350,598
1842—1843, . . .	50,660,499	1849—1850, . . .	120,523,495
1843—1844, . . .	59,545,885	1850—1851, . . .	117,086,406
1844—1845, . . .	78,165,106	1851—1852, . . .	137,375,179
1845—1846, . . .	102,168,168		

The shipments of sugar from the island in 1849-50, 1850-51, and 1851-52, were distributed as follows:

	1849-50.	1850-51.	1851-52.
United Kingdom, . . .	107,355,498	106,539,831	114,859,749
Cape of Good Hope, . . .	6,233,774	4,254,873	13,098,867
Australian Colonies, . . .	6,432,266	5,497,469	9,271,133
Other places, . . .	501,957	794,233	145,430
Total, . . .	120,523,495	117,086,406	137,375,179

FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH THE COUNTRIES STATED BELOW.  
THERE BEING BUT OCCASIONAL COMMERCE, OR A FEW CONSECUTIVE YEARS, THE  
AGGREGATE ONLY IS GIVEN.

## BOURBON AND MAURITIUS.

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS.  TOTAL.	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TONGUE O'L'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.		EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
	\$458,697	\$157,018	\$610,710	\$358,006	....	....	6,748	846
ST. HELENA.								
	\$7,854	....	7,854	....	....	....	....	....
MOCHA AND ADEN.								
	\$28,250	....	28,250	....	....	....	....	....
MOROCCO AND BARBARY POWERS.								
	\$48,928	278,441	327,369	767,712	....	....	1,648	....
GREECE.								
	\$9,788	4,890	14,678	90,607	....	....	176	321
FRENCH AMERICAN PORTS.								
	\$512	959	1,471	4,051	....	....	127	117
NEWFOUNDLAND AND BRITISH FISHERIES.								
....	\$38,068	7,358	35,426	21,562	....	....	3,251	586
BRITISH AFRICAN PORTS.								
....	\$464,475	15,827	480,302	12,326	....	....	1,152	362
OTHER BRITISH COLONIES.								
....	\$121,648	7,656	129,304	306,880	....	118,829	5,125	70
TUSCANY.								
1856	\$45,664 425,595	22,468 5,568	68,132 431,173	1,596,801	....	....	3,968	281
FRENCH FISHERIES.								
....	\$51,495	....	51,495	119	....	....	29,050	1,921
SANDWICH ISLANDS.								
1856	\$929,671 798,058	195,951 196,847	1,125,622 919,405	442,869 249,704	129,238 194,505	54,062	19,311 17,550	2,305 1,517
WHALE FISHERIES.								
1856	\$220,045	22,290	242,335	58,067	....	5,954	54,744	679



## ASIA.

This division of the globe is distinguished by its vast extent ; by the striking character of its interior geography ; above all, by the stupendous revolutions of which it has been the scene ; and, lastly, by the high antiquity of its civilization, of which we can still faintly trace the precious remains. Stretching from the southern hemisphere into the northern regions of perpetual winter, it comprises within its bounds the opposite extremes of heat and cold ; all the varieties, consequently, of the animal and vegetable tribes ; and that still more interesting variety which the irresistible law of climate impresses on the human species.

*Foreign Commerce.*—In addition to her internal trade, Asia maintains an extensive intercourse by sea with Europe, America, Egypt, and the Mediterranean. A great trade is also carried on from Hindostan and China to the Asiatic Archipelago, and the trade of the Asiatic islands with each other is of great importance. It appears that those islands were at a very early period the seat of commerce ; and the learned researches of Europeans have brought to light, in some of them, the monuments of ancient civilization. Sumatra was the seat of the Malay empire, Java of a Hindoo state, and the Celebes were inhabited by the Bugis, a race of expert navigators and merchants. The productions of these islands, and of the Moluccas and Borneo, namely spices, aromatics, and gold, entered into the commerce of the ancient world, and were imported into Rome through Egypt. In later times, about the ninth century, the Asiatic Archipelago was visited by the Arabs and the Chinese, while the adventurous Malays frequented the coasts of Asia, and even of Africa, and particularly the African island of Madagascar. When these islands were visited by Europeans, about the fifteenth century, Malacca, Acheen, and Bantam were the great marts of the Eastern Archipelago, where the rich produce of Sumatra, Borneo, and the Moluccas, conveyed in the small trading craft of the country, was exchanged for that of India and China. The Portuguese fixed on Goa, on the Malabar coast, as the capital of their eastern settlements ; and they afterward selected Malacca as a central station for protecting and extending their intercourse with the neighboring nations. The Dutch chose Bantam, and afterward Batavia, situated midway between Hindostan and China, as the center of their commercial settlements. The situation was most advantageous, and the port was soon frequented by vessels from China and Japan, Tunkin, Malacca, Cochin-China, and the island of Celebes. But the great and flourishing trade of Java was crushed under the colonial monopoly of the Dutch, and under what Sir Stamford Raffles terms "the short-sighted tyranny of a mercantile administration." The conquest of Java by the British in 1812 put an end to this thralldom, and the great trade of the Asiatic Archipelago began to center in Batavia, which was fast rising into a great commercial emporium ; all the articles which were the exclusive produce of the Eastern islands being collected at its principal ports for re-exportation to India, China, and Europe. Since Java was restored to the Dutch, the free port of Singapore, established by the British, is the center of a great trade, and is frequented by the Chinese in their junks, and by all the other navigators of those seas with the produce of their respective islands.

**FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES WITH OTHER  
PARTS—ASIA, EUROPE, AFRICA, THE WEST INDIES  
GENERALLY, AND UNCERTAIN PORTS,  
FROM OCTOBER 1, 1820, TO JULY 1, 1856.**

YEARS ENDING SEPT. 30.	EXPORTS.			IMPORTS	Whereof there was in Bullion & Specie.		TON'GE CL'D.	
	DOMESTIC.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.	TOTAL.	EXPORT.	IMPORT.	AMER.	FOR.
1831	\$949,248	\$1,594,267	\$2,543,510	\$295,151	\$1,154,905	\$67,586	49,819	....
1832	812,626	1,311,885	2,124,511	375,799	949,525	56,557	45,574	....
1833	692,881	615,560	1,308,441	599,843	885,245	69,918	84,796	318
1834	772,836	705,400	1,477,736	502,192	845,152	84,369	89,574	....
1835	891,543	851,871	1,743,414	815,512	623,631	108,043	51,888	480
1836	1,010,587	614,567	1,625,154	441,387	871,534	81,408	45,881	....
1837	887,409	788,985	1,671,944	882,918	613,161	90,651	45,742	1,191
1838	890,661	595,006	1,415,667	650,218	173,021	61,229	43,216	745
1839	660,298	318,047	973,345	807,736	164,450	72,918	32,278	....
1840	470,149	340,321	810,970	820,109	158,750	112,089	45,012	550
Total,	\$5,037,733	7,660,559	15,698,592	4,190,865	4,934,374	804,668	438,880	3,234
1831	941,327	404,620	1,345,947	367,478	174,500	78,800	68,775	548
1832	1,148,364	653,321	1,801,685	502,615	406,926	25,999	82,768	....
1833	870,512	708,479	1,578,991	754,105	856,640	43,714	82,093	3,695
1834	1,176,045	621,127	1,797,172	604,658	874,085	56,529	68,837	4,166
1835	1,017,542	836,318	1,853,860	760,016	655,907	96,266	82,832	6,765
1836	1,096,923	729,805	1,817,728	960,741	447,630	109,256	87,393	4,863
1837	990,373	426,589	1,417,212	1,010,362	242,386	63,457	84,518	6,742
1838	924,932	204,274	1,129,256	906,956	96,250	30,797	88,454	5,137
1839	1,297,183	547,559	1,844,727	812,666	442,269	67,881	65,785	5,070
1840	1,396,631	277,685	1,674,316	688,569	....	51,997	79,828	2,989
Total,	\$10,859,867	5,896,027	16,255,894	7,363,191	3,196,693	684,646	791,278	39,965
1841	1,605,455	670,090	2,275,515	663,191	560,577	75,114	94,116	399
1842	1,257,459	368,983	1,626,422	1,571,083	814,029	134,396	91,373	827
1843*	824,073	308,555	1,132,628	845,379	239,534	97,630	55,305	809
1844	1,449,773	410,771	1,860,549	541,525	252,013	100,033	90,891	1,429
1845	1,392,891	287,540	1,680,731	816,612	153,861	55,754	91,773	3,087
1846	1,365,550	281,646	1,647,196	1,233,269	163,150	58,041	98,293	1,510
1847	1,334,861	297,703	1,542,564	944,450	116,920	122,116	73,822	2,719
1848	1,562,305	158,502	1,720,807	983,413	87,266	94,076	58,515	2,416
1849	1,567,997	124,499	1,692,496	850,763	20,225	206,405	72,925	2,033
1850	1,330,024	123,445	1,453,469	1,092,515	51,600	133,760	85,264	16,027
Total,	\$13,690,398	2,941,984	16,632,377	9,497,160	1,879,285	1,107,315	835,307	30,706
1851	2,030,225	298,586	2,238,811	1,248,906	87,995	77,873	127,739	41,885
1852	1,652,699	56,896	1,709,095	1,312,952	9,858	63,495	115,454	12,485
1853	2,436,846	147,868	2,634,214	1,272,492	89,689	59,943	86,575	14,556
1854	2,518,043	321,043	3,134,086	1,869,810	122,919	80,788	105,679	12,067
1855	846,683	16,410	863,093	41,641	131,233	....	59,618	2,444
1856	263,215	81,659	299,574	363,239	4,000	3,929	4,575	5,239

\* 9 months to June 30, and the fiscal year from this time begins July 1.

### ASIA.

*Early Commerce.*—Asia, notwithstanding the wars by which it has been desolated, was from an early period the seat of commerce and of wealth. The eastern countries of Hindostan and China preceded Europe in civilization and industry, and, independent of that diversity of natural productions which is the foundation of trade, they had cultivated many arts and manufactures which were unknown in the western world. Asia, accordingly, abounded in many precious commodities which could not be produced by the rude industry of Europe. Thus China had its silk and porcelain; Hindostan its muslin, cotton, precious stones, and aromatics of all sorts, costus, bdellium, spikenard, ivory, tortoise-shell, pepper, etc. These were in general demand throughout Europe, where they could not be produced; and they were procured in exchange chiefly for bullion, which then, as in later times, was the great article of export to India.



## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TO SUBJECTS CONTAINED IN THE HISTORICAL AND STATISTICAL  
SKETCH OF THE FOREIGN COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES.

### A.

Acapulco, 161.  
Adelaide, 83.  
Africa, 94.  
Africa (Miscellaneous), 185.  
Alabama, 40.  
Alabama, Commerce of, 41.  
Alexandria (Virginia), 31.  
Alexandria, 33.  
Alicant, Spain, 129.  
America, Central, 166.  
America, Central, Commerce of, 167.  
American Colonies, 2.  
American Colonies, Commerce, Progress of, 54.  
American Colonies, Commerce in Seventeenth Century, 55.  
American Colonies, Commerce from 1700 to the Revolution, 55.  
American Tonnage, 65.  
Amoy, 181.  
Amsterdam, 109.  
Annapolis, Maryland, 29.  
Antwerp, 67.  
Argentine Confederation, 174.  
Argentine Confederation, Commerce of, 175.  
Asia, 184.  
Asia (Miscellaneous Commerce of), 185.  
Australia, 82.  
Australia, Commerce of, 83.  
Austria, 152.  
Austria, Commerce of, 153.  
Azores, Islands, 142.  
Azores, Islands, Commerce of, 143.

### B.

Baltimore, 29.  
Bangor, 9.  
Barcelona, 129.  
Batavia, 113.  
Bath, 9.  
Beaufort, N. C., 35.  
Beaufort, S. C., 37.  
Belfast, Ireland, 71.  
Belfast, Maine, 9.  
Belgium, Commerce of, 66.  
Belgium and U. S., Commerce of, 67.  
Bengal, Commerce of, 78.  
Bergen, 123.  
Bermudas, 89.  
Bombay, 79.

Bordeaux, 97.  
Boston, 15.  
Brazil, 172.  
Brazil, Commerce of, 173.  
Bremen, 117.  
Brest, 97.  
British Colonies, 92.  
British Colonies, Commerce of, 93.  
British Colonies, Commerce of, 95.  
British Guiana, 86.  
British Guiana, Commerce of, 87.  
British East Indies, Commerce of, 79.  
British West Indies, Commerce of, 89.  
Bristol, 17.  
Brunswick, 39.  
Buenos Ayres, 174.  
Buenos Ayres, Commerce of, 175.  
Burlington, 13.

### C.

Cadiz, Port of, 127.  
Cagliari, 149.  
Calcutta, Town of, 78.  
California, Commerce of, 53.  
Callao, Port of, 179.  
Campeachy, Trade of, 85.  
Canada, Described, 90.  
Canada, Commerce of, after 1820, 91.  
Canada, Commerce of, before 1820, 93.  
Canary Islands, 130.  
Canary Islands, Commerce of, 131.  
Cape Breton, 92.  
Cape Breton, Commerce of, 93.  
Cape de Verd Islands, 145.  
Cape de Verd Islands, Commerce of, 145.  
Cape of Good Hope, 80.  
Cape of Good Hope, Commerce of, 81.  
Cape Town, Port of, 81.  
Cartagena, 169.  
Cayenne, Port of, 102.  
Central America, 166.  
Central America, Commerce of, 167.  
Chagres, 169.  
Champlain, Lake, 12.  
Charleston, S. C., Port of, 37.  
Cherburg, Port of, 97.  
Chicago, 50.  
Chili Described, 176.  
Chili, Commerce of, 177.  
China Described, 180.  
China, Commerce of, 181.  
Cincinnati, Described, 49.

Cisplatine Republic, Commerce of, 163.  
 Clyde, 164.  
 Colombia, Described, 164.  
 Colombia, Commerce of, 165.  
 Colonies, Foundation of, 1.  
 Colonies, British, 92.  
 Colonies, British, Commerce of, 93, 95.  
 Colonies, Danish, Commerce of, 107.  
 Colonies, Dutch, 115.  
 Colonies, French, Commerce of, 101.  
 Colonies, Spanish, 159.  
 Colonies, Spanish, Commerce of, 159.  
 Commerce, American, in Seventeenth Century, 55.  
 Commerce from 1700, to Revolution, 55.  
 Commerce, Progress of American, 54.  
 Commerce of the States of the Union, 9.  
 Commerce of the United States under Articles of Confederation, 57.  
 Commerce of the United States, 64.  
 Commerce of the United States under the Constitution, and until 1812, 57.  
 Commerce of the United States since 1812 up to present time, 62.  
 Communication with the Mediterranean, 153.  
 Commercial Policy of the United States, 30.  
 Commercial German Union, 118.  
 Commercial Policy, Spanish, 128.  
 Connecticut, State of, 18.  
 Connecticut, Commerce of, 26 years, 19.  
 Constantinople, 155.  
 Copenhagen, 105.  
 Costa Rica, 166.  
 Costa Rica, Commerce of, 167.  
 Cuba, 134.  
 Cuba, Commerce of, 135.  
 Curaçoa, 111.

**D.**

Danish Colonies, 107.  
 Danish Sound Dues, 106.  
 Danish West Indies, 107.  
 Dantzic, 119.  
 Delaware, State of, 26.  
 Delaware Bay, 26.  
 Delaware Breakwater, 27.  
 Delaware, Commerce of, 26 years, 27.  
 Denmark, 104.  
 Denmark, Commerce of, 105.  
 Detroit, 47.  
 District of Columbia, 31.  
 Dutch Colonies, 115.  
 Dutch East Indies, 112.  
 Dutch East Indies, Commerce of, 113.  
 Dutch Guiana, 114.  
 Dutch Guiana, Commerce of, 145.  
 Dutch West Indies, Commerce of, 111.

**E.**

East Indies, British, Commerce of, 79.  
 East Indies, Dutch, 112.

East Indies, Commerce of, 113.  
 Elsinore, Port of, 105.  
 Erie, Lake, 48.  
 Erie, Pa., 25.  
 Establishment of Colonies, 1.  
 Europe (Miscellaneous Commerce), 185.  
 Exports of American Colonies from 1700 to 1776, 6.

**F.**

Fairfield, 19.  
 Fayal, Port of, 143.  
 Fayal, Commerce of, 143.  
 Florida, Described, 42.  
 Florida, Commerce of, 43.  
 Foreign Tonnage, 65.  
 France, Described, 96.  
 France, on the Atlantic, Commerce of, 97.  
 France, Commerce of, 98.  
 France, on the Mediterranean, 99.  
 French Colonies, 101.  
 French Guiana, 102.  
 French Guiana, Commerce of, 102.  
 French West Indies, 100.  
 French West Indies, 101.

**G.**

Galatz, Port of, 154.  
 Galway, Port of, 71.  
 Genoa, Port of, 147.  
 Georgetown, D. C., 31.  
 Georgetown, British Guiana, 87.  
 Georgia, State of, 38.  
 Georgia, Commerce of, 39.  
 German Commercial Union, 118.  
 Gibraltar, 74.  
 Gibraltar and U. S., Commerce of, 75.  
 Glasgow, 73.  
 Good Hope, Cape of, 80.  
 Gottenburg, 123.  
 Great Britain, 68.  
 Great Britain and the U. S., Commerce of, 69.  
 Greece, Described, 154.  
 Greek Colonies, 1.  
 Guatemala, Described, 166.  
 Guatemala, Commerce of, 167.  
 Guiana, Described, 103.  
 Guiana, British, 86.  
 Guiana, British, Commerce of, 87.  
 Guiana, French, 102.  
 Guiana, French, Commerce of, 103.  
 Guiana, Dutch, 114.  
 Guiana, Dutch, Commerce of, 115.  
 Guyanas, Mexico, 161.

**H.**

Halifax, Port of, 93.  
 Hamburg, Port of, 117.  
 Hanse Towns, Commerce of, 117.  
 Hanseatic League, 116.  
 Havana, 135.

Hayti, Described, 156.  
Hayti, Commerce of, 157.  
Holland, Commerce of, 108.  
Holland and U. S., Commerce of, 109.  
Honduras, Described, 84.  
Honduras, 166.  
Honduras and U. S., Commerce of, 85.  
Honduras and U. S., Commerce of, 167.

**I.**

Illinois, State of, 50.  
Illinois, Commerce of, 51.  
Imports of American Colonies from 1700 to 1776-7.  
Indies, East, British, Commerce of, 79.  
Indies, East, Dutch, 112.  
Indies, East, Dutch, Commerce of, 113.  
Indies, West, French, 100.  
Indies, West, French, Commerce of, 101.  
Ireland, Described, 70.  
Ireland and the U. S., Commerce of, 71.  
Italy, Described, 146.  
Italy, Commerce of, 147.

**J.**

Jamaica, Island of, 88.  
Jamaica, Commerce of, 89.  
Java, Described, 112.  
Jersey City, 23.

**K.**

Key West, Florida, 43.

**L.**

Leghorn, Port of, 147.  
Liberia, Described, 144.  
Lima, Port of, 179.  
Lisbon, Port of, 139.  
Liverpool, Port of, 69.  
London, Port of, 69.  
Louisiana, State of, 44.  
Louisiana, Commerce of, 45.  
Lubec, Port of, 117.

**M.**

Madeira Isles, 140.  
Madeira Isles, Commerce of, 141.  
Madras, 79.  
Maine, State of, 8.  
Maine, Commerce of, 9.  
Malta, Island of, 76.  
Malta and U. S., Commerce of, 77.  
Manilla, Port of, 132.  
Manilla, Commerce of, 133.  
Marseilles, 99.  
Maryland, State of, 28.  
Maryland, Commerce of, 36 years, 29.  
Massachusetts, State of, 14.  
Massachusetts, Commerce of, 36 years, 15.  
Mauritius, Island of, 182.  
Mauritius, Commerce of, 183.  
Melbourne, Commerce of, 83, 95.  
Memel, Port of, 119.

Mexico, Commerce of, 169.  
Mexico and U. S., Commerce of, 161.  
Michigan, State of, 46.  
Michigan, Commerce of, 47.  
Middletown, Connecticut, 19.  
Mobile, Port of, 41.  
Moldavia, Commerce of, 154.  
Montevideo, Port of, 162.  
Montreal, 91.

**N.**

New Brunswick, Colony of, 92.  
New Brunswick, Commerce of, 93.  
New Granada, 168.  
New Granada, Commerce of, 169.  
New Hampshire, State of, 10.  
New Hampshire, Commerce of, 11.  
New Haven, Port of, 19.  
New Jersey, 22.  
New Jersey, Commerce of, 23.  
New London, Port of, 19.  
New Orleans, Port of, 45.  
Newport, Rhode Island, 17.  
New York, State of, 20.  
New York State, Commerce of, 21.  
New York City, 21.  
Nicaragua, 166.  
Nicaragua, Commerce of, 167.  
Norfolk, Port of, 33.  
North Carolina, State of, 34.  
North Carolina, Commerce of, 35.  
Norway, 124.  
Norway and Sweden, 122.  
Norway and Sweden, Commerce of, 123.  
Nova Scotia, Colony of, 92.  
Nova Scotia, Commerce of, 93.

**O.**

Odessa, Port of, 121.  
Ohio, State of, 48.  
Ohio, Commerce of, 36 years, 49.  
Oregon, Commerce of, 53.

**P.**

Palermo, Port of, 151.  
Panama, Port of, 169.  
Paramaribo, Port of, 115.  
Paterson, N. J., 23.  
Pennsylvania, State of, 24.  
Pennsylvania, Commerce of, 25.  
Pensacola, Florida, 49.  
Perth Amboy, Port of, 23.  
Peru, 178.  
Peru, Commerce of, 179.  
Petersburg, Port of, 121.  
Philadelphia, Port of, 25.  
Philippine Islands, 133.  
Philippine Islands, Commerce of, 133.  
Port-au-Prince, 157.  
Portland, Port of, 9.  
Port Louis, 95.  
Porto Rico, Commerce of, 136.

Porto Rico, 137.  
 Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 11.  
 Portugal, 138.  
 Portugal, Commerce of, 139.  
 Progress of American Commerce, 185.  
 Providence, Rhode Island, 17.  
 Prussia, Commerce of, 119.  
 Prussian Commercial Union, 118.  
 Puerto Cabello, Port of, 85.

**Q.**  
 Quebec, 91.

**R.**  
 Rhode Island, State of, 16.  
 Rhode Island, Commerce of, 36 years, 17.  
 Rio de Janeiro, Port of, 173.  
 Russia, 120.  
 Russia, Commerce of, 36 years, 121.

**S.**  
 Saint Helena, 95.  
 Saint John, Port of, 93.  
 Salonica, 155.  
 San Domingo, 156.  
 San Domingo, Commerce of, 157.  
 San Juan de Nicaragua, 167.  
 San Salvador, 166.  
 San Salvador, Commerce of, 167.  
 Sardinia, 148.  
 Sardinia, Commerce of, 149.  
 Savannah, Geo., 39.  
 Scotland, 72.  
 Scotland and U. S., Commerce of, 73.  
 Sicily, Commerce of, 150.  
 Sicily and U. S., Commerce of, 151.  
 Sierra Leone, 94.  
 Sierra Leone, Commerce of, 95.  
 Singapore, 79.  
 Sound Dues, Danish, 106.  
 South Carolina, State of, 36.  
 South Carolina, Commerce of, 36 years, 37.  
 Spain, Commerce of, 126.  
 Spain and the U. S., Commerce of, 127.  
 Spain on the Mediterranean, 129.  
 Spanish Colonies, 158.  
 Spanish Colonies, Commerce of, 159.  
 Spanish Colonies, 2.  
 Spanish Commercial Policy, 128.  
 Spanish West Indies (Cuba excepted), 137.  
 Steam Communication to the Mediterranean, 153.  
 Steam Tonnage of the United States, 64.  
 Stettin, Port of, 119.  
 Stockholm, Port of, 123.  
 Stonington, Connecticut, 19.  
 Surinam, 111.  
 Surinam, Commerce of, 114.  
 Sweden and Norway, 122.

Sweden and Norway, Commerce of, 123.  
 Sweden, Commerce of, 122.  
 Swedish West Indies, Commerce of, 125.  
 Sydney, 83.

**T.**  
 Tampico, 161.  
 Tea Imports into U. S., 180.  
 Teneriffe, Island of, 131.  
 Teneriffe, Commerce of, 132.  
 Texas, State of, 52.  
 Texas, Commerce of, 53.  
 Texas (when Spanish Colony), 159.  
 Toulon, Port of, 99.  
 Tonnage of the United States, 65.  
 Tonnage, Steam, of the United States, 64.  
 Treaties, 30.  
 Trieste, Port of, 152.  
 Trieste, Commerce of, 153.  
 Truxillo, Port of, 85.  
 Turkey, 154.  
 Turkey, Commerce of, 155.

**U.**  
 Uncertain Ports, 185.  
 United States, Commercial Policy of, 30.  
 United States, Commerce of (under the Articles of Confederation), 57.  
 United States, Commerce of (under the Constitution, and until 1812), 57.  
 United States, Commerce of (since 1812 up to the present time), 62.  
 United States, Commerce of, 64.  
 United States, Tonnage, 65.  
 United States, Steam Tonnage, 64.  
 Uruguay, Described, 163.

**V.**  
 Valetta, Port of, 76.  
 Valparaiso, Port of, 177.  
 Venezuela, Commerce of, 170.  
 Venezuela and U. S., Commerce of, 171.  
 Vera Cruz, Mexico, 161.  
 Vermont, State of, 12.  
 Vermont, Commerce of, 13.  
 Virginia, State of, 32.  
 Virginia, Commerce of, 36 years, 33.

**W.**  
 West Indies, British, 78. 88  
 West Indies, British, Commerce of, 79. 89  
 West Indies, French, 100.  
 West Indies, French, Commerce of, 101.  
 West Indies, Danish, 107.  
 West Indies, Dutch, 111.  
 West Indies, Swedish, 125.  
 West Indies (Miscellaneous), Commerce of, 185.  
 Wilmington, Delaware, 27.  
 Wilmington, N. C., 35.  
 Wisconsin, Commerce of, 53.

# MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st JANUARY, 1857.

OFFICE, 111 BROADWAY, TRINITY BUILDING, NEW YORK.

## RECEIPTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR.

For Premiums and Policy Fees.....	\$808,101 98
" Interest on Investments.....	280,170 59
" Annuities.....	6,902 60
	<b>\$1,045,285 17</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR.

Paid Claims by Death.....	\$379,188 81
" Additional to same, being Profits.....	18,787 49
" Surrendered Policies and Dividends.....	82,525 58
" Reduction of Premiums.....	1,992 04
" Annuities.....	2,564 69
" Commissions to Agents.....	82,562 46
" Expenses, including Rent, Taxes, Salaries, Postages, Exchanges, Medical Examinations, Printing, Stationery, etc.....	66,919 21
	<b>\$494,485 28</b>
Net Increase of Assets during the year.....	\$610,749 94
Net Assets 31st January, 1856.....	8,178,084 28
Total net Assets 31st January, 1857.....	<b>\$8,788,784 22</b>

## ASSETS, JANUARY 31, 1857.

Cash on hand and in Bank.....	95,820 26
Invested on Bond and Mortgage.....	8,689,795 40
Deposited for Taxes, Fire Insurance, etc.....	6,121 08
Due by Agents.....	47,517 48
	<b>\$8,788,784 22</b>
Number of Policies issued during the year.....	2,041
Number of Policies in force 1st February, 1857.....	9,794

I have examined the above statement, and believe it to be correct.

SHEPPARD HOMANS, *Actuary.*

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

FREDERIC S. WINSTON,  
MILLARD FILLMORE,  
DAVID HOADLEY,  
WILLIAM V. BRADY,  
HENRY A. SMYTHE,  
ROBERT H. MCURDY,  
JOHN V. L. PRUYN,  
WILLIAM BETTS,  
ISAAC GREEN PEARSON,  
WILLIAM MOORE,  
JOHN H. SWIFT,  
GEORGE S. COE,

RICHARD PATRICK,  
JOSEPH BLUNT,  
NATHANIEL HAYDEN,  
JONATHAN MILLER,  
ABRAHAM BININGER,  
JOHN WADSWORTH,  
JOHN P. YELVERTON,  
WM. J. BUNKER,  
SAMUEL M. CORNELL,  
SAMUEL E. SPROULLS,  
JOHN M. STUART,  
HAMLIN BLAKE,

ALFRED EDWARDS,  
LUCIUS ROBINSON,  
SAMUEL D. BABCOCK,  
WILLIAM E. DODGE,  
CHAS. J. STEDMAN,  
CEPHAS H. NOETON,  
JOHN P. TREADWELL,  
EZRA WHEELER,  
WILLIAM H. POPHAM,  
LYCURGUS EDGERTON,  
W. SMITH BROWN,  
GEORGE R. CLARK.

FREDERICK S. WINSTON, *President.*  
ISAAC ABBATT, *Secretary.*

SHEPPARD HOMANS, *Actuary.*  
MINTURN POST, M.D., *Medical Examiner.*

H. H. HYDE, *General Agent.*



## A GREAT NATIONAL WORK,

*Commencing a series of Valuable Books by subscription only.*

# An Abridgment of the Debates of Congress, FROM 1789 TO 1856.

From Gales & Seaton's Annals of Congress—from their Register of Debates; and from the Official Reported Debates by John C. Rives.

BY THE AUTHOR OF "THIRTY YEARS' VIEW."

*To be completed in 15 vols., 750 pages each, comprising what is now contained in over One Hundred Volumes.*

The price for each volume, in law binding, will be \$3 50, (not more over one-half the usual price for law books,) or \$3 in the best cloth, payable as delivered.

*The first volume is now ready, and the work will be continued every two or three months till the whole is complete.*

The large expense involved in publishing this work has induced us to offer it by **SUBSCRIPTION ONLY**, and we, therefore, specially invite the co-operation of our fellow citizens in every part of the Union to send us their names early, with directions how the volume shall be forwarded.

In neighborhoods where we have no agent, we will send a copy of the work, *post paid*, on receipt of the price named.

These Debates have been accruing for a period of nearly seventy years, and fill more than one hundred volumes—one third of them quartos—and cannot be purchased for less than Five Hundred Dollars, nor read when purchased, except as a necessity, nor any thing found in them when wanted, except upon toilsome search. In the mean time, they contain a history of the working of the Government from its foundation—showing what has been done, and how it was done—and shed light upon the study of all impending questions; for there is not a question of the day, and will not be while the Government continues, which may not be illustrated by something to be found in these Debates.

The following letters were received by Mr. TURNER, our Agent for the City of New York:

WHEATLAND, NEAR LANCASTER, November 17, 1856.

MY DEAR SIR.—It affords me pleasure to become a subscriber to Col. Benton's Abridgment of the Debates in Congress, from 1789 to 1856. From the long experience of the Colonel in public affairs, his commanding ability, and his accurate and extensive knowledge of its political history, we may expect that this work will add to his own fame, and prove highly valuable to his country.

Yours, very respectfully,

JAMES BUCHANAN.

LEXINGTON, KY., January 6, 1857.

DEAR SIR.—In answer to your letter of 2d inst., I have to say that I know of no man in the United States more competent than Col. Benton to prepare an Abridgment of the Debates in Congress, and I take pleasure in becoming a subscriber to the work.

Very respectfully,

JOHN C. BRECKINRIDGE.

Boston, December 20, 1856.

DEAR SIR.—I have received your letter of yesterday, inviting me to become a subscriber for the proposed Abridgment of the Debates in Congress from 1789 to 1856.

I have already subscribed for it in this city. Col. Benton's eminent talent and reputation as a statesman, his familiar acquaintance with our parliamentary history, and his untiring industry, are a sufficient guarantee for the faithful execution of this great undertaking.

I am, dear sir, respectfully yours,

EDWARD EVERETT.

Of this work Governor CHASE says, in a letter to the General Agent for four of the Western States:

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, COLUMBUS, December 5, 1856.

DEAR SIR.—The proposed Abridgment of the Debates of Congress, by Colonel Benton, commends itself to the favor of all Americans. The work itself is most important. It will place within the reach of thousands otherwise inaccessible treasures of historical knowledge. It will make available to the present generation the discussions of the past—deeply interesting themselves, but even more interesting as exhibiting the beginnings of great traces of events, the procession of which is yet passing before our own eyes.

And no man is so well fitted for this work as the distinguished statesman who has undertaken it. His large experience in the public councils, and his comprehensive judgment, afford sufficient guarantees that nothing will be retrenched which should be retained, or retained which should be retrenched.

Very respectfully yours,

S. P. CHASE.

Any person desiring an Agency for the Sale of the above Work, or the Series, will Please apply to the Publishers,  
**D. APPLETON & CO.,**  
246 AND 248 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
February, 1857.

## BANK LIBRARIES.

Every well managed Banking Institution has a Library, small or large, of standard works on Banking, Bills, Notes, and upon collateral topics, for the use of the president, cashier, officers and directors. Such works should be accessible by every Bank officer, and are especially useful to the Bank clerk who aims at advancement in his profession.

For the convenience of subscribers to the Bankers' Magazine, the following works are kept on hand at No. 162 Pearl-street, and copies will be furnished to order.

I. GILBART'S PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BANKING. Last ed. 1 vol. 8vo. pp. 600. \$2 50.

II. THE MERCHANTS' AND BANKERS' REGISTER FOR 1857. (In lieu of the Bankers' Almanac,) with McCulloch's New Essay on Exchange, Alphabetical List of Cashiers, List of Private Bankers, &c. \$1 12.

III. HISTORICAL AND STATISTICAL VIEW OF THE FOREIGN COMMERCE of every State in the Union, and of the Foreign Commerce of the United States with each foreign nation, for each year, 1820—1856. \$1 00.

IV. MANUAL FOR NOTARIES PUBLIC AND BANKERS. New edition, with important additions. \$1 50.

V. THE BANKERS' MAGAZINE AND STATISTICAL REGISTER, monthly, 8vo. pp. 84, making an annual volume of one thousand pages, with the latest decisions and information generally for Banks, Bankers, Bank Directors, Bank Clerks, Notaries, &c. \$5 00. (Back volumes furnished to order, bound, \$5 50.)

VI. COMMENTARIES ON THE LAW OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE, Foreign and Inland, as administered in England and America. By Hon. JOSEPH STORY. One vol. 8vo. Price \$5 50.

VII. COMMENTARIES ON THE LAW OF PROMISSORY NOTES, AND GUARANTIES OF NOTES AND CHECKS ON BANKS AND BANKERS, with occasional illustrations from the Commercial Law of the Nations of Continental Europe. By Hon. JOSEPH STORY. 8vo. \$5 50.

VIII. COMMENTARIES ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, with a Preliminary Review of the Constitutional History of the Colonies and States before the adoption of the Constitution. By Hon. JOSEPH STORY. 2 vols. 8vo. \$7 50.

IX. The same Work, abridged. 12mo. \$1 00.

X. BYLES ON THE LAW OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE. 8vo. \$2 00.

XI. CHITTY ON BILLS. Edited by Hon. J. STORY. 8vo. \$5 00.

XII. THE AMERICAN CONVEYANCER, containing a large variety of Legal Forms and Instruments adapted to Popular Wants and Professional Use. By GEORGE T. CURTIS, Esq. 1 vol. 8vo. \$1 00.

XIII. AMERICAN ALMANAC. 26 vols., complete, bound. \$40 00.

XIV. BRITISH ALMANAC AND COMPANION. 26 vols., complete. \$20 00.

XV. BANKERS' ALMANAC—1851 to 1855. Complete. Bound, \$5 00. Separate volumes, \$1 00.

XVI. LAWSON'S HISTORY OF BANKING, with List of Works on Banking. \$2 00.

XVII. THE BANKERS' COMMON PLACE BOOK. By A. B. JOHNSON, J. W. GILBERT and others. 50 cents.

XVIII. REMARKS ON BANKS AND BANKING IN THE UNITED STATES. By H. F. BAKER. \$1 00.

XIX. CURRENCY OR MONEY. By W. HOOPER, Esq., of Boston. 50 cents.

XX. CHRONICLES OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE. By JOHN FRANCIS. \$1 00.

XXI. COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES, with full statistics, giving the exports and imports from 1820 to 1857. \$1 00.

Copies supplied to order by

J. SMITH HOMANS, Jr., No. 162 Pearl-street.

# IMPORTANT BANKING DOCUMENTS

FOR THE USE OF

## BANK OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, PRIVATE BANKERS, &c.

Contained in the new Volume of the Bankers' Magazine, July, 1855—June, 1856.

Copies of the Volume supplied to order, in Numbers, \$5, or substantially bound, \$5 75.

**I. FOREIGN BANKS.**—1. An Account of the French "Societe de Credit Mobilier." 2. Bank of British North America. 3. Bank of Commerce and Industry, Darmstadt. 4. Bank of Frankfurt, O. M. 5. The Landes Bank, Dessau. 6. Canada Banks. 7. London and Westminster Bank. 8. New South Wales. 9. Bank of Northern Germany, Hamburg. 10. Bank of France. 11. Banks of Ireland. 12. Banks of Scotland. 13. Austrian Bank du Credit Mobilier. 14. The Royal Bank of Prussia. 15. Bank of San Fernando, Madrid.

**II. CURRENCY OR MONEY.**—Its Nature and Uses, and the Effects of the Circulation of Bank Notes as Currency. By ROBERT HOOPER, Esq., of Boston.

**III. BANK REDEMPTION.**—Proceedings of a Convention of Bank Officers at Syracuse, New York, to establish a "Bank of Mutual Redemption" for the Banks of the State.

**IV. LOCAL BANK HISTORY.**—1. Livingston County Bank, Geneseo, N. Y. 2. Franklin Bank, of Baltimore.

**V. RAIL-ROADS.**—Decision of the Superior Court of New York, in the Case of Mechanical Bank, N. Y., vs. New York and New Haven Rail-Road Co. 2. Plan for a Clearing House for Railways.

**VI. LIFE INSURANCE.**—Principles of Life Insurance. By GEORGE SHEPARD, Actuary, Toronto, Canada. 2. Proceedings of the London "Society of Actuaries." 3. Births, Marriages and Deaths of White and Free Colored in each State, and ratio to Population. 4. Sketch of the *Tontine*, New York.

**VII. BANK ARCHITECTURE.**—1. Engraved Views of recent Bank Buildings in the City of New York. 2. Premium Plans for Banking Houses. 3. A Description of the new Banking Houses in New York. 4. Remarks on Bank Architecture, and the principles that should be followed in the construction of Banking Houses. 5. Prize Essay on Banking—Suggestions to young Cashiers on the Duties of their Profession. By Hon. LORENZO SARRIS, of Massachusetts.

**VIII. STATE FINANCES.**—1. Missouri. 2. Texas. 3. Tennessee. 4. Illinois. 5. Massachusetts. 6. Pennsylvania. 7. Maryland. 8. Kentucky.

**IX. COINS, COINAGE AND BULLION.**—1. Report of the United States Mint for the year 1855. 2. Rates for the Purchase of Silver by the Mint. 3. Is Silver a Legal Tender by the Laws of the United States? 4. New Jersey Horse-head Coins. 5. Trial of the Pyx. 6. Annual Report on British Coinage. 7. Proceedings of the Numismatic Society, London. 8. Gold and Silver in Circulation each year since 1790. 9. Notes on the History of the English Coinage. By Professor Dr MORSE.

**X. THE UNITED STATES.**—1. Annual Wheat Crop of. 2. Colonial Population. 3. Population. 4. Cotton Crop of, each year since 1824. 5. Imports and Exports. 6. Progress of, since the year 1800. 7. Tonnage of. 8. Foreign Wool consumed in. 9. Rail-Roads of. 10. Report on the Sub-Treasury of. 11. Gold, Silver and Bank Circulation of, each year since 1792. 12. Bank Capital of each State. 13. An Account of the several Executive Departments of the United States, Washington.

**XI. BANK FRAUDS.**—Proceedings in the late Case of Davidson and Gordon, London, Messrs. Strahan, Pauls & Bates, Bankers, London.

**XII. THE CLEARING HOUSE OF NEW YORK.**—Annual Report upon.

**XIII. LEGAL MISCELLANY.**—Recent Cases in reference to. 1. Notice of Protest—Defective Notice. 2. Agency. 3. Bank Notes—Insolvency. 4. Promissory Notes. 5. Law of Set-Off—Bank Deposits. 6. Redemption of Bank Bills. 7. Circulation of Foreign Bank Notes. 8. Mortgage—Insolvency. 9. Bank Balances. 10. Liability of Banks for Stolen Notes. 11. Banks and Banking. 12. Bills of Exchange. 13. Corporations. 14. Rail-Roads. 15. Marine and Fire Insurance. 16. Life Insurance. 17. Rail-Road Tax. 18. Rail-Road Bonds—Usury. 19. Illegal Bank Contracts.

**XIV. THE STOCK MARKET.**—Tables of the Fluctuations of the New York Stock Market for each month of the year 1855, and to June, 1856.

**XV. CASHIERS.**—On the Rights, Duties and Liabilities of a Cashier.

**XVI. GRAIN.**—Tabular Details of the Production of Wheat in each State of the Union for the years 1847, 1850 and 1855.

**XVII. BANKING DECISIONS OF THE SEVERAL STATES.**—1. New York. 2. Massachusetts. 3. Pennsylvania. 4. Maine. 5. Maryland. 6. North Carolina. 7. Indiana. 8. Kentucky.

**XVIII. NEW BANK LAWS.**—1. Maryland. 2. Tennessee. 3. Ohio.

**XIX. THE COTTON CROP.**—1. Production—Stocks—Exports and Domestic Consumption of the United States, 1824—1854. 2. Progress of the Cotton Trade in India.

**XX. COMMERCE.**—The History of Commerce from the Earliest Times to the Present. (Encyclopedia Britannica.)

**XXI. PRIVATE BANKERS IN THE UNITED STATES.**—List of Private Bankers in every Town and City.

**XXII. FINANCIAL REVIEW OF THE YEAR 1855.**—Embracing the leading Financial events of each month.

**XXIII. EUROPEAN STATES.**—1. Their Public Debts. 2. Annual Revenue. 3. Military Strength. 4. Area and Population.

**XXIV. BANK OF ENGLAND.**—1. Stock and Dividend for each year, from 1694 to 1854. 2. Highest and Lowest Price of Stock and Consols for each year. 3. Origin of the Bank. By T. B. MACAULAY.

Copies of the above volume may be had in numbers, price \$5; or substantially bound in calf backs, \$5 75; or morocco extra, \$6.

J. SMITH HOMANS, EDITOR BANKERS' MAGAZINE,  
No. 162 Pearl-street, New York.

 **For Bank Officers, Private Bankers and Notaries Public.**


# **THE MERCHANTS AND BANKERS' REGISTER,**

## **For 1857.**

**Published by J. SMITH HOMANS, Jr., 162 Pearl-street New-York.**

### **CONTENTS.**

- I. List of Banks in the United States—arranged in States, and alphabetically in Cities—Name of President and Cashier of each—Capital of each.
- II. List of Private Bankers in the several Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada.
- III. List of Banks in Canada—Name of Manager, Cashier or Agent of each, and their Foreign Agents.
- IV. List of Foreign Bankers—including those in the Cities and Towns of Europe, Asia, Africa, South America and Australia.
- V. List of Banks and Bankers in London.
- VI. List of Members of the Board of Stock Brokers, New York.
- VII. Statistics of the Bank of England and the Bank of France.
- VIII. Banks of the City of New York—Name of President, Vice-President, Cashier, Assistant Cashier, and Notary of each. Discount Days—Dividend Months—Dividends for Four Years, of each.
- IX. Principles of Exchange. By John Ramsay McCulloch. [Now first reprinted in the United States.] 1. Inland Exchange. 2. Foreign Exchange. 3. Nominal Exchange. 4. Par of Exchange. 5. Paper Currency. 6. Fluctuations of Exchange. 7. Real Exchange. 8. Balance of Payments. 9. Effects of Real Exchange upon Imports and Exports. 10. Computed Exchange. 11. History and Influence of Bills of Exchange. 12. Negotiation of Bills of Exchange. 13. Law of Bills of Exchange.
- X. European States. Revenue, Expenditure and Public Debt of each.
- XI. Commercial Statistics of the United States. 1. Tonnage. 2. Imports and Exports of each State. 3. General Imports and Exports.
- XII. Cotton and the Cotton Manufacture. 1. Species and Places of Production of Cotton. 2. Cotton Trade. 3. Cotton Manufacture: Origin and Introduction into Europe. 4. Inventions and Improvements. 5. Cotton Manufacture in Foreign Countries. 6. Statistics of the Cotton Manufacture. 7. Cotton Manufacture in the United States.
- XIII. Decimal Weights and Measures. 1. Introduction of the Decimal System. 2. The Natural Standard or Unit for the Base of the System. 3. Tables of the Proposed System. 4. Advantages of the New System.
- XIV. The Consular System. 1. Consuls—their Origin, and Laws respecting them. 2. Duties of Consuls. 3. Diplomatic and Consular Law of the United States.
- XV. Alphabetical List of Cashiers in the United States, and location of each—(*prepared expressly for the use of Notaries Public and Bank Officers.*)

 **Price \$1 12, postage prepaid, to all parts of the United States. One volume, octavo, 220 pages.**

## BOOKS FOR BANKERS.

### V. LAWSON'S HISTORY OF BANKING.

**THE HISTORY OF BANKING, WITH A COMPREHENSIVE ACCOUNT OF THE ORIGIN, RISE, AND PROGRESS OF THE BANKS OF ENGLAND, IRELAND, AND SCOTLAND. BY WILLIAM JOHN LAWSON. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, ONE VOLUME OCTAVO, PP. 350. PRICE TWO DOLLARS.**

*The Appendix to this work contains as follows :*

I. Copy of the Bank Charter of 1844. II. Original By-Laws of the Bank of England. III. Annual Profits of the Bank from Circulation of Notes and from Government Business. IV. Progress of the English National Debt from its Beginning till 1816. V. Progress of the State Revenue from William the Conqueror (1066) to the Year 1830. VI. Annual Amount of Taxes from 1793 to 1815. VII. Account of the Expenses of the Bank for Managing the Funded Debt ; for Circulation of Notes ; for the Banking Department. VIII. Account of the Number of Licenses to Country Bankers from 1809 to 1832. IX. Account of the Assets of the Bank. X. Transfer Days at the Bank ; South Sea House and East India House. XI. Sir Isaac Newton's Report on the Coinage. XII. Account of the Process of Coining at the English Mint. XIII. The Irish and Scotch Banking Acts. XIV. Form of Bond for Cash Account in the Scotch Banks. XV. List of Works consulted by the Author.

*To the American Edition are appended the following Articles, making forty pages : —*

I. A List of Rare and Valuable Works on Banking, Currency, Coins, &c., published in Great Britain from 1679 to 1844. With Remarks upon the most important, by J. K. McCulloch, Esq.

II. Sketch of the Origin of Savings Banks in Great Britain, and of the Existing Laws for their Government. (*From Bohn's "Standard Cyclopaedia of Politics, Constitutional, Statistical, and Ferreus Knowledge," London, 1843.*)

III. A List of One Hundred and Fifty Books and Pamphlets contained in the Boston Athenaeum, upon the Subjects of Banking, Currency, Credit, &c., published between 1683 and 1843. (*This list comprises the names of many works concerning the early Banks and Currency of the American Colonies and States, now out of print or exceedingly scarce.*)

IV. An Account of the Banking Institute of London.

V. Alphabetical List of English and American Works on Banking, Coins, Currency, Bills of Exchange, &c.

VI. An Index to Articles upon the Subjects of Banks, Banking, Bank of England, Bank of United States, Savings Banks, Coins, Coinage, Currency, Finance, Gold and Silver, Interest, Mint, Money, Usury, Repudiation, &c. contained in the British and American Periodical Works of the last fifty Years. Compiled by Wm. F. POOLE, Assistant Librarian of the Boston Athenaeum. (*By means of this Index only the reader can readily find the elaborate and valuable essays contained in the Edinburgh and London Quarterly Reviews, The Merchants' and The Bankers' Magazines, American Quarterly and North American Reviews, Silliman's Journal of Science, Niles's Register, and many other leading periodicals. It will also enable the reader to find readily the writings — the authorship hitherto unknown in many cases — of the following contributors.*)

Appleton, Nathan,  
Adams, Charles F.,  
Ashburton, Lord,  
Bancroft, Geo.,  
Bell, G. M.,  
Binney, Horace,  
Brougham, Lord,  
Carey, Henry C.,  
Carey, Mathew,  
Cary, T. G.,  
Chandler, P. W.,  
Congdon, J. B.,

D'Argout, M.,  
De Morgan,  
Dwight, E.,  
Everett, A. A.,  
Fillmore, Millard,  
Foedick, D.,  
Foster, J. E.,  
Foster, W. H.,  
Gallatin, Albert,  
Gilbart, J. W.,  
Gouge, W. M.,  
Gordon, Tho. F.,

Humboldt, Baron,  
Johnson, A. B.,  
Jacobs, Wm.,  
Lanman, J. H.,  
Mallison, J.,  
McCulloch, J. R.,  
McHuffie, Geo.,  
Mickleton, Henry,  
Otis, G.,  
Peabody, O. W. B.,  
Phillips, W.,  
Polk, J. K.,

Ropes, J. S.,  
Seaman, E. U.,  
Smith, F. O. J.,  
Smith, J. V. G.,  
Sparks, Jared,  
Tucker, Geo.,  
Wallenstein, J. D.,  
Wetmore, W. S.,  
Wharton, F.,  
Whipple, John,  
Willard, A. P.

The History by Mr. Lawson contains many interesting details relating to the Early Currency of Great Britain. — The Lombard Jews. — The Exchequer. — London Private Bankers of the 17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries. — Origin of Banks in England. — Bills of Exchange. — History of the Bank of England. — The Goldsmiths. — The Clearing-House. — Frauds of Fauntleroy, Stephenson, &c. — Origin of Private Bankers. — Savings Banks. — Joint-Stock Banking. — Irish Banking. — Scotch Banking. — Bank Failures. — Monte de Piété. — Loan Societies. — &c.

Mr. Lawson has given us a very interesting volume, as his contribution to the History of Banking. He has taken great pains to make his work accurate: and as it is the result of many years' labor and research, it possesses a higher value than could be claimed for a more ephemeral production. He presents us with a good general view of the state of banking, and incidentally of commerce also, from the earliest periods to the present time: and he has interwoven his facts so pleasantly with anecdotal narrative that the work will be found interesting by all classes of readers. — *London Bankers' Magazine.*

# The Bankers' Magazine and Statistical Register.

*Published monthly at No. 162 Pearl Street, New-York. Terms, Five Dollars per annum. All orders and subscriptions to be forwarded per mail to the Editor and Publisher,*

**J. SMITH HOMANS.**

The following are a few of the many voluntary and favorable opinions expressed by Bank officers, as to the value of this work to Banking Institutions:

MONTICELLO BANK, CHARLOTTESVILLE Virginia, Dec. 8, 1855.

J. SMITH HOMANS, Esq., 162 Pearl Street, New-York:

DEAR SIR:—I enclose a check for subscription to your work to June next. It affords me pleasure to make this remittance, feeling satisfied it is *by far the most profitable investment we have ever made.* I feel amply repaid by the single article in the December No., "Suggestions to young Cashiers on the duties of their profession," and were the subscription price five times the sum, I should consider this article a good set off for the whole amount.

Very Respectfully,

B. O. FLANNAGAN, Cashier.

ALBANY CITY BANK.—I am surprised to learn that there are so many banks in our State not on your subscription list. Now I might almost add my amazement that there should be a solitary one of sound character not availing itself of a work so useful and valuable as I regard your Magazine. It will give me pleasure to promote its circulation by any means in my power.

I heard it very highly spoken of in London when there recently, and especially so by Mr. Glibart, whose praise in that regard is worth having.

WATTS SHERMAN, Cashier Albany City Bank.

April, 1851.

FROM A MASSACHUSETTS CASHIER.—I read your work with great interest, and I know that I have profited by it. I am confident that my success is owing in a great measure to the information which your pages have given me.

NEW-YORK STATE BANK, ALBANY.—I consider your work a very valuable one, and highly deserving the support of bankers, and of the business community. You have my best wishes for your success.

J. B. PLUMB, Cashier, Albany.

April, 1851.

Your periodical is one of the most valuable of the day.

J. B. GIBBONS, Cashier Ocean Bank.

April, 1851.

AGRICULTURAL BANK, Herkimer, N. Y.

We prize the work very highly, and are very desirous of having it complete, that it may be bound and preserved. The information it contains on the subjects of banking and finance is invaluable to the banker, the merchant, and the financier.

September, 1850.

BALTIMORE AND PHILADELPHIA.—The undersigned, subscribers to the *Bankers' Magazine*, have carefully examined the plan and execution of the work, and cordially approve of the manner in which it is conducted; believing that it is a medium of interesting and important information, and fully entitled to the support of banking institutions throughout the United States.

C. C. JAMISON, Cashier Bank of Baltimore,  
D. SPRIGG, Cashier Merchants Bank, "  
JACOB HIER, President Marine Bank, "  
J. H. CARTER, Cashier Western Bank, "  
T. CROSS, Cashier Commercial and Farmers' Bank.

R. MICKLE, Cashier Union Bank of Maryland,  
JOHN S. GIDDINGS, President Chesapeake Bank,  
J. B. TREVOR, Cashier Philadelphia Bank,  
W. PATTON, JR., Cashier Farmers' and Mech. Bank,  
JAMES RUSSELL, Cashier Bank of Penn Township.

BOSTON.—The undersigned coincide with the opinion above expressed, and cordially unite in recommending the *Bankers' Magazine* to all banking institutions, as well worthy the attention of the presidents, cashiers, directors, and officers generally, of the banks throughout the United States.

JAMES DODD, Cashier Massachusetts Bank, Boston,  
E. F. CLARK, Cashier New-England Bank "

W. H. FOSTER, Cashier Bank of Commerce, Boston,  
CHARLES SPRAGUE, Cashier Globe Bank, "

122

3

8

2









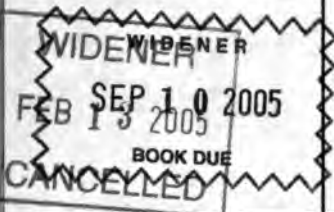


This book should be returned to  
the Library on or before the last date  
stamped below

The borrower must return this item on or before  
the last date stamped below. If another user  
places a recall for this item, the borrower will  
be notified of the need for an earlier return.

*Non-receipt of overdue notices does **not** exempt  
the borrower from overdue fines.*

**Harvard College Widener Library**  
**Cambridge, MA 02138 617-495-2413**



**Please handle with care.**  
Thank you for helping to preserve  
library collections at Harvard.

